

REPORT

OF THE

# Adjutant - General

TO THE

GOVERNOR

OF THE

STATE OF IOWA.

For Biennial Period Ending November 30, A. D. 1897.

---

PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY.

---

DES MOINES:  
F. H. CONAWAY, STATE PRINTER.  
1898.

## BIENNIAL REPORT.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
DES MOINES, December 1, 1897. }

*General Francis M. Drake, Governor and Commander-in-Chief:*

SIR—I have the honor to submit my report covering the transactions of the military department for the biennial period ending November 30, 1897, together with department reports and accompanying papers.

It is a source of commendable pride to all citizens of the state who recognize the necessity of the military arm of the state government to assist the civil authorities when needed, to know that the efficiency of the Iowa National Guard is at a higher standard of excellence than at any period in its history.

The biennial period just closed has been marked by profound peace. No disturbance or breach of the peace has occurred within the borders of the state, requiring the strong arm of the military.

### MILITIA.

The number of persons in the state, subject to military duty, as shown by reports made to this office by the county auditors, is 294,874.

### THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

There has been no change in the organization during the biennial period, the force consisting of two brigades of infantry, each with two twelve-company regiments, divided into three battalions of four companies each, making forty-eight companies, and four regimental bands, numbering at the last quarterly report 2,498 officers and enlisted men, as follows:

General staff.....	45
First brigade staff.....	11
Second brigade staff.....	13
First regiment (twelve companies and band).....	561
Second regiment (twelve companies and band).....	584
Third regiment (twelve companies and band).....	668
Fourth regiment (twelve companies and band).....	616
Total.....	2,498

The following companies have been disbanded:

## CONTENTS.

Report to Governor.
Roster, Iowa National Guard.
Service of Officers.
Roll of Retired Officers.
Detailed Statement of Disbursements.
Summary of Disbursements.
Return of Ordnance and Quartermaster Stores.
Table Showing Camp Expenses.
Table Showing Attendance at Annual Encampments.
Reports of Brigade and Regimental Commanders, Inspecting and U. S. Army Officers.
List of Persons Liable to Military Duty.
Graduates of Iowa Colleges Showing Special Aptitude for Military Service.
List of Schools and Colleges having Arms under Section 2208 Code.
List of Regimental Flags in custody of Adjutant-General.
Appendix containing General Orders and Circulars for years 1896 and 1897.

April 4, 1896, Co. "E," First regiment, Clinton, S. O. No. 36.  
 May 1, 1896, Co. "F," First regiment, Waverly, S. O. No. 43.  
 January 8, 1897, Co. "H," First regiment, Cedar Falls, S. O. No. 3.

May 11, 1897, Co. "I," First regiment, Waukon, S. O. No. 46.  
 May 21, 1897, Co. "G," Third regiment, Creston, S. O. No. 50.  
 Company "M," Second regiment, located at Tipton, was on December 10, 1896, transferred to and became Company "F," First regiment (S. O. No. 90).

During the biennial period new companies have been organized and disbanded companies replaced by new organizations as follows:

June 4, 1896, Co. "E," First regiment, at Independence.  
 June 4, 1897, Co. "I," First regiment, at Waukon, to replace old company disbanded.  
 December 18, 1893, Co. "M," Second regiment, at Fairfield.  
 July 20, 1897, Co. "G," Third regiment, at Creston, to replace old company disbanded.

#### CAMPS.

The annual encampments for the biennial period have been by regiments.

For the year 1896 located as follows:

Second regiment at Ottumwa, July 25 to August 1, 1896, Lieut.-Col. Douglas V. Jackson in command.  
 Fourth regiment at Manhattan Beach, Lake Okoboji, August 1 to 8, 1896, Col. Charles E. Foster in command.

First regiment at Independence, August 15 to 22, 1896, Col. Frank W. Mahin in command.

Third regiment at Red Oak, August 22 to 29, 1896, Col. Albert W. Swalm in command.

Each regiment had twelve companies and a band in camp, except the First regiment, which was short one company.

The drills and ceremonies in all these camps were in substantial compliance with orders and instructions issued from this office, giving the whole tour of camp instruction a uniformity not heretofore attained in the Iowa National guard. The large per cent of attendance shows that the officers and enlisted men of the guard are giving attention to the instruction in the annual encampments.

The consolidated reports for the second day in camp, of each regiment, are here submitted as follows:

FIRST REGIMENT.	
Field, staff and band.....	58
Company officers.....	28
Non-commissioned officers.....	63
Privates.....	286
Total.....	492
SECOND REGIMENT.	
Field, staff and band.....	47
Company officers.....	31
Non-commissioned officers.....	90
Privates.....	328
Total.....	496
THIRD REGIMENT.	
Field, staff and band.....	61
Company officers.....	34
Non-commissioned officers.....	96
Privates.....	329
Total.....	520
FOURTH REGIMENT.	
Field, staff and band.....	60
Company officers.....	31
Non-commissioned officers.....	92
Privates.....	345
Total.....	528
Total.....	2,036

For the year 1897 the camps were located as follows:

First regiment at Waterloo, July 28th to August 4, 1897, Col. Frank W. Mahin in command.

Second regiment at Washington, August 11 to 18, 1897, Col. Douglas V. Jackson in command.

Third regiment at Osceola, August 18 to 25, 1897, Lieut.-Col. John C. Loper in command.

Fourth regiment at Fort Dodge, August 4 to 11, 1897, Col. William B. Humphrey in command.

The consolidated morning reports show the following attendance:

## FIRST REGIMENT.

Field, staff and band.....	54
Company officers.....	29
Non-commissioned officers.....	93
Privates.....	316
Total.....	492

## SECOND REGIMENT.

Field, staff and band.....	59
Company officers.....	32
Non-commissioned officers.....	95
Privates.....	306
Total.....	502

## THIRD REGIMENT.

Field, staff and band.....	56
Company officers.....	28
Non-commissioned officers.....	98
Privates.....	350
Total.....	532

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

Field, staff and band.....	51
Company officers.....	28
Non-commissioned officers.....	89
Privates.....	324
Total.....	489
Total.....	2,015

Orders were again issued giving uniformity to the instruction in all the commands, and it is to the credit of the officers in command that the instructions were uniformly complied with. Company and field officers were given opportunity to attend the camps of other regiments, and many did so, forming acquaintances and gaining information of great value to them. Should the Iowa National guard now be assembled in one camp for instruction, it would be one harmonious command, uniformly instructed in all field maneuvers, extended order, close order, outpost duty, advance and rear guard, camp guard, and all the ceremonial exercises as laid down in the tactics and books. The annual encampments have shown a marked improvement in discipline and all that goes to make a well organized military force, ready in a few hours to be mobilized for any active service that may be required.

The camps at the state rifle range, for the instruction of details in rifle practice, have been under the command and instruction of Col. Thomas F. Cooke, inspector of small arms practice. The tours of duty were for four days by brigade, with details of four men from each company, together with range officers and coaches, making an aggregate of about 120 officers and enlisted men present in each camp.

Transportation and subsistence was furnished and per diem paid for this service the same as for annual encampments. Canvas and camp equipage was furnished, mess arrangements provided, and all under the direction of officers detailed for that purpose. The discipline and service rendered at these camps were excellent, showing a high order of soldierly qualities.

## CAVALRY AND ARTILLERY.

The code provides for the organization of two troops of cavalry and two batteries of artillery in our military establishment. The expense of organizing and equipping a four-gun battery is not less than \$20,000, and a troop of cavalry will cost nearly as much. The equipment and maintenance of organizations in these two branches of the service has been attended with such great expense that it has not been attempted. Several cities and towns have made application to organize both cavalry and artillery, agreeing to keep them up at their own expense, provided the state furnish the equipment. It cannot be done for want of funds to pay for equipment, and it is not practicable to organize unless the funds are provided to place them on an equal footing with the infantry branch of the service. The present appropriation is only sufficient, with the strictest economy, in maintaining the infantry organizations in the state.

## ANNUAL INSPECTIONS.

Annual inspections have been made each year at the company stations by the assistant inspectors-general, accompanied by the army officer on detail with the Iowa National guard. They have made careful inspection of all property in the possession of the companies, means and facilities for caring for it, and proficiency of the officers and enlisted men in the duties required of them. The written reports of these inspections are filed for the information of this department. The time devoted to these annual inspections, heretofore, has been entirely too

short for obtaining the information necessary to acquire a proper knowledge of the efficiency and standing of the commands. These inspections should definitely determine the status of the company as to its equipment and care of the same; the personal, moral and social standing of the officers and enlisted men; the interest in and knowledge the citizens of the town have of the company; together with all the surroundings, so that on this report will depend the future fate of the company. There should be no hesitancy in disbanding any company falling below the standard required for membership in the guard.

#### GUARD ELECTIONS.

The pioneer law makers of Iowa wisely provided in the state constitution that all military officers who command troops in the state service shall be elected by the persons liable to perform military duty. The military code of Iowa is in strict conformity with the constitutional provision, and the active militia is designated "The Iowa National Guard."

The first election held at the beginning of the biennial period developed such a disregard for the law and fairness in the conduct of elections that strict orders and instructions were at once issued for the government of all future elections. National guard elections have since been conducted with as much regard for law and honesty as are the elections for civil officers. Elections have been held to fill the positions of colonel and lieutenant-colonel of the First regiment, colonel and lieutenant colonel of the Fourth regiment, colonel and lieutenant colonel of the Second regiment, for majors in all four of the regiments, and company officers have been elected in nearly every organization in the state. Four elections were held for major in the Second regiment and six in the first, before a choice was made, and all these elections were conducted in strict compliance with the law and orders governing elections.

#### PERMANENT CAMP GROUNDS.

Many well informed guardsmen are in favor of permanent camp grounds for the exclusive use of the Iowa National guard. The guard organizations are very evenly distributed over the state and every locality is interested in securing the location of a camp in their city or town. This annual migrating method greatly popularizes the guard with the people of the state and

they understand that the guard is one of the institutions that they all have a chance to secure the location of a regimental or brigade camp in their community.

As long as good camping grounds can be so cheaply and conveniently obtained, I am of the opinion that the present method of camping in different localities, each year, is much the best.

#### MILITARY CODE.

The revision of the military code, at the last session of the general assembly, marks an important event in the organization and administration of the Iowa National guard. The additional \$100 for armory rent, appropriated to each company and band has proved a great relief to company commanders and the bands. The military establishment in the state was getting top-heavy with staff officers and rank for those who perform no duty, except on ceremonial and social occasions. It is confidently believed that the staff organization under the new code will produce results satisfactory to the fondest hopes of those instrumental in securing the changes in the law.

It is gratifying to those who have been connected with the guard since its first organization, and have had experience in presenting the wants and needs of the service to the military committees of the general assemblies in the infancy and early struggles of the guard, to come in contact with such broad and liberal minded men as Senator G. M. Craig and Representative William Bell, chairmen of the military committees in the senate and house and their colleagues composing the two committees. The present excellent military code is due to the sound judgment and military experience of the members composing these committees.

#### ENLISTMENTS.

A recruiting standard should be established to prevent the enlistment of men not fitted for military service. No youth of immaturity should be accepted, nor should a man be enlisted because of his giant proportions or ponderous avoirdupois. Much of the complaint made about ill fitting uniforms is caused by the indiscriminate methods of enlistment. Men afflicted with constitutional impairments or epileptic attacks should not be enlisted under any condition of circumstances, for the reason that in the performance of the slightest ceremonial duty they are overcome and the impression is made that the guard service is a severe strain of physical endurance. So long as the indis-

criminate methods of enlistment which now prevail continue, so long will the service be impaired and complaints be made. When a standard has been fixed, and strictly adhered to, many of the difficulties now prevailing will be removed.

#### OFFICERS' SCHOOL.

This method of instruction was inaugurated in the winter of 1895 and has been continued during the biennial period, in the months of January and February, each year. The school contemplates the instruction of the commissioned officers of the guard in all the elements of minor tactics, military science, and administration. The attendance has been reasonably good and much interest taken by the company and field officers. The instruction imparted at this school has much to do with the whole tour of duty for the year, and should excite the keenest interest among guard officers. The rules, regulations, and course of study compiled and drafted by Gen. James Rush Lincoln, inspector-general, and Capt. J. A. Olmsted, Ninth United States cavalry, published in recent orders, it is believed, will greatly improve the efficiency of the school.

The schools have all been conducted at Ames, the location of the Iowa Agricultural college and farm, under the command and instruction of General Lincoln, professor of military science and tactics in that institution. The many conveniences for conducting the work, high standard of morals and pleasant society influences of this beautiful college town community, has added materially to the success of the schools. The course of instruction has been broadened, classified and made to include staff officers, so that it is anticipated that great improvement will be made during the current season.

#### RIFLE PRACTICE.

My earliest recollection of this branch of the service is the pioneer "shooting match" for live turkeys, and it is just as impossible now to divest it of the element of competition as it was then.

The company ranges and methods of practice on them, in most of the commands, are not entirely satisfactory and productive of the best results.

The two years' experience on the state rifle range at Cedar Rapids has not produced the full results anticipated by its projectors. It was contemplated that the details made annually

from each company to practice on the state range would become instructors for the whole company on the ranges at the company stations; but this has not been realized to the extent hoped for.

There should be some uniform method adopted for record firing that will secure the attendance of every officer and enlisted man for instruction in this line of duty, under the command and direction of an officer in the department of small arms practice.

It is believed that details of ten men from each company, of the four companies composing a battalion, be required to practice the annual record firing on battalion ranges, as the proper method to be tried in future instruction. Battalion camps can be pitched at the ranges for the accommodation of forty-five men and officers, and one detail can follow the other until all the members of the battalion have fired the requisite amount for the season.

Transportation and subsistence being furnished, will insure a full attendance, and the range officers' reports will furnish reliable information for this department.

At the close of the firing season, the range officer for each battalion to make a detail of one man from the battalion at large and two men from each company of the battalion to serve as the team to attend the state rifle range for state competition. The range officer in command of the state competition to select three men at large from the details competing and one man from each of the battalion details to be known as the state rifle team for the season. It is confidently believed that the adoption of the methods outlined will prove economical in ammunition, with no greater money expense than present methods, and produce results highly satisfactory.

#### ARMORIES.

During the past two years, armory buildings have been erected at several company stations, furnishing commodious and comfortable quarters and drill halls. Cities and towns of the state not favored with a guard company pay their equal proportion of state revenue for maintaining the military establishment in the state, so that cities and towns fortunate in having a company should contribute liberally for the building of good, substantial armory buildings for the exclusive use of the military organizations. The annual appropriation of \$200 for

each company and band, to pay armory rent, fuel, lights and like necessary expenses, is only sufficient to pay for fuel, lights, water, repairs and janitor services for the company during the year. Financial embarrassment wrecks military companies as surely as it does other organizations, and company commanders resort to all the usual methods for raising money to meet current expenses. Every city and town can well afford to contribute \$5,000 to \$10,000 for the erection of an armory building, where the forty-five to fifty young men composing a company can drill in military tactics, practice modern athletics, enjoy social entertainments, and the company room should be furnished with a library suited to the high moral and intellectual training of young men. All military exercises are invigorating and healthful, inspiring manly habits and patriotic sentiments. The most renowned men in the world have won their laurels in the military service. The grandest monuments and statues in all countries are erected to military heroes. Membership and instruction in the National guard is far preferable to the championship of any baseball or football team in the country.

#### STATE RIFLE RANGE.

The state rifle range is located on eighty acres of land lying midway between the cities of Marion and Cedar Rapids, on Indian creek, for which the state holds a lease for ten years from June 1, 1895, at a yearly rent of \$160, payable in advance each year. There has been expended about \$3,000 in the improvement of this tract of land for range purposes and to complete and properly preserve the work already done there should be expended not less than \$1,000 more. The location and improvements made are so admirably adapted that the range is pronounced as one of the very best in the country.

The land can be purchased at a reasonable price and it is recommended that the state become the fee simple owner of the entire tract at the earliest convenience and dedicate it as the state rifle range.

#### STAFF EQUIPMENT.

On the organization of the staff corps under the new code, full equipment should be purchased for the furnishing of each staff department. All equipment for the furnishing of staff departments, except uniforms and arms, should be kept stored in the quartermaster department at this office. For active

service or encampments the stores can be shipped along with the camp equipage and at the end of the tour returned to this office. This will greatly relieve staff officers in caring for state property for which there is no compensation provided.

#### CASUALTIES IN THE GUARD.

Fond mothers are reluctant to let their sons enlist in the military service of the state for the reason that they imagine the service contemplates battles and campaigns with long lists of killed and wounded as it was in war times, but when it is understood that no person has lost his life in the service of the guard since its organization, and only a very few crippled or injured accidentally while doing duty, it may be considered a very safe organization to belong to. The casualties by death have been very light while members of the guard, showing a vigorous and healthy corps of young men.

#### NEW RIFLES.

Four hundred and forty new 45-calibre Springfield rifles have been procured and issued to companies as follows:

Company A, First regiment, Dubuque, 40 guns.  
 Company B, First regiment, Waterloo, 40 guns.  
 Company E, First regiment, Independence, 40 guns.  
 Company B, Second regiment, Davenport, 40 guns.  
 Company E, Second regiment, Centerville, 40 guns.  
 Company C, Third regiment, Glenwood, 40 guns.  
 Company E, Third regiment, Shenandoah, 40 guns.  
 Company M, Fourth regiment, Cherokee, 40 guns.

This leaves a sufficient number of guns on hand to supply those lost or destroyed by fire, as they have frequently been.

The Iowa National guard is armed with the Springfield rifle, calibre 45, and it seems to be the unanimous verdict of those best competent to judge, that they are the best and most serviceable gun for use in the National guard.

#### PERSONAL INJURY IN THE MILITARY SERVICE OF THE STATE.

Private James D. Daley of Company "F," Fourth regiment, was seriously injured while engaged in firing a cannon salute at the camp of the Fourth regiment last August, by the premature discharge of the piece. The prompt and skillful treatment of the case by Maj. J. A. Sherman, surgeon of the Fourth regiment, and his assistant surgeons, Capt. William E. H. Morse and Capt. Val Burel Knott, has restored Mr. Daley so that

his condition is far better than it seemed he could ever be at the time of the accident. Dr. Morse is entitled to great credit for his untiring skillful care and treatment of the case from the time of the accident until the recovery of the patient.

At the camp of the First regiment, in Cedar River park at Waterloo, Private Charles S. Hoerman of Company "A," was drowned in the Cedar River while in bathing, and his body recovered by his comrades. Maj. A. L. Wright, surgeon of the First regiment, assisted by Capt. James R. Guthrie and Capt. E. L. Martindale, assistant surgeons, restored him to life and he was walking about the camp in a few days. It seems almost incredible that a person so effectually drowned should be restored to life and the medical corps of the First regiment are fully entitled to the large meed of praise they have received for the skillful manner in which they treated the case.

There is no provision in the statutes of this state for compensation in cases of accidental injury while in the military service of the state or for wounds or death in actual service. The present general assembly should make some provision for Private James Dalley, properly compensating him for the injury received, and some permanent and fixed compensation that will insure protection to those who may be injured or wounded in the service of the state and for the care of the widow and minor children in case of death.

#### LONG SERVICE BADGES.

Badges and buttons are the fad with all fraternal and benevolent societies, clubs, organizations, and professions. The long service badge and bars adopted by the Iowa National guard for five, ten, fifteen, and twenty years' continuous service has only come into use by those who were able and willing to purchase them. The five-year badges are furnished at 80 cents each and the ten-year bars at \$1.50 each, making \$3.80 for a fifteen-year badge. If there is to be any distinguishing merit in these badges, they should be furnished by the state to all who are entitled to wear them.

#### ARMY OFFICERS.

Col. William H. Powell, Ninth U. S. infantry, was the first army officer detailed by the secretary of war to inspect the camps of the Iowa National guard, and during the summer of

1883 he inspected the camps of the First and Second brigades at Fairfield and Cedar Falls. At the request of officers of the guard, who met and formed the acquaintance of Colonel Powell then, your excellency made application to the secretary of war for his detail to the same service during the current year. The request was promptly granted and Colonel Powell reported and inspected each of the four regimental camps.

Capt. Hiram H. Ketchum, Twenty-Second U. S. infantry, performed like service at each of the four regimental camps during the summer of 1896. He, like Colonel Powell, was an old friend of the Iowa guard, having performed the same service at the camps in 1890.

Lieut. Harry E. Wilkins, Second U. S. infantry, was detailed regularly with the Iowa National guard in 1894 and served until December 31, 1896; when, at his own request, he was relieved and returned to his regiment. Much of the improved methods of administration and discipline of the guard is due to his instruction during his tour of service in the state.

Capt. J. A. Olmstead, Ninth U. S. cavalry, succeeded Lieutenant Wilkins on the first day of January, 1897. His military education and life service with active commands had fitted him with superior qualifications for the instruction of the Iowa National guard in its present stage of advancement and improvement. He at once became greatly interested in the work and is now warmly attached to the service. The Iowa National guard is certainly very fortunate in securing the services of such a skilled and competent officer.

#### WAR RECORDS.

In the year 1896 this office received 202 requests for certificates, showing the records and service of Iowa soldiers and sailors during the war of the rebellion, and 371 requests for information concerning service and address of Iowa soldiers and sailors. During 1897 233 requests for certificates, and 471 requests for information as to service and addresses were received and promptly complied with. These documents and information are required by old soldiers in the prosecution of pension claims, to procure admission in soldiers' homes and Grand Army posts, to prosecute homestead and pre-emption claims on government land. This class of business is increasing in this office every year, and as it has no connection with the maintenance and administration of the Iowa National guard,



I recommend that an additional clerk be provided to have exclusive charge of this class of work in the office at a reasonable salary, to be paid out of the general fund.

The accumulation of books, records and papers is crowding the cases and room space so that it is not convenient to perform the duties of the office. Much of the old war records and papers are packed away in such condition that they will soon become useless and destroyed. No records under the dome of this capitol building are so sacred to the hearts of the people of Iowa as the old war records, papers and relics. The adjutant-general's department should be furnished accommodations to properly preserve every vestige of war-times history and in such convenient manner that it could be seen and inspected by everybody desiring to do so. The old battle flags and other relics should all be collected in a large room in connection with and under the control of this office.

#### GRAY UNIFORMS.

Chapter 153, laws of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly, appropriated \$2,500 for the payment of members of the Second and Third Iowa Infantry volunteers, whose claims for stoppage on account of new uniforms to replace gray uniforms abandoned by order of the war department in the fall of 1861, remained unpaid.

Upon examination of the records in this office it was found that 387 members of the Second and 153 of the Third Iowa infantries had not been adjusted or paid. It was a considerable task to check up and examine all the old records, made from 1866 to 1878, relative to these claims. It is astonishing the number of old soldiers making application under this Act for payment whom the records show were paid under the early appropriations. In every one of these cases the record has been examined with care, and the applicant advised of the date of payment, together with the number of certificate issued by the adjutant general and the number of state warrant issued by the state auditor, for the payment of the claim.

A list of the names of those not paid was furnished to the press and published throughout the country, giving general publicity to the fact of an appropriation having been made, and stating that it was not necessary to employ an attorney or claim agent to collect the claim. Blanks for the preparation of

claims were sent direct to claimants, and when properly executed a state warrant was issued and promptly sent to the claimant direct.

Up to December 1st of this year, seventy-eight members of the Second and twenty-six of the Third Infantries have filed claims, which were allowed and total payments made aggregating \$1,482, leaving a balance of \$1,018 unexpended. Of the 436 claims remaining unpaid it is probable that the greater portion will never be applied for, for the reason that many of them died in the service or since the war, and either have no heirs that can be paid under the law or there are so many heirs that the sum of \$14.25 would not cover the expense of proving up. It seems that under former appropriations claimants were allowed to authorize attorneys to collect their money, and if the statements made by them now are correct many realized nothing after attorney fees were paid. I adopted a rule to not recognize anyone but the party entitled to file the claim, and while attorneys occasionally objected to this course, the rule has never been complained of by those entitled to receive the money, and the state will have a complete record showing that claims were paid to the proper persons.

#### IN MEMORIAM.

The Iowa National guard has been called to mourn the death of three valuable officers during the biennial period.

Capt. William H. Goodrell, of Company "I," Second regiment, Iowa National guard, departed this life at his home in Iowa City, on July 5, 1897. Nearly all his lifetime he had been a soldier, serving his country and state with fidelity. At the first call to arms in 1861, his youthful ardor and patriotism caused him to be one of the first to enlist in the First Iowa Volunteer infantry for three months. At the battle of Wilson's Creek, the first great battle in the west, he was severely wounded while his regiment was being led in the thickest of the fight by General Lyon. He re-enlisted in the Fifteenth Iowa Volunteer infantry and served through the war in the famous Crocker brigade, being promoted through the grades to captain of his company and receiving the brevet of major for gallant service, at the close of the war. He early identified

himself with the Iowa National guard and filled staff and line positions with credit to himself and honor to the state. The funeral services were conducted by the Grand Army post, participated in by his comrades of the G. A. R., Women's Relief Corps, his company as military escort and a large concourse of friends and neighbors. The decorations, ceremonies and appointments at the grave were in delicate taste and patriotic expression, typifying the life and character of a dutiful son, loving husband and parent, honored citizen and patriotic soldier.

Capt. Orville C. Servis of Company "H," Fourth regiment, Iowa National guard, of Sioux City, died on October 22, 1896.

Captain Servis enlisted as a private June 22, 1887 and passed through the subordinate grades to the command of his company. Always of a quiet demeanor, he performed his duties without ostentation, endeared himself to his command, and has left many warm friends who mourn that he should die in his young manhood.

Lieut. Fred A. Hoppe, Company "D," Fourth regiment, Iowa National guard, of Hampton, died on June 11, 1896.

Lieutenant Hopp3 enlisted in the service of the guard as a private May 16, 1888 and was promoted to the grades of corporal, sergeant, second lieutenant and first lieutenant of his company. An enthusiastic guardsman, a citizen and man of sterling qualities, he left as mourners all his comrades in the Guard and a host of warm and admiring friends in his home community.

---

In conclusion I desire to express my acknowledgments to all the members of the Iowa National guard for their uniform and courteous treatment, for the faithful performance of every duty imposed during my incumbency in office. They, one and all, have my best wishes for future prosperity and it is with much regret that I will part from all the friends and associates in the guard, after a continuous service of more than nineteen years.

To the chiefs of the different departments and their assistants, and to my co-workers in this department, Maj. John T. Hume, Miss Carrie Vieser, Sargt. George F. Hunt, and Sargt. John E. Wright, I tender my sincere thanks.

To your excellency, for the constant courtesy, support, and encouragement I have received from you during my term of office, I beg to present my most grateful acknowledgments.

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

## ROSTER OF IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

### Commander-in-Chief,

His Excellency, FRANCIS M. DRAKE, Governor of Iowa.

### STAFF OF THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

#### Adjutant-General and Acting Quartermaster-General.

	Date of Commission.
Maj.-Gen. Henry H. Wright, Centerville .....	Feb. 1, 1896

#### Inspector-General.

Brig.-Gen. James Rush Lincoln, Ames .....	{ Rank Apr. 24, 1892 { Com., Feb. 1, 1896
---	--

#### Commissary-General.

Brig.-Gen. Parker W. McManus, Davenport .....	Feb. 1, 1896
---	--------------

#### Surgeon-General.

Brig.-Gen. James Taggart Priestley, Des Moines .....	{ Rank, Feb. 1, 1894 { Com., Feb. 1, 1896
--	--

#### Judge-Advocate-General.

Brig.-Gen. A. W. Jaques, Fairfield .....	Feb. 1, 1896
--	--------------

#### General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

Col. Thomas F. Cooke, Algona .....	{ Rank, July 28, 1892 { Com., Feb. 1, 1896
------------------------------------	---

#### Chief Signal Officer.

Col. H. H. Canfield, Boone .....	{ Rank Sept. 21, 1872 { Com., Feb. 1, 1896
----------------------------------	---

#### Military Secretary.

Maj. William Cutter Wyman, Ottumwa .....	{ Rank, Feb. 1, 1894 { Com., Feb. 1, 1896
--	--

#### Chief of Engineers.

Capt. George P. Guyot, Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1896
---	--------------

#### Aids-de-Camp.

Name.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Col. Cornelius A. Stanton .....	Centerville .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Col. J. K. P. Thompson .....	Rock Rapids .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Col. J. D. McGarraugh .....	Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Col. Charles W. Boutin .....	Hampton .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Col. Henry H. Rood .....	Mt. Vernon .....	Feb. 1, 1896

Name.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Col. Charles E. Foster .....	Sioux City .....	{ Rank, May 1, 1890 { Com., April 30, 1897
Lieut.-Col. J. B. Dougherty .....	Muscatine .....	Nov. 22, 1886
Lieut.-Col. B. H. O'Meara .....	Cedar Rapids .....	April 1, 1892
Lieut.-Col. Frank C. Letts .....	Marshalltown .....	Feb. 1, 1894
Lieut.-Col. D. C. Glasser .....	Dubuque .....	Feb. 1, 1894
Lieut.-Col. E. G. Pratt .....	Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1894
Lieut.-Col. H. W. Huttig .....	Muscatine .....	Feb. 1, 1894
Lieut.-Col. James A. Rohbach .....	Iowa City .....	Feb. 1, 1894
Lieut.-Col. W. A. Hunter .....	Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1894
Lieut.-Col. W. C. McArthur .....	Burlington .....	Feb. 1, 1894
Lieut.-Col. Ed. H. Smith .....	Cedar Rapids .....	Jan. 13, 1895
Lieut.-Col. W. R. Manning .....	Newton .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. C. E. Putnam .....	Cedar Rapids .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Charles H. Martin .....	Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. George Bogart .....	Shenandoah .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Charles F. Luce .....	Logan .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Frank E. Drake .....	Centerville .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. J. W. Bopp .....	West Union .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. L. M. Martin .....	Marshalltown .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. L. Kinkaid .....	Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Frank L. Howe .....	Radcliffe .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. William Larrabee, Jr. ....	Clermont .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. C. F. McCarty .....	Jefferson .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Frank Clarkson .....	Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. C. G. Saunders .....	Council Bluffs .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Charles E. Mitchell .....	Marion .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. James D. Rowen .....	Des Moines .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Pierce Metz .....	Corning .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Joseph L. Root .....	Keokuk .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. H. O. Weaver .....	Wapello .....	Feb. 1, 1896
Lieut.-Col. James R. Nutting .....	Davenport .....	Mar. 25, 1896
Lieut.-Col. Clement D. Hayden .....	Dubuque .....	Oct. 28, 1896

Capt. Jerauld A. Olmsted, Ninth U. S. Cavalry, on duty with the Iowa National Guard since .....

	Jan. 1, 1897
--	--------------

## FIRST BRIGADE.

## SECOND AND THIRD REGIMENTS.

## HEADQUARTERS, BURLINGTON.

	Date of Commission.
Brig.-Gen. James A. Guest, Commanding .....	Feb. 24, 1896
<i>Assistant Adjutant-General.</i>	
Lieut.-Col. Harry O. Penick, Charlton .....	Jan. 11, 1897
<i>Surgeon.</i>	
Lieut.-Col. James M. Barstow, Council Bluffs .....	{ Rank, Oct. 11, 1894 Com., Jan. 7, 1897
<i>Assistant Inspector-General.</i>	
Maj. Joseph T. Davidson, Muscatine .....	{ Rank, Aug. 22, 1892 Com., Nov. 10, 1893
<i>Judge-Advocate.</i>	
Maj. Ralph P. Howell, Iowa City .....	{ Rank Jan. 25, 1895 Com., Jan. 11, 1897
<i>Engineer and Signal Officer.</i>	
Maj. Charles A. Tracy, Monroe .....	Jan. 11, 1897
<i>Inspector Small Arms Practice.</i>	
Maj. Louis L. Edson, Council Bluffs .....	Jan. 11, 1897
<i>Quartermaster.</i>	
Capt. D. A. Emery, Ottumwa .....	Jan. 11, 1897
<i>Commissary of Subsistence.</i>	
Capt. George P. Anthes, Ft. Madison .....	{ Rank, Jan. 24, 1894 Com., Jan. 11, 1897
<i>Aids-de-Camp.</i>	
Lieut. Fred. J. Driver, Shenandoah .....	Jan. 11, 1897
Lieut. Lyman J. Guest, Burlington .....	Jan. 11, 1897

## SECOND BRIGADE.

## FIRST AND FOURTH REGIMENTS.

## HEADQUARTERS, MASON CITY.

	Date of Commission.
Brig.-Gen. James Rule, commanding .....	Nov. 23, 1894
<i>Assistant Adjutant-General.</i>	
Lieut.-Col. Cyril W. King, Fort Dodge .....	Nov. 21, 1894
<i>Surgeon.</i>	
Lieut.-Col. Andrew C. Bergen, Sioux City .....	Nov. 23, 1894
<i>Assistant Inspector-General.</i>	
Maj. George W. Avery, Sioux City .....	July 26, 1897
<i>Judge-Advocate.</i>	
Maj. Jonas M. Cleland, Sioux City .....	Aug. 22, 1892
<i>Engineer and Signal Officer.</i>	
Maj. Harry J. Martin, Fort Dodge .....	Feb. 29, 1896
<i>Inspector Small Arms Practice.</i>	
Maj. D. A. Thornburg, New Hampton .....	Nov. 23, 1894
<i>Quartermaster.</i>	
Capt. Fred. W. Crary, Boone .....	Nov. 23, 1894
<i>Commissary of Subsistence.</i>	
Capt. W. E. G. Saunders, Emmetsburg .....	Nov. 23, 1894
<i>Aids de-Camp.</i>	
Lieut. William E. Beddow, Waukon .....	July 20, 1896
Lieut. L. Burt Winslow, Charles City .....	May 22, 1897
<i>Commissary-Sergeant.</i>	
Alvin A. Agard, Dubuque .....	Date of appointment, May 27, 1897
<i>Quartermaster-Sergeant.</i>	
Charles J. Cooper, Toledo .....	Date of appointment, Mar. 12, 1897

## FIRST REGIMENT OF INFANTRY.

## HEADQUARTERS, CLINTON.

	Date of Commission.
Col. Frank W. Mahin, on leave.....	{ Rank, Mar. 17, 1891 Com., April 30, 1897

*Lieutenant-Colonel.*

William G. Dows, Cedar Rapids commanding.....	April 30, 1897
---	----------------

*Majors.*

Clifford D. Ham, Dubuque.....	{ Rank, Aug 22, 1892 Com., Feb. 24, 1896
Samuel E. Clapp, Toledo.....	Feb. 24, 1896
Benjamin F. Blocklinger, Dubuque.....	Oct. 4, 1897

*Adjutant-Captain.*

Chester C. McCollom, Clinton.....	{ Rank, May 24, 1892 Com., May 24, 1897
-----------------------------------	--

*Battalion Adjutants—First Lieutenants.*

E. E. Reed, Monticello.....	Sept. 21, 1894
Albert M. Jaeggli, Dubuque.....	June 3, 1897

*Inspector Small Arms Practice—Captain.*

William H. Thrift, Dubuque.....	{ Rank, June 11, 1897 Com., Aug. 7, 1894
---------------------------------	---

*Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.*

Frank W. Woodring, Fort Dodge.....	Jan. 23, 1895
------------------------------------	---------------

*Commissary—First Lieutenant.*

Charles S. Goodwin, Vinton.....	Jan. 23, 1895
---------------------------------	---------------

*Engineer and Signal Officer—First Lieutenant.*

Albert P. Tarkington, Clinton.....	Jan. 23, 1895
------------------------------------	---------------

*Surgeon—Major.*

Arthur L. Wright, Carroll.....	{ Rank, June 18, 1892 Com., June 18, 1897
--------------------------------	--

*Assistant Surgeon—Captain.*

James R. Guthrie, Dubuque.....	{ Rank, June 18, 1892 Com., June 18, 1897
--------------------------------	--

*Additional Assistant Surgeon—Captain.*

Edward L. Martindale, Clinton.....	April 8, 1895
------------------------------------	---------------

*Chaplain—Captain.*

Thomas E. Green, Cedar Rapids.....	{ Rank, Jan. 5, 1850 Com., June 18, 1897
------------------------------------	---

*Non-commissioned Staff.*

Name.	Residence.	Appointed.
Sergt.-Maj. W. A. Siddle.....	Clinton.....	June 18, 1892
Sergt.-Maj. Edward M. Healey.....	Ackley.....	Sept. 24, 1892
Sergt.-Maj. Harry V. Harlan.....	Toledo.....	June 9, 1897
Q.-M.-Sergt. Will A. Foster.....	Maquoketa.....	April 8, 1895
Com.-Sergt. C. L. Goodwin.....	Vinton.....	June 9, 1897
Ord.-Sergt. F. A. Wigton.....	Eldora.....	June 18, 1892
Color-Sergt. P. S. Walton.....	Waukon.....	June 1, 1896
Hospital Steward M. F. Henle.....	Lyons.....	June 9, 1897
Acting Hospital Steward E. E. Reed.....	Independence.....	June 20, 1897
Acting Hospital Steward C. K. Stewart.....	Waterloo.....	June 20, 1897
Signal Sergeant Roy A. Carnegie.....	Cedar Rapids.....	July 22, 1895
Chief Trumpeter Watson D. Mason.....	Toledo.....	April 8, 1895
Drum-Major Joseph F. Ries.....	Dubuque.....	Nov. 3, 1893
Chief Musician W. J. Keller.....	Dubuque.....	Sept. 24, 1892
Principal Musician J. Stuber, Jr.....	Dubuque.....	June 9, 1897
Principal Musician J. Spahn.....	Dubuque.....	June 9, 1897
Regimental band, Dubuque. (Organized September 17, 1885)		

## COMPANY A.

(Organized June 29, 1883.)

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Willard M. Flynn.....	Captain.....	Dubuque.....	Dec. 6, 1897
.....	First Lieut.....	Dubuque.....	
Jacob Ballough.....	Second Lieut.....	Dubuque.....	June 22, 1897

## COMPANY B.

(Organized March 14, 1877 at Jessup Station, changed June 4, 1888)

Frank R. Fisher.....	Captain.....	Waterloo.....	Oct. 27, 1893
C. W. Cotton.....	First Lieut.....	Waterloo.....	June 15, 1896
Joseph A. Gury.....	Second Lieut.....	Waterloo.....	July 15, 1895

## COMPANY C.

(Organized at Lisbon, July 6, 1877. Station changed November 1, 1883.)

George A. Evans.....	Captain.....	Cedar Rapids.....	Jan. 13, 1895
.....	First Lieut.....	Cedar Rapids.....	
Harry J. Sugru.....	Second Lieut.....	Cedar Rapids.....	April 5, 1897

## COMPANY D.

(Organized August 28, 1877.)

F. B. Roziene.....	Captain.....	Charles City.....	June 1, 1892
C. A. Danforth.....	First Lieut.....	Charles City.....	May 15, 1896
Delos W. Fowler.....	Second Lieut.....	Charles City.....	May 15, 1896

## COMPANY E.

(Organized June 4, 1896.)

Hubert A. Allen.....	Captain.....	Independence.....	June 4, 1896
Arthur B. Cates.....	First Lieut.....	Independence.....	June 4, 1896
Raymond P. Snow.....	Second Lieut.....	Independence.....	Jan. 22, 1897

## COMPANY F.

(Organized June 12, 1884.)

		Date of Commission
L. J. Rowell.....	Captain.....	Tipton..... May 28, 1894
Frank H. Gunsolus.....	First Lieut.....	Tipton..... June 22, 1896
John E. Bartley.....	Second Lieut.....	Tipton..... June 22, 1896

## COMPANY G.

(Organized November 26, 1887.)

.....	Captain.....	Vinton.....
James F. Traer.....	First Lieut.....	Vinton..... April 10, 1893
Charles F. Young.....	Second Lieut.....	Vinton..... April 10, 1893

## COMPANY H.

(Organized June 4, 1897.)

Charles S. Aldrich.....	Captain.....	Marshalltown..... Dec. 7, 1897
.....	First Lieut.....	Marshalltown.....
.....	Second Lieut.....	Marshalltown.....

## COMPANY I.

(Organized Nov. 21, 1878; disbanded May 11; re-organized June 24, 1897.)

Albert G. Stewart.....	Captain.....	Waukon..... June 24, 1897
Ross A. Nichols.....	First Lieut.....	Waukon..... June 24, 1897
Simon Meierkord.....	Second Lieut.....	Waukon..... June 24, 1897

## COMPANY K.

(Organized September 26, 1884.)

Henry G. Ross.....	Captain.....	Toledo..... Mar. 22, 1897
P. W. McRoberts.....	First Lieut.....	Toledo..... May 4, 1896
Frank S. Shaw.....	Second Lieut.....	Toledo..... Mar. 22, 1897

## COMPANY L.

(Organized June 21, 1892.)

Charles L. Root.....	Captain.....	Lyons..... } Com., June 22, 1897
.....	.....	..... } Rank, June 22, 1897
Frank L. Holleran.....	First Lieut.....	Lyons..... July 23, 1897
George Michelson.....	Second Lieut.....	Lyons..... June 22, 1897

## COMPANY M.

(Organized December 8, 1893.)

E. C. Johnson.....	Captain.....	Maquoketa..... Dec. 8, 1893
Clarence Sackrider.....	First Lieut.....	Maquoketa..... Feb. 1, 1896
George M. Johnson.....	Second Lieut.....	Maquoketa..... Aug. 8, 1896

## SECOND REGIMENT OF INFANTRY.

(Organized April 30, 1892.)

## HEADQUARTERS, MUSCATINE.

Date of Commission.

Colonel Douglas V. Jackson, commanding..... Dec. 21, 1896

*Lieutenant-Colonel.*

Elliott E. Lambert, Newton..... Jan. 11, 1897

*Majors.*

John T. Moffit, Tipton..... April 30, 1894

James D. Glasgow, Washington..... June 26, 1896

John Tillie, Muscatine..... April 30, 1897

*Adjutant-Captain.*

Frederick C. Goedecke, Burlington..... Feb. 26, 1894

*Battalion Adjutants-First Lieutenants.*

John A. Dunlap, Keokuk... Rank, March, 12, 1894 appointed, Mar. 30, 1890

James C. France, Tipton..... June 8, 1894

*Inspector Small Arms Practice-Captain.*

Charles W. Kemble, Muscatine..... May 17, 1894

*Quartermaster-First Lieutenant.*

Hermann J. Huiskamp, Burlington..... June 23, 1892

*Commissary-First Lieutenant.*

Charles J. Wilson, Washington..... Jan. 12, 1895

*Engineer and Signal Officer-First Lieutenant.*

Claude Swainhart, Tipton..... May 19, 1896

*Surgeon-Major.*

Charles M. Robertson, Davenport..... July 2, 1890

*Assistant Surgeon-Captain.*

John W. Harriman, Iowa City..... Mar. 12, 1894

*Additional Assistant Surgeon-First Lieutenant.*

France C. Roberts, Fort Madison..... May 7, 1896

*Chaplain-Captain.*

Frank E. Brush, Ottumwa..... Feb. 26, 1897

## NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF.

Name.	Residence.	Appointed.
Sergeant-Major Will S. Jones.....	Keokuk.....	Aug. 15, 1896
Sergeant-Major C. L. Schlamp.....	Burlington.....	July 1, 1896
Sergeant-Major W. Earl Sanford.....	Tipton.....	July 1, 1896
Sergeant-Major C. H. Plambeck.....	Grinnell.....	Oct. 1, 1895

Name.	Residence.	Appointed.
Quartermaster-Sergeant F. M. Gustin	Grand View	April 1, 1895
Commissary Sergeant J. A. Stevens	Centerville	July 8, 1887
Ordnance Sergeant A. B. Duclap	Keokuk	Jan. 1, 1896
Color Sergeant Wm. H. Altman	Davenport	Jan. 1, 1896
Hospital Steward		
Acting Hospital Steward F. C. Cope	Davenport	July 1, 1895
Signal Sergeant Hugh B. Holmes	Iowa City	Jan. 17, 1895
Chief Trumpeter Carl H. Stempel	Fort Madison	
Drum-Major Theo. H. Lembrecht	Davenport	Aug. 15, 1894
Chief Musician Jacob Strasser	Davenport	Aug. 7, 1884
Principal Musician Chas. F. Toenings	Davenport	
Principal Musician Michael Ruefer	Davenport	
Regimental Band, Davenport	(Organized August 7, 1884.)	

## COMPANY A.

(Organized March 31, 1890.)

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
Sumner T. Bisbee	Captain	Keokuk	March 5, 1894
Thos. H. R. Rollins	First Lieut.	Keokuk	Dec. 28, 1896
Emil F. Renaud	Second Lieut.	Keokuk	Dec. 28, 1896

## COMPANY B.

(Organized May 4, 1878.)

Thomas C. Dalzell	Captain	Davenport	Dec. 28, 1896
Alfred B. Herder	First Lieut.	Davenport	Dec. 28, 1896
James M. McManus	Second Lieut.	Davenport	Nov. 15, 1897

## COMPANY C.

(Organized June 18, 1878.)

Frank A. Bishop	Captain	Muscatine	Jan. 11, 1878
Frank T. Dolsen	First Lieut.	Muscatine	June 16, 1896
James E. Murphy	Second Lieut.	Muscatine	June 16, 1896

## COMPANY D.

(Organized August 10, 1876.)

David W. Harvey	Captain	Washington	Oct. 15, 1896
Livingston Hollingsworth	First Lieut.	Washington	Feb. 2, 1897
Smith W. Brookhart	Second Lieut.	Washington	Feb. 2, 1897

## COMPANY E.

(Organized Dec. 7, 1878; Disbanded June 6, 1897; Re-organized June 14, 1890.)

Henry C. Haynes	Captain	Centerville	June 26, 1896
Oscar M. Cole	First Lieut.	Centerville	June 26, 1896
Carlton W. Bradley	Second Lieut.	Centerville	Oct. 22, 1896

## COMPANY F.

(Organized March 5, 1887.)

Fred C. Chambers	Captain	Fort Madison	April 2, 1897
Herbert Davis	First Lieut.	Fort Madison	April 2, 1897
Theo. F. Thomas	Second Lieut.	Fort Madison	April 20, 1897

## COMPANY G.

(Organized April 19, 1894.)

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
H. H. Caughlan	Captain	Ottumwa	Jan. 5, 1894
Frank W. Eckers	First Lieut.	Ottumwa	Jan. 5, 1894
C. S. Tindell	Second Lieut.	Ottumwa	Jan. 5, 1894

## COMPANY H.

(Organized April 22, 1895.)

Will B. Barger	Captain	Chariton	April 2, 1897
Geo. E. Whitlock	First Lieut.	Chariton	April 2, 1897
Isaac N. Bowen	Second Lieut.	Chariton	April 2, 1897

## COMPANY I.

(Organized July 28, 1894.)

Eugene F. T. Cherry	Captain	Iowa City	July 28, 1897
Lugh A. Stocking	First Lieut.	Iowa City	July 28, 1897
Bayard P. Thornberry	Second Lieut.	Iowa City	July 28, 1897

## COMPANY K.

(Organized October 6, 1887.)

Arthur C. Norris	Captain	Grinnell	Jan. 15, 1894
Burdette A. Abel	First Lieut.	Grinnell	June 26, 1896
Walter J. Neely	Second Lieut.	Grinnell	Feb. 4, 1897

## COMPANY L.

(Organized June 9, 1885.)

C. H. Rinehart	Captain	Newton	May 6, 1895
Henry T. Kennedy	First Lieut.	Newton	May 6, 1895
Wm. E. McMurray	Second Lieut.	Newton	May 6, 1895

## COMPANY M.

(Organized December 18, 1896.)

Wilson G. Heaton	Captain	Fairfield	Dec. 18, 1896
Charles Carter	First Lieut.	Fairfield	Dec. 18, 1896
Hugh C. Stevenson	Second Lieut.	Fairfield	Dec. 18, 1896

## THIRD REGIMENT OF INFANTRY.

(Organized April 30, 1892.)

(HEADQUARTERS, OSKALOOSA.)

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, (on leave) ..... Sept 3, 1895

*Lieutenant-Colonel.*

John C. Loper, Des Moines, commanding ..... Sept. 3, 1895

*Majors.*

Melvin H. Byers, Glenwood ..... Sept. 3, 1895

William J. Duggan, Creston ..... Sept. 3, 1895

John T. Hume, Des Moines ..... April 30, 1897

*Adjutant—Captain.**Battalion Adjutants—First Lieutenants.*

George A. Reed, Des Moines..... July 13, 1893  
 William Bell, Clarinda..... July 5, 1892  
 Hartwell. W. Palmer, Red Oak..... Aug. 9, 1895

*Inspector Small Arms Practice—Captain.*

Joseph D. L'ggett, Des Moines..... Sept. 10, 1894

*Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.*

John D. Cady, Des Moines..... July 22, 1895

*Commissary—First Lieutenant.*

Joseph B. Mariner, Shenandoah..... Jan. 19, 1895

*Engineer and Signal Officer—First Lieutenant.**Surgeon—Major.*

W. S. H. Matthews, Des Moines..... Aug. 7, 1895

*Assistant Surgeon—Captain.*

Joseph C. Barringer, Oskaloosa..... Aug. 8, 1895

*Additional Assistant Surgeon—First Lieutenant.*

Park A. Findley, Des Moines..... Aug. 13, 1895

*Chaplain—Captain.*

Edward W. Peck, Des Moines..... Aug. 22, 1896

*Non-Commissioned Staff.*

Name.	Residence.	Appointed.
Sergt.-Maj. E. J. Nixon.....	Red Oak.....	Aug. 9, 1895
Sergt.-Maj. Ben Baker.....	Villisca.....	Feb. 15, 1896
Sergt.-Maj. D. S. Newsome.....	Des Moines.....	June 30, 1897
Sergt.-Maj.....		
Q.-M.-Sergt.....		
Com.-Sergt. J. W. Shankland.....	Pella.....	June 22, 1895
Ord.-Sergt. Hugh A. McCargar.....	Council Bluffs.....	Mar. 23, 1896
Color-Sergt. Frank D. Harsh.....	Creston.....	June 13, 1896
Hospital Steward F. F. Carpenter.....	Galesburg.....	Feb. 17, 1896
Act. Hospital Steward J. E. Hodgson.....	Des Moines.....	
Act. Hosp. Steward L. D. McNaughton.....	Eagle Grove.....	
Signal Sergt. Lucas B. Adams.....	Des Moines.....	Mar. 14, 1896
Chief Trumpeter Owen H. Jones.....	Oskaloosa.....	Jan. 1, 1895
Drum-Major John E. Wright.....	Centerville.....	June 24, 1896
Chief Musician G. W. Landers.....	Centerville.....	July 23, 1892
Principal Musician Wm. A. Bashaw.....	Centerville.....	
Principal Musician Samuel S. Tate.....	Centerville.....	
Regimental Band, Centerville. (Organized July 23, 1892.)		

## COMPANY A.

(Organized Jan. 6, 1869.)

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
John A. Hull.....	Captain.....	Des Moines.....	April 13, 1897
Albert M. Groom.....	First Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	May 21, 1897
Hugh S. Mason.....	Second Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	May 21, 1897

## COMPANY B.

(Organized April 27, 1876.)

S. P. Moore.....	Captain.....	Villisca.....	May 30, 1891
John T. Poston.....	First Lieut.....	Villisca.....	Aug. 9, 1889
Adam Poston.....	Second Lieut.....	Villisca.....	Nov. 13, 1895

## COMPANY C.

(Organized August 17, 1879.)

Wm. F. Steepy.....	Captain.....	Glenwood.....	Nov. 13, 1895
Harry B. Dull.....	First Lieut.....	Glenwood.....	Jan. 18, 1897
Geo. W. Wilson.....	Second Lieut.....	Glenwood.....	Dec. 27, 1897

## COMPANY D.

(Organized July 11, 1885.)

L. K. Butterfield.....	Captain.....	Knoxville.....	Sept. 27, 1895
Miles R. Hoover.....	First Lieut.....	Knoxville.....	Mar. 26, 1897
Wm. C. Mentzer.....	Second Lieut.....	Knoxville.....	April 5, 1897

## COMPANY E.

(Organized May 22, 1878.)

Charles V. Mount.....	Captain.....	Shenandoah.....	{ Rank June 24, 1882 Com., Aug. 24, 1895
Wm. H. Walters.....	First Lieut.....	Shenandoah.....	Sept. 22, 1894
A. H. McRoberts.....	Second Lieut.....	Shenandoah.....	Sept. 22, 1894

## COMPANY F.

(Organized August 2, 1884.)

W. H. Keating.....	Captain.....	Oskaloosa.....	April 17, 1896
Jesse J. Ellsworth.....	First Lieut.....	Oskaloosa.....	Feb. 3, 1896
Will H. Point.....	Second Lieut.....	Oskaloosa.....	Feb. 3, 1896

## COMPANY G.

(Organized March 22, 1889; Disbanded May. 21, 1897; Re-organized July 30, 1897.)

Warren H. Ickis.....	Captain.....	Creston.....	July 20, 1897
Wm. F. Ohlschlager.....	First Lieut.....	Creston.....	July 20, 1897
James Edaburn.....	Second Lieut.....	Creston.....	July 20, 1897

## COMPANY H.

(Organized July 15, 1889.)

E. C. Worthington.....	Captain.....	Des Moines.....	May 5, 1893
Ernest R. Bennett.....	First Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	Aug. 17, 1897
Fred L. Baker.....	Second Lieut.....	Des Moines.....	Dec. 31, 1895



## COMPANY I.

(Organized May 10, 1870.)

M. Miller .....	Captain .....	Bedford .....	Feb. 14, 1889
C. V. Dinges .....	First Lieut. ....	Bedford .....	Aug. 23, 1892
William B. Widner .....	Second Lieut. ....	Bedford .....	Aug. 29, 1892

## COMPANY K.

(Organized July 22, 1893.)

Arvin B. Shaw .....	Captain .....	Corning .....	July 22, 1893
E. C. Peairs .....	First Lieut. ....	Corning .....	July 22, 1893
Leonard A. Mitchell .....	Second Lieut. ....	Corning .....	Dec. 18, 1897

## COMPANY L.

(Organized May 4, 1887.)

W. O. Pryor .....	Captain .....	Council Bluffs .....	Mar. 16, 1896
Frank M. Compton .....	First Lieut. ....	Council Bluffs .....	Feb. 2, 1897
John L. Moore .....	Second Lieut. ....	Council Bluffs .....	June 30, 1899

## COMPANY M.

(Organized October 18, 1893.)

J. W. Clark .....	Captain .....	Red Oak .....	Oct. 18, 1893
W. Harry French .....	First Lieut. ....	Red Oak .....	Oct. 18, 1893
Guy E. Logan .....	Second Lieut. ....	Red Oak .....	Oct. 18, 1893

## FOURTH REGIMENT OF INFANTRY.

(Organized April 30, 1892.)

(HEADQUARTERS, SIOUX CITY.)

Colonel William B. Humphrey, commanding .....	April 30, 1897	Date of Commission
<i>Lieutenant-Colonel.</i>		
Isaac R. Kirk, Mason City .....	May 24, 1897	
<i>Majors.</i>		
Luther E. Baker, Toledo .....	Feb. 4, 1893	
Sanford J. Parker, Hampton .....	Feb. 26, 1894	
Otto Hile, Boone .....	June 24, 1897	
<i>Adjutant—Captain.</i>		
Fred A. Hills, Sioux City .....	July 8, 1897	
<i>Battalion Adjutants—First Lieutenants.</i>		
Norman P. Hyatt, Webster City .....	July 2, 1892	
A. L. Rule, Mason City .....	Oct. 14, 1895	
Claude M. Henry, Emmetsburg .....	July 8, 1897	
<i>Inspector Small Arms Practice—Captain.</i>		
Will F. Smith, Webster City .....	July 8, 1897	

*Quartermaster—First Lieutenant.*

William M. McKercher, Sioux City .....	June 1, 1893	Date of Commission,
--	--------------	---------------------

*Commissary—First Lieutenant.*

Edwin H. Brown, Sioux City .....	Rank, May 1, 1895	
	Com., July 8, 1897	

*Engineer and Signal Officer—First Lieutenant.*

James S. Wilson, Hull .....	Dec. 15, 1894	
-----------------------------	---------------	--

*Surgeon—Major.*

James A. Sherman, Cherokee .....	Dec. 4, 1894	
----------------------------------	--------------	--

*Assistant Surgeon—Captain.*

William E. H. Morse, Algona .....	Dec. 4, 1894	
-----------------------------------	--------------	--

*Additional Assistant Surgeon—Captain.*

Van Buren Knott, Sioux City .....	Dec. 4, 1894	
-----------------------------------	--------------	--

*Chaplain—Captain.*

Charleton H. Strickland, Sioux City .....	July 8, 1897	
---	--------------	--

*Non-Commissioned Staff.*

Name.	Residence.	Date of Appointment.
Sergt.-Maj. G. S. Thompson .....	Mason City .....	July 1, 1892
Sergt.-Maj. W. T. Alstrand .....	Fort Dodge .....	Feb. 23, 1895
Sergt.-Maj. Joseph A. Ott .....	Hampton .....	July 12, 1895
Sergt.-Maj. Edgar D. Brown .....	Hospers .....	
Q.-M.-Sergt. V. A. Blomgren .....	Fort Dodge .....	June 1, 1893
Com.-Sergt. E. C. Tuttle .....	Algona .....	July 13, 1897
Ord.-Sergt. E. B. Cordell .....	Boone .....	June 20, 1895
Color-Sergt. E. J. Stonebraker .....	Hampton .....	July 1, 1892
Hospital Steward George F. Herley .....	Emmetsburg .....	June 25, 1897
Acting Hospital Steward David Miller .....	Algona .....	July 19, 1897
Acting Hospital Steward .....		
Sig.-Sergt. James S. Pingrey .....	Cherokee .....	
Chief Trumpeter R. D. Bagley .....	Mason City .....	July 1, 1892
Drum Msj. Linn R. Skinner .....	Sioux City .....	Feb. 23, 1895
Chief Musician Moses Reed .....	Sioux City .....	June 1, 1892
Principal Musician .....		
Principal Musician .....		
Regimental bard, Sioux City. (Organized June 1, 1892)		

## COMPANY A.

(Organized May 14, 1873)

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
A. L. Sutor .....	Captain .....	Mason City .....	Nov. 16, 1896
Lee Long .....	First Lieut. ....	Mason City .....	Feb. 13, 1896
Harry E. Dyer .....	Second Lieut. ....	Mason City .....	Feb. 13, 1896

## COMPANY B.

(Organized July 30, 1885)

Name.	Rank.	Residence.	Date of Commission.
J. E. Banyard	Captain	Perry	April 18, 1894
John McKean	First Lieut.	Perry	April 18, 1894
Wm. W. Miller	Second Lieut.	Perry	Aug. 6, 1897

## COMPANY C.

(Organized December 1, 1884)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Commission
Jease W. Lee	Captain	Webster City	Dec. 14, 1895
George E. Bass	First Lieut.	Webster City	Dec. 14, 1895
Frank G. Pringle	Second Lieut.	Webster City	Dec. 14, 1895

## COMPANY D.

(Organized August 10, 1876)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
William B. Parker	Captain	Hampton	April 30, 1897
David Muir	First Lieut.	Hampton	April 30, 1897
Gorham T. McCrillis	Second Lieut.	Hampton	April 30, 1897

## COMPANY E.

(Organized September 2, 1884)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
D. M. Odle	Captain	Hull	July 22, 1895
W. H. Wilkinson	First Lieut.	Hull	July 22, 1895
W. B. Swafford	Second Lieut.	Hull	July 22, 1895

## COMPANY F.

(Organized July 15, 1889)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
George S. Foster	Captain	Algona	May 27, 1896
W. E. Ward	First Lieut.	Algona	Nov. 23, 1897
James E. Randall	Second Lieut.	Algona	Nov. 23, 1897

## COMPANY G.

(Organized February 13, 1891)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
William T. Chantland	Captain	Fort Dodge	Jan. 21, 1895
E. P. Gates	First Lieut.	Fort Dodge	Jan. 21, 1895
Daniel Rhodes	Second Lieut.	Fort Dodge	Jan. 21, 1895

## COMPANY H.

(Organized July 19, 1885)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
Harry A. Gooch	Captain	Sioux City	May 3, 1897
Colfax W. Mahoney	First Lieut.	Sioux City	Jan. 17, 1898
Harry D. Chapman	Second Lieut.	Sioux City	Jan. 17, 1898

## COMPANY I.

(Organized May 27, 1876)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
Edmund A. Ringland	Captain	Boone	Aug. 17, 1897
F. D. Wheeler	First Lieut.	Boone	Feb. 5, 1895
	Second Lieut.	Boone	

## COMPANY K.

(Organized June 14, 1894)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
Peter O. Rensell	Captain	Emmetsburg	June 14, 1894
Adelbert H. Keller	First Lieut.	Emmetsburg	June 14, 1894
Hiram W. Beebe	Second Lieut.	Emmetsburg	July 28, 1897

## COMPANY L.

(Organized July 23, 1892)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
W. A. Kirk	Captain	Sioux City	Nov. 29, 1893
DeForest Pomeroy	First Lieut.	Sioux City	Nov. 23, 1894
Henry D. Nichols	Second Lieut.	Sioux City	April 9, 1895

## COMPANY M.

(Organized December 27, 1891)

Name	Rank	Residence	Date of Appointment
Edward A. Kroger	Captain	Cherokee	Rank, Dec. 27, 1893 Com., Nov. 22, 1895
William Shardlow, Jr.	First Lieut.	Cherokee	Nov. 21, 1895
J. Wallace Dickey	Second Lieut.	Cherokee	April 27, 1897

## SERVICE OF COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF AND STAFF.

- GOVERNOR FRANCIS M. DRAKE, Commander in Chief, Inaugurated Jan. 15, 1894. Commissioned Captain in Col. Edward's Independent Regiment of Ia. mil. in 1861; subsequently elected major and served with the command during 1861 in Mo.; assigned by Gen. Prentiss to command of St. Joe, Mo., holding the position until Mulligan's surrender to Gen. Price at Lexington and repulsing the attack on St. Joe soon afterward; commissioned lt. col. 36 Ia. Inf. sept. 5, 62; participated in Steele's campaign from Little Rock to re-entrance Gen. Banks in Louisiana in 1864; highly commended by his superior officers for gallant defense of Elkin's Ford while in command of a detachment of 500 men against Marmaduke's Division; severely wounded in left thigh (pronounced mortal April 23, 64 at the battle of Marks Mills and taken prisoner, owing to severity of wound was not held as prisoner; re-joined his command in Oct. 64 at Little Rock; bvt. brig. gen. of U. S. Vols. on account of general gallantry and hard and efficient service and assigned to duty as brigade commander; mus. out. Aug. 24, 65 at Duvall's Bluff, Ark.; elected Governor Nov., 66; inaugurated Jan. 15, 96.
- WRIGHT, HENRY H., February 1, 1896; Adjutant-General.  
Pvt. co. D, 6 Ia. Inf. July 17, 61; re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; com. 2 lieut. Jan. 1, 65; must. out July 31, 65, as 1 sergt.; entered I. N. G. Dec. 7, 78; 1 sergt. co. E, 5 regt.; 2 lt. co. E, 2 regt. March 14, 80; capt. April 15, 81; col. July 26, 81; brig.-gen. Sept. 3, 85; re-elected Sept. 3, 90; re-elected Sept. 3, 96; appointed adjt.-gen. Feb. 1, 96.
- LINCOLN, JAMES RUSH, April 22, 1892; Inspector-General.  
Served during entire period of war of rebellion; capt. co. F, 3 regt. I. N. G., May 27, 75; re-elected July 19, 79; maj. 8 regt. Sept. 20, 79; lt. col. July 1, 80; resigned Oct. 25, 81; capt. co. A, 1 regt. Oct. 7, 82; resigned May 20, 84; capt. co. D, 1 regt. May 29, 84; resigned April 14, 88; lt. col. and a. d. c. Jan. 29, 90; chief of eng. and chief sig. officer May 1, 90; inspector general April 22, 92; reappointed Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- MCMAHUS, PARKER W., February 1, 1896; Commissary-General.  
1 lt. 37 Mass. Inf. Oct. 16, 61; capt. June 4, 64; must. out Feb. 11, 65; lt. co. B, 2 reg. I. N. G., May 19, 81; capt. April 11, 82; lt. col. April 12, 83; col. 2 regt. Oct. 20, 85; re-elected Oct. 20, 90; resigned April 15, 92; for reorganization; re-elected col. 2 regt. April 30, 92; resigned Dec. 23, 93; coms'y. gen. Feb. 1, 96.
- PRIESTLEY, JAMES TAGGART, February 1, 1894; Surgeon-General.  
Major and surgeon 3 regt. I. N. G., Sept. 19, 81; surgeon 1 brig. Nov. 22, 85; surg.-gen. Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- JAQUES, ANTHONY W., February 1, 1896; Judge-Advocate General.  
Pvt. co. I, 45 regt. Ia. vol. May 18, 64; disch. Sept. 20, 64; capt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 16, 80; 1. a. 1 brig. Aug. 16, 81; term expired Nov. 23, 85; brig.-gen. and 1. a. gen. Feb. 1, 96.
- OOKE, THOMAS P., July 28, 1892; General Inspector of Small Arms Practice.  
Capt. co. F, 6 regt. I. N. G., July 2, 80; acting inspector a. s. p. 2 brig. 90; gen. insp. a. s. p. July 28, 92; reappointed Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- CANFIELD, HARRY H., September 21, 1892; Chief Signal Officer.  
Pvt. co. A, 3 regt. I. N. G., May 27, 76; corp. Dec. 7, 78; sergt. July 7, 79; 2 lt. co. A, 1 regt. June 17, 86; 1 lt. July 28, 87; signal officer 2 brig. June 27, 90; chief of eng. and chief sig. off. Sept. 21, 92; reappointed Feb. 1, 94; chief sig. off. Feb. 1, 96.
- GUYOT, GEORGE P., February 1, 1896; Chief of Engineers.  
2 yr. mo. Orchard Lake Military Academy, 1 yr. 7 mo. Co. A, 3 regt. Cal. N. G. 5 yr. troop C, 2 U. S. Cav., disch. as sergt.; capt. and chief of eng. I. N. G., Feb. 1, 96.

WYMAN, WILLIAM CUTTER, February 1, 1891; Military Secretary.  
Three years Fowls Montorial School of Boston - 1 lt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G., May 1, 84; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. Nov. 23, 85; capt. and mil. sec. 1st reg. 88, to June 14, 90; maj. and mil. sec. Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.

*Aide-de-Camp—Honk, Colonel.*

- STANTON, CORNELIUS A., February 1, 1896.  
Pvt. co. I, 3 Ia. Cav. Aug. 20, 61; 2 lt. Sept. 20, 62; capt. June 20, 63; maj. Sept. 30, 64; wounded May 1, 63; lt. col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 94; col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 96.
- BOUTIN, C. W., February 1, 1896.  
Pvt. Vermont Gds from May, 58, to April, 61; corp. co. E, 1 Vermont vol. April 23, 61; must. out Aug. 18, 61; re-en. Pvt. co. K, 4 Vermont vol. Aug. 26, 61; lt. co. K, 4 Vermont vol. Sept. 21, 61; capt. co. D, 4 Vermont vol. Dec. 13, 61; maj. 4 Vermont vol. Inf. Inf. June 6, 65; must. out Aug. 23, 65; capt. Ind. co. III Inf. May, 66; res. Nov. 67; capt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G. Aug. 7, 77; maj. Aug. 6, 81; lt. col. July 16, 84; col. July 28, 88; res. April 30, 91; appointed col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 96.
- TROMPSON, J. K. P., February 1, 1896.  
Enlisted as mus. co. D, 21 Ia. Inf. Aug. 18, 61; dis. Aug., 65; lt. bvt. and a. d. c. May 19, 88, to June 14, 90; lt. col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 94; col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 96.
- ROOD, HENRY H., February 1, 1896.  
Pvt. co. A, 13 Inf. Ia. vol. Sept. 15, 61; 2 lt. Oct. 15, 61; 1 lt. April 20, 62; acting adjt. July 30, 62, to Jan. 25, 63; com'd adjt. Jan. 24, 63; mentioned in official reports for faithful discharge of duties at Atlanta July 22, 64; served as judge advocate 17 a. c. during winter 63 and 64; detailed as mustering officer on Gen. Blair's staff after Atlanta campaign; must. out. Nov. 1, 64; lt. col. and a. d. c. Feb. 13, 84; special a. d. c. May 22, 86; insp. gen. May 8, 89; term expired May 1, 90; col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 96.
- MCGARRAUGH, JOSEPH D., February 1, 1896.  
Pvt. co. E, 14 Ia. vol. Inf. Sept. 20, 61; must. out Nov. 11, 64; col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 96.
- FOSTER, CHAS. E., April 30, 1897.  
Served five years in cos. F and H, 1 regt. Mich. state troops inf., promoted to corp. and sergt.; capt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G. June 25, 87; gen. ins. a. s. p. May 1, 90; col. 4 regt. April 30, 92; term expired April 30, 97. Col. and a. d. c. Apr. 30, 97.
- Aide-de-Camp Honk—Lieutenant-Colonel.*
- DOUGHERTY, JOHN B., November 22, 1896.  
Lt. col. and a. d. c. Nov. 22, 86; reappointed May 15, 88; reappointed June 14, 90; reappointed April 28, 92; reappointed Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- O'MEARA, BENJAMIN H., April 1, 1892.  
Two years Clevedon college, Northampton, Eng.; 4 years 16 Worcestershire riflemen, Eng.; 2 years Fond du Lac guards, Wis. N. G.; lt. col. and a. d. c. April 1, 92; reappointed Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- LETTIS, FRANK C., February 1, 1894; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- GLASSER, DANIEL C., February 1, 1894; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- PRATT, EDWARD G., February 1, 1894.  
Five years co. F, 5 Mass. regt.; lt. col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- HUTTIG, HARRY W., February 1, 1894.  
Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G. May 29, 83; dis. July 11, 85; lt. col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.
- HOBSAUGH, JAMES A., February 1, 1894.  
Western Reserve college, Ohio, 30-32; lt. col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 27, 96.
- HUNTER, WILLIAM A., February 1, 1894; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.  
Pvt. Jasper Blues Sept. 61; sergt. co. B, 19 Ia. Inf. Oct. 17, 61, to Aug. 63; capt. Iowa college cadets Feb. 18, 66; 1 lt. co. F, 41 U. S. Inf. 89; lt. col. and a. d. c. Feb. 1, 94; reappointed Feb. 1, 96.

MCARTHUR, WILLIAM C., February 1, 1894.

Two years Cornell university, Ithaca, N. Y.; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 94; reappointed feb. 1, 96.

SMITH, ED. H., January 13, 1895.

Graduate Fairbault military school June 23, 82; Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G., nov. 1, 83; corp. dec. 10, 83; sergt. aug. 4, 84; 2 lt. Jan. 19, 86; capt. Jan. 13, 90; term expired Jan. 13, 95; lt. col. and a. d. c. Jan. 13, 95, reappointed feb. 1, 96.

MANNING, WILLIAM R., February 1, 1896.

Enl. co. I, 10. Inf. aug. 23, 61; 1 sergt. sept. 7, 61; 1 lt. march 24, 62; detailed as adjt. aug. 2, 62; act. comy. of sub.; act. q. m.; dis. feb. 17, 63.

PUTNAM, CHARLES E., February 1, 1896.

3 corp. co. G, 13. Jo. Inf. vol. sept. 27, 61; 2 lt. oct. 21, 61; 1 lt. april 19, 62; capt. march 12, 63; resign. oct. 22, 64; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

MARTIN, CHARLES H., February 1, 1896.

BOGART, GEORGE, February 1, 1896.

LUCE, CHARLES F., February 1, 1896.

Two years Morgan Park Mil. Academy; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

DRAKE, FRANK E., February 1, 1896.

BOPP, JACOB W., February 1, 1896.

Three years Iowa State University, color sergt. sept. 20, 78, to June, 79; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

MARTIN, L. M., February 1, 1896.

Pvt. co. H, 5 regt. I. N. G., 76; 2 lt. april 4, 78; resigned sept. 19, 79; lt. col. and a. d. c. april 14, 90; reappointed April 29, 92; term expired Jan. 26, 94; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

KINKEAD, LEMUEL, February 1, 1896.

8 corp. co. E, 8. Io. vol. Inf. aug. 13, 61; wounded in left lung april 7, 62; 1 corp. april 1, 63; disch. for disability Jan. 23, 64; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

HOWE, FRANK L., February 1, 1896.

LARRABEE, WILLIAM, JR., February 1, 1896.

Four years State University of Iowa, capt. co. A; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

MCCARTHY, C. F., February 1, 1896.

CLARKSON, FRANK P., February 1, 1896.

Iowa State University Battalion, 93 and 94; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

SAUNDERS, CHARLES G., February 1, 1896.

MITCHELL, CHARLES E., February 1, 1896.

ROWEN, JAMES D., February 1, 1896.

METZ, PIERCE, February 1, 1896.

Capt. co. H, 5 regt. I. N. G., april 17, 86; resigned Jan. 3, 88; capt. co. D, 4 regt. Kansas N. G. feb. 1, 89; disch. July 28, 90; app. q. m. march 28, 92; app. major oct. 4, 92; app. lt. col. sept. 8, 93; disch. april 16, 95; lt. col. and a. d. c. feb. 1, 96.

ROOT, JOSEPH L., February 1, 1896.

WEAVER, H. O., February 1, 1896.

NUTTING, JAMES R., March 23, 1896.

Lt. col. and a. d. c. march 25, 96.

HAYDEN, C. D., October 23, 1896.

Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G., June 29, 85; 1 lt. oct. 15, 85; capt. nov. 9, 87; capt. and commissary Jan. 29, 90; capt. and q. m. 2 brig. aug. 22, 92.

## BRIGADIER-GENERALS AND STAFF.

### First Brigade.

GUEST, JAMES A., Brigadier-General, feb. 24, 96.

Pvt. co. C, 199 N. Y. vol. aug. 23, 62; wounded severely in battle at Opequan; promoted to corp. sergt. and ord. sergt.; 11. June, 65; must. out nov., 65; capt. co. H, 2d regt. I. N. G., sept. 13, 64; maj. nov. 24, 86; lt. col. oct. 26, 88; res. april 12, 92, for reorganization; re-elected lt. col. 2 regt. april 30, 92; col. 2 regt. Jan. 5, 94; brig. gen. Feb. 24, 96.

FENIC, HARRY O., Assistant Adjutant-General, January 11, 1897.

1 yr. Cathedral School of St. Pauls, Garden City, Long Island; 1 yr. in Silverview Military Academy, N. Y.; cadet U. S. Military Academy from June, 69, to July, 94; sergt. 1 yr.; capt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G., april 23, 95; asst. adjt.-gen. 1 brig. Jan. 11, 97.

BARSTOW, JAMES M., Surgeon, October 11, 1894.

Lt. col. and surg. 1 brig. I. N. G. oct. 11, 94; re-app. Jan. 11, 97.

DAVIDSON, JOSEPH T., Assistant Inspector-General, November 10, 1893.

Pvt. co. C, 9 regt. June, 78; corp. July, 78; sergt. Dec., 78; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. July 8, 89; major and insp. s. a. p. 1 brig. aug. 22, 92; asst. insp.-gen. 1 brig. nov. 10, 93; re-app. Jan. 11, 97.

EOWELL, RALPH P., Judge Advocate, January 25, 1896.

1 yr. State University of Iowa; Pvt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 13, 90; trans. to co. I, 2 regt. april 26, 92; corp. may 5, 93; sergt. may 21, 94; major and j. a. 1 brig. Jan. 25, 95; re-app. Jan. 11, 97.

TRACY, CHARLES A., Engineer and Signal Officer, January 11, 1897.

Pvt. co. F, 3 regt. I. N. G. may 21, 89; sergt. aug. 12, 90; 1 sergt. Jan. 12, 91; trans. to co. A, 3 regt. aug. 5, 91; 1 lt. co. F, 3 regt. June 19, 93; 1 lt. and eng. and sig. off. 3 regt. may 29, 95; maj. and eng. and sig. off. 1 brig. Jan. 11, 97.

EDSON, LOUIS I., Inspector Small Arms Practice, January 11, 1897.

Pvt. co. A, 5 regt. I. N. G., June 18, 88; corp.; sergt.; trans. to co. L, 3 regt. april 30, 92; 1 lt. feb. 27, 94; maj. and insp. s. a. p. 1 brig. Jan. 11, 97.

EMERY, DANIEL A., Quartermaster, January 11, 1897.

Pvt. co. B, University Battalion, Iowa City, sept., 81; Pvt. co. G, 2 regt. april 19, 84; corp. april 10, 85; sergt. July 13, 86; 1 sergt. april 1, 87; 2 lt. July 15, 87; 1 lt. June 4, 88; capt. march 21, 90; res. dec. 20, 93; q. m. 1 brig. Jan. 11, 97.

ANTHES, GEORGE P., Commissary of Subsistence, January 24, 1894.

1 lt. co. F, 2 regt. I. N. G., march 5, 87; res. July 1, 91; capt. co. F, 2 regt. Jan. 24, 94; comsy. of sub. 1 brig., Jan. 11, 97.

GUEST, LYMAN J., Aid-de-Camp, January 11, 1897.

5 yrs. Michigan Military Academy; 1 lt. and a. d. c. 1 brig., Jan. 11, 97.

DRIVER, FREDERICK J., Aid-de-Camp, January 11, 1897.

Pvt. co. A, 5 regt. I. N. G., July 2, 88; dis. oct. 9, 89; lt. and a. d. c., Jan. 11, 97.

### Second Brigade.

KULE, JAMES, Brigadier-General, November 21, 1894.

Driver of ordnance train, 2 division of frontier Mo. and Ark. from nov., 63, to may, 64; sergt. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G., July, 73; 2 lt. nov. 9, 73; capt. July 15, 84; maj. sept. 21, 91; lt. col. 4 regt. april 30, 92; brig.-gen. 2 brig., nov. 23, 94.

KING, CYRIL W., Assistant Adjutant-General, November 23, 1894.

Pvt. co. C, 6 regt. dec. 1, 91; corp. aug. 13, 93; sergt. sept. 12, 97; sergt.-maj. 6 regt. aug. 30, 99; dis. dec. 1, 90; re-enlisted and appointed sergt.-maj. feb. 1, 91; capt. co. G, 6 regt. feb. 12, 91; trans. to 4 regt. april 20, 92; asst. adj.-gen. 2 brig., nov. 23, 94.

BERGEN, ANDREW C., Surgeon, November 23, 1894.

Act. asst. surg. U. S. A. June 10, 74, to may 1, 91; sergt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. (trans. to co. H, 6 regt.) feb. 21, 85; d. s. for pro. July 15, 89; surg. 6 regt. July 15, 89; surg. 4 regt. June 17, 92; surg. 2 brig. nov. 23, 94.

AVERY, GEORGE W., Assistant Inspector-General, July 25, 96.

Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G. oct. 24, 87; trans. to 6 regt. 89; corp.; trans. to 4 regt. april 20, 92; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 4 regt. aug. 23, 92; capt. and reg. adjt. 4 regt. may 1, 95; res. July 8, 97; asst. insp.-gen. 2 brig., July 25, 97.

OLELAND, JONAS M., Judge Advocate, August 22, 1892.

Lt. col. a. d. c. may 10, 88, to may 1, 93. Judge advocate 2 brig. I. N. G., aug. 22, 92.

MARTIN, HARRY J., Engineer and Signal officer, February 26, 1895.

Pvt. co. G, 4 regt. I. N. G., sept. 23, 92; corp. april 4, 94; sergt. aug. 8, 94; sig. sergt. 4 regt. July 23, 95; maj. and eng. and sig. officer 2 brig. feb. 20, 96.

THORNBURG, DENNIS A., Inspector Small Arms Practice, November 23, 1894.

Pvt. Iowa Agricultural college bat. July, 81; 1 sergt. feb. 25, 89; 1 lt. feb. 24, 90; maj. 2 bat. feb. 24, 91; instructor two years Missouri Military academy; maj. and insp. a. a. p. 2 brig. nov. 23, 94.

ORARY, FRED W., Quartermaster, November 23, 1894.

Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G., July 13, 84; 2 sergt., 89; 1 sergt. aug. 1, 91; trans. to co. I, 4 regt. april 20, 92; 1 lt. July 25, 92; capt. and q. m. 2 brig. nov. 23, 94.

SAUNDERS, WILLIAM E. G., Commissary of Subsistence, November 23, 1894.

Pvt. co. K, 4 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 11, 94; capt. and com. of sub. 2 brig. nov. 23, 94.

BEDDOW, WILLIAM E., Aid-de-Camp, July 23, 1896.

Q. M. sergt. 2 brig. I. N. G., July 15, 95; a. d. c. July 20, 96.

WINSLOW, L. BURT, Aid-de-Camp, May 23, 1897.

Pvt. co. D, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 10, 90; trans. to co. D, 1 regt. april 20, 92; corp.; sergt.; coms. sergt. 2 brig. July 15, 95; 1 lt. and a. d. c. may 23, 97.

## SERVICE AND LINEAL RANK OF REGIMENTAL OFFICERS.

### Colonels.

- MAHIN, FRANK W., March 17, 1891, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G., 79; corp. 81; capt. co. E, 1 regt. aug. 4, 97; lt. col. 1 regt. dec. 15, 90; col. march 17, 91; res. april 18, 92, for reorganization; re-elected col. 1 regt. april 30, 92, re-elected April 30, 97.
- SWALM, ALBERT W., September 8, 1893, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 20 to inf. n. v. 8 5; trans. to co. D, 31 inf., July 12, 95; must. out aug. 15, 95; col. and asst. insp. gen., June 30, 1877; expired Jan. 27, 79; maj. 3 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 28, 96; lt. col. Jan. 24, 97; res. april 18, 92, for reorganization; re-elected lt. 2 regt. col. april 20, 91; col. sept. 3, 95.

- JAFFERSON, DOUGLAS V., December 21, 1893, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 15, 79; 1 corp.; trans. to 2 regt.; 2 lt. may 20, 86; 1 lt. Jan. 25, 91; res. July 10, 91; maj. 2 regt. april 21, 92; lt. col. 2 regt. feb. 20, 94; col. dec. 21, 96.

- HUMPHREY, WILLIAM B., April 20, 1897, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G., June 21, 87; sergt. april 23, 89; detailed 1 sergt. Jan. 21, 89; trans. to 6 regt. 93; 2 lt. dec. 23, 90; capt. June 2, 90; trans. to 4 regt. 92; maj. June 4, 92; lt. col. 4 regt. nov. 23, 94; col. april 30, 97.

### Lieutenant-Colonels.

- LOPER, JOHN C., September 3, 1893, 2d Regiment.  
Capt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 10, 90; maj. 3 regt. Jan. 23, 91; lt. col. 2 regt. sept. 2, 91.
- LAMBERT, ELLIOTT E., January 11, 1897, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 15, 88; capt. march 8, 89; maj. 2 regt. april 30, 90; lt. col. Jan. 11, 97.
- DOWS, WILLIAM G., April 20, 1897, 1st Regiment.  
Four years Shattuck sch. col.; Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 2, 84; 1 sergt. Aug. 4, 84; 2 lt. april 8, 85; 1 lt. Jan. 15, 89; adjt. 1 regt. Jan. 4, 90; maj. dec. 21, 91; lt. col. april 30, 97.
- KIRK, ISAAC E., May 24, 1897, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. 1 yr. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G.; 2 lt. feb. 24, 86; 1 lt. July 10, 89; capt. Oct. 7, 91; trans. to 4 regt. april 21, 92; maj. 4 regt. Jan. 24, 95; lt. col. 4 regt. may 24, 97.

### Majors.

- HAM, CLIFFORD D., August 22, 1891, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. Dubuque Cadets co. K, 4 regt., 75; corp. 77; dis. 77; Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G., June 25, 85; 2 lt. oct. 15, 85; 1 lt. n. v. 9, 87; capt. feb. 18, 91; mil. ass. Jan. 11, 93; asst. insp. gen. 2 brig. aug. 22, 92; maj. 1 regt. feb. 25, 96.
- BAKER, LUTHER E., February 4, 1893, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. July 15, 89; 2 lt. march 25, 90; capt. dec. 20, 90; maj. 4 regt. feb. 4, 93.
- PARKER, SANFORD J., February 26, 1894, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G., 80; corp. 82; sergt. 82; 2 lt. sept. 2, 85; 1 lt. aug. 15, 86; capt. July 8, 91; trans. to Co. D, 4 regt. april 20, 92; maj. feb. 26, 94.

4. MOFFIT, JOHN T., April 30, 1894, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. Cornell college, 79; corp., 80; sergt. 81; color sergt., 81; 2 lt., 82; capt., 83; Pvt. Co. B, 1 regt. I. N. G., July 85; 1 sergt. July 15, 85; 2 lt. July 11, 86; capt. Aug. 13, 90; trans. to co. M, 2 regt., April 30, 92; maj. 2 regt. April 30, 94.
5. BYERS, MELVIN H., September 3, 1893, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 29 Co., Inf. vols. Jan. 5, 94; must. out Aug. 10, 95; 2 lt. co. C, 5 regt. I. N. G., March 1, 90; 1 lt. Aug. 1, 91; capt. Jan. 2, 94; re-elected Feb. 4, 89; trans. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; re-elected April 23, 94; maj. 3 regt. Sept. 3, 95.
6. DUGGAN, WILLIAM J., September 3, 1893, 3d Regiment.  
Enl. March 29, 89; corp., sergt. co. D, 5 regt. I. N. G., capt. April 4, 91; trans. to co. G, 3 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 3 regt. Sept. 3, 95.
7. CLAPP, SAMUEL E., February 23, 1896, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G., March 31, 90; 1 lt. Jan. 3, 91; trs. to co. K, 4 regt., April 30, 92; capt. March 19, 93; trs. to 1 regt. June 7, 94; maj. 1 regt. Feb. 25, 96.
8. GLASGOW, JAMES D., June 23, 1896, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G., May 4, 85; 1 sergt. July 1, 86; 2 lt. June 23, 88; capt. March 31, 91; res. Nov. 27, 92; bat. adjt. 2 regt. June 28, 92; capt. Aug. 23, 93; maj. 2 regt. June 28, 96.
9. HUME, JOHN T., April 30, 1897, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 3 regt. I. N. G., June 13, 82; corp. Nov. 15, 82; 2 lt. July 30, 83; 1 lt. March 20, 86; adjt. 3 regt. March 24, 86; res. May 16, 88; capt. co. A, 3 regt. Feb. 4, 89; a. l. g. 1 brig. May 24, 90; res. July 1, 93; appointed col. and asst. adjt. gen., Sept. 21, 93; declined adjt. 3 regt. July 1, 93; maj. 3 regt. Apr. 30, 97.
10. TILLIE, JOHN, April 30, 1897, 2d Regiment.  
Iowa Agricultural college bat. as sergt. 86; capt. Feb. 87; Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G., July, 90; 4 sergt. Oct., 92; 1 lt. April 11, 93; capt. Dec. 10, 93; maj. 2 regt. April 30, 97.
11. HILE, OTTO, June 24, 1897, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G., April 23, 86; 1 corp. Aug. 1, 88; 2 lt. Sept. 10, 88; capt. July 24, 91; trans. to co. I, 4 regt. April 30, 92; maj. 4 regt. June 24, 97.
12. BLOCKLINGER, BENJAMIN F., October 4, 1897, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 1, 86; corp. Aug. 5, 89; 1 sergt. April 21, 90; 1 lt. July 30, 90; capt. and Insp. s. a. p. 1 regt. March 9, 93; res. May 28, 94; capt. co. A, 1 regt. June 11, 95; maj. 1 regt. Oct. 4, 97.

#### Surgeons

1. ROBERTSON, CHARLES M., August 1, 1890, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. Iowa State university bat. Sept., 83; sergt. Sept. 83; adjt. Sept. 84; maj. and surg. 2 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 1, 90; reappointed June 23, 92; reappointed Feb. 13, 97.
2. WRIGHT, ARTHUR L., June 18, 1892, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 1 regt. I. N. G., April 10, 84; surg. 1 regt. July 1, 84; maj. 1 regt. Sept. 13, 86; term expired Sept. 13, 91; surg. 1 regt. June 18, 92; reappointed June 18, 97.
3. SHERMAN, JAMES A., December 4, 1894, 4th Regiment.  
Asst. surg. 4 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 1, 92; surg. 4 regt. Dec. 4, 94.
4. MATTHEWS, WILLARD S. H., August 7, 1896, 3d Regiment.  
Asst. surg. 3 regt. June 22, 94; surg. Aug. 7, 95.

#### Assistant Surgeons.

1. GUTHRIE, JAMES R., June 18, 1892, 1st Regiment.  
Reappointed June 18, 97.
2. HARRIMAN, JOHN W., March 12, 1894, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G., April 30, 80; served three years; capt. and asst. surg. 3 regt. March 12, 94.
3. MORSE, WILLIAM E. H., December 4, 1894, 4th Regiment.  
Add. asst. surg. 4 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 2, 92; asst. surg. 4 regt. Dec. 4, 94.
4. BARRINGER, JOSEPH C., September 10, 1894, 3d Regiment.  
Capt. and add. asst. surg. 3 regt. I. N. G., Sept. 10, 94; asst. surg. Aug. 8, 95.

#### Additional Assistant Surgeons.

1. KNOTT, VAN BUREN, December 4, 1894, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 6 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 31, 85; dis. Dec. 20, 92; capt. and add. asst. surg. 4 regt. Dec. 4, 94.
2. MARTINDALE, EDWARD L., April 8, 1895, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. L, 1 regt. I. N. G., July 30, 94; capt. and add. asst. surg. 1 regt. April 8, 95.
3. FINDLEY, PARK A., August 13, 1895, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 6, 91; hos. steward 3 regt. July 17, 93; 1 lt. and add. asst. surg. 3 regt. Aug. 13, 95.
4. ROBERTS, FRANCE C., May 7, 1896, 2d Regiment.  
1 lt. and add. asst. surg. 2 regt. May 7, 96.

#### Chaplains.

1. GREEN, T. E., January 5, 1890, 1st Regiment.  
App. chaplain 1 regt. Jan. 5, 90; re-apt. June 18, 92; reappointed June 18, 97.
2. PECK, EDWARD W., August 22, 1896.
3. BRUSH, FRANK E., March 20, 1897, 2d Regiment.
4. STRICKLAND, CHARLETON H., July 8, 1897.

#### Inspectors Small Arms Practice.

1. THRIFT, WILLIAM H., June 11, 1896, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 18 Ia. Inf., Dec. 2, 81; dis. by reason of wound Nov. 31, 82; Pvt. Northern Border brigade June, 83; must. out Jan. 1, 64; Pvt. co. D, 44 Ia. Inf. June 1, 64; must. out Sept. 15, 64; enlisted Pvt. co. H, 4 regt. I. N. G., July, 77; capt. Feb. 20, 78; Insp. gen. I. N. G., Jan 27, 80; col. 4 regt. Aug. 8, 81; resigned Oct. 19, 83; capt. co. A, 4 regt., Oct. 13, 85; res. Oct. 26, 87; capt. co. A, 4 regt. June 11, 90; trs. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; term expired June 11, 95; capt. and Insp. s. a. p. 1 regt. June 18, 95.
2. KEMBLE, CHARLES W., May 17, 1894, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 15, 87; corp.; sergt.; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 2d regt. Nov. 22, 93; capt. and Insp. s. a. p. 2 regt. May 17, 94.
3. LIGGETT, JOSEPH D., September 10, 1894, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 12, 83; re-enlisted July 1, 91; capt. and Insp. s. a. p. 3 regt. Sept. 10, 94.
4. SMITH, WILLIAM F., July 8, 1897, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 9 regt. I. N. G., Nov. 25, 84; 2 lt. Dec. 1, 84; 1 lt. June 8, 87; resigned June 6, 89; enlisted June 10, 89; 2 sergt. July 4, 19; Insp. s. a. p. 4 regt. July 8, 97.

#### Regimental Adjutants.

1. McCOLLOM, CHESTER C., May 24, 1892, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. Mich. N. G., 76-80; 2 lt. co. E, 1 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 4, 87; 1 lt. Aug. 25, 90; 1 lt. and adjt. 1 regt. May 11, 91; capt. and adjt. 1 regt. May 24, 92. Reappointed May 24, 97.
2. GOEDECKE, FREDERICK C., February 25, 1894, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G., June 30, 86; chief trumpeter 2 regt. Dec. 1, 90; capt. and adjt. 2 regt. Feb. 26, 94.
3. HILLS, FRED A., July 8, 1897, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 15, 87; trs. to 6 regt. Corp. July 25, 92; trs. to 4 regt. 92; sergt. Dec. 19, 92; 1 sergt. Feb. 19, 94; 2 lt. June 18, 94; 1 lt. April 23, 95; capt. and reg. adjt. 4 regt. July 8, 97.

#### Battalion Adjutants.

1. DUNLAP, JOHN A., March 31, 1890, 2d Regiment.  
1 lt. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G., March 31, 90; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 2 regt. March 12, 94.
2. REED, GEORGE A., December 9, 1891, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 7, 87; corp. Aug. 85; sergt. July 13, 89; 1 sergt. July 6, 91; 2 lt. Aug. 3, 91; 1 lt. Dec. 9, 91; capt. and q. m. 1 brig. March 1, 92; res. July 13, 93; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 3 regt. July 13, 93.

2. HYATT, NORMAN P., July 5, 1892, 6th Regiment.  
2 years Cornell college; 3 years Iowa State university; Pvt. co. C, 6 regt. I. N. G., July, 92; sergt. Jan. 91; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 4 regt. July 2, 92.
4. BELL, WILLIAM, July 5, 1893, 3d Regiment.  
Drum major 5 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 23, 89, to 92; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 3 regt. July 9, 92; reapp. July 12, 97.
5. JAEGLI, A. M., April 3, 1893, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 17, 89; corp. July 25, 88; sergt. March 12, 90; 2 lt. July 11, 90; tra. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. April 3, 93; bat. adjt. 1 regt. June 2, 97.
6. FRANCE, JAMES C., June 8, 1894, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. M, 2 regt. I. N. G., May 31, 88; bat. adjt. 2 regt. June 8, 94.
7. REED, ERVIN E., September 1, 1894, 1st Regiment.  
Four years Iowa Agricultural college, graduating as 1st maj. 1896; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 1 regt. I. N. G., Sept. 7, 94.
8. RULE, ARTHUR L., October 14, 1895, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. cadet Shattuck mil. school, Faribault, Minn., Sept. 92. Corp. Sept. 93; sergt. Nov. 93; capt. Sept. 94; mus. co. A, 8 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 8, 87; tra. to 4 regt. April 30, 91; sergt.-maj. 4 regt. Aug. 4, 91; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 4 regt. Oct. 14, 95.
9. HENRY, CLAUD M., July 8, 1897, 4th Regiment.  
2 lt. co. K, 4th regt. June 14, 94; bat. adjt. 4 regt. July 8, 97.

*Quartermasters.*

1. HUISKAMP, HERMAN J., June 28, 1891, 2d Regiment.  
Mus. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 13, 91; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 2 regt. June 28, 92; 1 lt. and q. m. 2 regt. Feb. 26, 94.
2. McKEROSHER, WILLIAM M., June 1, 1891, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 3, 88; corp.; sergt.; trans. to 8 regt.; trans. to 4 regt. 92; 1 lt. and q. m. 4 regt. June 1, 93.
3. WOODRING, FRANK W., January 21, 1895, 1st Regiment.  
Enlisted as Pvt. co. F, 4 regt. I. N. G., Sept. 19, 89; 5 sergt.; com. sergt.; q. m. sergt. 1 regt. June 18, 92; 1 lt. and q. m. 1 regt. Jan. 23, 95.
4. CADY, JOHN D., July 22, 1895, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 11, 89; corp. Aug. 16, 90; q. m. sergt. 3 regt. March 4, 91; 1 lt. and q. m. 3 regt. July 22, 95.

*Commissaries.*

1. WILSON, CHARLES J., January 12, 1893, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G., April 15, 78; re-enlisted May 8, 81; re-enlisted June 26, 83; q. m. sergt. 2 regt. Jan. 1, 88; com. of sub. 2 regt. Jan. 12, 95.
2. MARINER, JOSEPH B., January 19, 1895, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 5 regt. I. N. G., July 18, 81; sergt.; ord. sergt. 5 regt. July 2, 91; com. sergt. 3 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. and com. of sub. 3 regt. Jan. 10, 95.
3. GOODWIN, CHARLES S., January 23, 1895, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 1 regt. I. N. G., Nov. 26, 87; com. sergt. 1 regt. June 1, 88; capt. and com. of sub. Aug. 22, 92; term expired Nov. 23, 94; 1 lt. and com. of sub. 1 regt. Jan. 23, 95.
4. BROWN, EDWIN H., May 1, 1895, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 5 regt. I. N. G., July 19, 86; ord. sergt. 4 regt. Aug. 1, 92; bat. adjt. 4 regt. May 1, 95; com. of sub. 4 regt. July 8, 97.

*Engineer and Signal Officers.*

1. WILSON, JAMES S., December 15, 1894, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. K, 4 regt. April 14, 91; 1 lt. and eng. and sig. off. 4 regt. Dec. 15, 94.

2. TARKINGTON, ALBERT P., January 23, 1896, 1st Regiment.  
Corp. co. E, 1 regt. I. N. G., April 13, 91; 2 lt. Oct. 30, 93; maj. and eng. and sig. off. 2 brig. Sept. 1, 94; term expired Nov. 23, 94; 1 lt. and eng. and sig. off. 1 regt. Jan. 23, 95.
3. SWINHART, CLAUDE, May 19, 1896, 2d Regiment.  
3 yrs. State University of Iowa; Pvt. co. M, 2 regt. I. N. G., March 24, 94; sig. sergt. 2 regt. June 20, 95; 1 lt. and eng. and sig. off. May 19, 96.

*Captains.*

1. MOUNT, CHARLES V., June 24, 1888, Company E, 5d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 5 Inf. Sept. 16, 61; corp. April, 68; re-enlisted Jan. 1, 64; sergt. Nov. 3, 65; dis. April 20, 66; capt. Vinton squares Aug. 12, 71; 1 lt. col. 1 regt. I. S. G. Feb. 26, 76; col. 1 regt. I. S. G. April 23, 77; maj.-gen. I. N. G., May 15, 79; capt. co. E, 5 regt. June 24, 82; promoted to col. July 3, 91; resigned April 18, 92; for reorganization; re-elected col. 3 regt. April 30, 92; resigned Aug. 27, 93; capt. co. E, 3 regt. Aug. 24, 95.
2. MILLER, MARCELLUS, February 14, 1889, Company I, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. bat. H, 3 U. S. art. Aug. 13, 70; corp. March, 75; sergt. Dec. 22, 74; dis. Aug. 13, 75; Pvt. co. I, 5 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 15, 86; 1 lt. Jan. 15, 87; capt. Feb. 14, 89; trans. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; re-elected capt. co. I, 3 regt. Feb. 14, 94.
3. MOORE, STERLING P., May 20, 1891, Company B, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 5 regt. I. N. G., July 21, 83; 1 lt. Oct. 26, 85; re-ead. Oct. 18, 88; capt. May 30, 91; trans. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; re-elected May 30, 95.
4. ROOT, CHARLES L., June 22, 1892, Company L, 1st Regiment.  
Correll college 73-76; capt. co. L, 1 regt. I. N. G., June 22, 92; re-elected June 22, 97.
5. WORTHINGTON, EMORY C., May 5, 1893, Company B, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 15, 89; sergt. Aug. 2, 89; 2 lt. Feb. 28, 92; 1 lt. March 29, 92; capt. May 3, 92.
6. ROZIENE, FREDERICK B., June 1, 1893, Company D, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. F, 6 regt. I. N. G., 87; sergt. 88; 2 lt. July 1, 90; 1 lt. June 13, 91; res. Aug. 4, 92; bat. adjt. 1 regt. Sept. 24, 92; capt. co. D, 1 regt. June 1, 93.
7. SHAW, ARVIN B., July 22, 1893 co. K, 3d Regiment.  
Four years in Iowa Agricultural College Cadets, 73 to 76; capt. co. G, 3 regt. July 22, 95.
8. CLARE, JESSE W., October 15, 1893, Company M, 3d Regiment.  
Cadet capt. Iowa Wesleyan university; sergt.-maj. 3 bat., 3 regt. I. N. G., June 3, 93; capt. co. M, 3 regt. Oct. 18, 93; brevet. major, Jan. 29, 97, under G. O. 19, series 1896.
9. FISHER, FRANK B., October 27, 1893, Company B, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 8, 83; sergt. July 28, 90; 2 lt. July 19, 91; 1 lt. Jan. 25, 92; tra. to 1 regt. April 30, 92; capt. Oct. 27, 95.
10. KIRK, WILLIAM A., November 29, 1893, Company L, 4th Regiment.  
2 lt. co. L, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 23, 92; 1 lt. April 4, 91; capt. Nov. 25, 93.
11. JOHNSON, ELZA C., December 8, 1893, Company M, 1st Regiment.  
Corp. Iowa State university 90; sergt. 91; 1 lt. 93; capt. co. M, 1 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 8, 93.
12. KREGER, EDWARD A., December 27, 1893, Company M, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, Iowa Agricultural college bat., 1887; sergt. co. A, Feb. 88; 1 sergt. July, 88; 1 lt. co. C, Feb. 89; capt. Feb. 90; maj. Oct. 90; capt. co. M, 4 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 27, 93; resign. Oct. 16, 94; maj. and eng. and sig. off. 2 brig. Nov. 23, 94; capt. co. M, 4 regt., Nov. 23, 95.
13. CATGELAN, HARRY B., January 5, 1894, Company G, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G., June 2, 87; sergt. July 2, 89; 1 sergt. Jan. 1, 89; 1 lt. June 8, 91; capt. Jan. 8, 94.
4. NORRIS, ARTHUR C., January 15, 1894, Company K, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 3 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 23, 88; corp. 2 lt. Dec. 26, 91; trans. to co. K, 2 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. Aug. 16, 92; capt. Jan. 15, 94.
15. BISBEE, SUMNER T., March 5, 1894, Company A, 2d Regiment.  
1 sergt. co. A, 2d regt. I. N. G., March 31, 90; capt. March 5, 94.

16. BANYARD, JOHN E., April 18, 1894, Company B, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 2 Mo. vol. Inf., sept. 7, 61; must. out dec. 9, 61; Pvt. co. H, 1 Mo. vol. Inf., Jan. 10, 62; sergt. 63; Pvt. co. E, 3 regt. I. N. G., 88; sergt. July 21, 88; 2 lt. May 13, 89; 1 lt. May 12, 91; trans. to co. B, 4 regt., April 30, 92; capt. co. B, 4 regt., April 18, 94.
17. ROWELL, LOUIS J., May 28, 1894, Company F, 1st Regiment.  
Two years State University of Iowa; Pvt. co. B, 1 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 18, 88; trans. to co. M, 2 regt., April 30, 92; 2 lt. July 29, 92; capt. May 28, 94; trs. to co. F, 1st regt. Dec. 10, 96.
18. REFSELL, PETER O., June 14, 1894, Company K, 4th Regiment.  
Capt. co. K, 4 regt. I. N. G., June 14, 94.
19. EVANS, GEORGE A., January 13, 1895, Company C, 1st Regiment.  
Enl. Baker Guards Aug. 74; dis. March 75; enl. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 75; sergt. Jan. 76; dis. June 76; enl. co. F, 1 regt., Jan. 77; sergt. Dec. 77; must. out Nov. 80; enl. co. G, 1 regt., Nov. 1, 83; corp. Dec. 10, 83; sergt. Aug. 4, 84; 1 sergt. March 26, 86; 1 lt. Aug. 21, 88; capt. Jan. 13, 93.
20. CHANTLAND, WILLIAM T., January 21, 1895, Company G, 4th Regiment.  
In bat. State University of Iowa, Pvt. 88; corp. 89; 1 sergt. 90; capt. 91; 1 lt. co. G, 6 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 13, 92; trans. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; capt. Jan. 21, 93.
21. RINEHART, CHARLES H., May 6, 1895, Company L, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 3 regt. I. N. G., April 4, 90; corp. Jan. 2, 92; trans. to co. L, 2 regt., April 30, 92; sergt. March 16, 94; 2 lt. July 16, 94; capt. May 6, 95.
22. ODLE, DAVID M., July 21, 1895, Company E, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 6 regt. I. N. G., June 23, 91; 1 sergt. April 22, 92; trans. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. June 8, 93; capt. July 22, 93.
23. BUTTERFIELD, LOUIS K., September 27, 1895, Company D, 3d Regiment.  
2 lt. co. D, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 11, 93; capt. Sept. 27, 93.
24. STEEPLY, WILLIAM F., November 13, 1895, Company C, 3d Regiment.  
Corp. co. C, 5 regt. I. N. G., April 19, 89; sergt. April 16, 92; trans. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; 1 sergt. Sept. 1, 93; 2 lt. Jan. 8, 95; 1 lt. July 8, 95; capt. Nov. 13, 95.
25. LEE, JESSE W., December 14, 1895, Company C, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 6 regt. I. N. G., 88; corp. 90; 2 lt. March 16, 91; 1 lt. Dec. 31, 91; trans. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; capt. Dec. 14, 95.
26. PRYOR, WILLO, March 16, 1896, Company L, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 5 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 90; corp. 91; sergt.; trans. to co. L, 3d regt., April 30, 92; 2 lt. April 3, 93; capt. co. L, 3 regt., March 18, 94.
27. KEATING, WILLIAM H., April 17, 1896, Company F, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., June 29, 88; dis. May 5, 90; trans. to 6 regt. 89, capt. co. F, 3 regt. April 7, 96.
28. FOSTER, GEORGE S., May 27, 1896, Company F, 4th Regiment.  
2 1/2 yrs. Iowa State university; 1 lt. co. F, 4 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 22, 93; capt. May 27, 95.
29. ALLEN, HUBERT A., June 4, 1896, Company E, 1st Regiment.  
1 yr. Iowa Agricultural college; Pvt. co. H, 4 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 24, 93; 1 lt. Dec. 10, 91; must. out with co. Dec. 15, 92; capt. co. E, 1 regt., June 4, 96.
30. HAYNES, HENRY C., June 26, 1896, Company E, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G., June 15, 85; corp. June, 88; 1 sergt. Dec. 89; re-enl. June 14, 90; 1 sergt. July 91; 1 lt. Aug. 6, 91; capt. June 2, 92; resign. Dec. 16, 93; drum maj. 3 regt. band, July 21, 93; capt. co. E, 2 regt. June 26, 96.
31. HARVEY, DAVID W., October 15, 1896, Company D, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G., March 22, 92; 2 lt. Nov. 29, 93; capt. Oct. 15, 95.
32. SORTOR, A. L., November 16, 1896, Company A, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G., March 3, 83; comy. sergt. 3 regt. April 5, 87; dis. Aug. 7, 90. Capt. co. A, 4 regt. Nov. 16, 93.

33. HEATON, WILSON G., December 13, 1893, Company M, 2d Regiment.  
1 lt. Parson's College Athletic Cadets, 87; capt. 88; Pvt. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 21, 88; corp. June, 88; dis. March 24, 90; capt. co. M, 2 regt. Dec. 18, 96.
34. DALZELL, THOMAS C., December 25, 1896, Company B, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G., Oct. 29, 91; corp. Sept. 1, 92; serg. Aug. 30, 93; 1 lt. Jan. 15, 94, capt. Dec. 28, 96.
35. BOSS, HERBERT G., March 22, 1897, Company K, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 2, 88; corp. Jan. 19, 91; trans. to co. K, 4 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. Aug. 22, 92; trans. to co. K, 1 regt. June 7, 94; 2 lt. May 4, 94; capt. March 22, 97.
36. CHAMBERS, FRED C., April 2, 1897, Company F, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. F, 3 regt. I. N. G., March 29, 90; corp. June 8, 92; 1 lt. Feb. 20, 92; capt. April 5, 97.
37. BARBER, WILL B., April 2, 1897, Company H, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G., April 25, 92; 1 lt. June 25, 95; capt. April 2, 97.
38. HULL, JOHN A., April 13, 1897, Company H, 3d Regiment.  
New York Military Academy; 4 years State University of Iowa; Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. July 15, 89; dis. Sept. 9, 93; bat. sergt.-maj. July 17, 91; reg. sergt.-maj. July 28, 94; 2 lt. co. H, 3 regt., July 26, 94; 1 lt. Dec. 31, 95; capt. co. A, 3 regt., April 13, 97.
39. PARKER, WILLIAM B., April 30, 1897, Company D, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 4 regt. I. N. G., June 18, 93; corp. Jan. 17, 94; sergt. March 25, 95; 1 sergt. Jan. 11, 95; 1 lt. July 8, 96; capt. April 30, 97.
40. GOOCH, HARRY A., May 3, 1897, Company H, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 4th regt. I. N. G., Nov. 21, 92; corp. May 29, 93; sergt. July 13, 93; 2 lt. April 22, 95; capt. May 3, 97.
41. STEWARD, ALBERT G., June 21, 1897, Company I, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. I, 4 regt. I. N. G., May 14, 78; corp. Aug. 74; sergt. Feb. 5, 83; dis. and re-enlisted Pvt. July 17, 81; capt. Aug. 8, 81; col. 4 regt. Nov. 25, 85; re-com. Dec. 11, 93; resigned April 30, 92; capt. co. I, 1 regt. June 24, 97.
42. IOKIS, WARREN H., July 20, 1897, Company G, 3d Regiment.
43. CHERRY, EUGENE P. T., July 28, 1897, Company I, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G., April 15, 89; corp. Sept. 29, 91; trans. to co. I, 2 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. May 21, 94; 2 lt. March 25, 95; 1 lt. Sept. 30, 95; capt. July 28, 97.
44. HINGLAND, EDMUND A., August 17, 1897, Company I, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G., May 25, 91; trans. to co. I, 4 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. July 25, 92; 2 lt. Feb. 5, 95; capt. Aug. 17, 97.
45. FLYNN, WILLARD M., December 6, 1897, Company A, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 2, 90; corp. Sept. 14, 92; trans. to 1st regt. April 30, 93; sergt. Aug. 23, 94; 1 sergt. April 10, 95; 2 lt. May 7, 97; 1 lt. June 22, 97; capt. Dec. 6, 97.
46. ALDRICH, CHARLES S., December 7, 1897, Company H, 1st Regiment.  
Three yrs. State University of Iowa as Pvt., corp., sergt. and 1 lt.; Pvt. co. B, 1 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 15, 88; corp. 91; trans. to co. M, 3 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. 93; re-enlisted April 1, 93; 2 lt. May 28, 94; 1 lt. Apr. 8, 95; resigned May 29, 95; 1 lt. co. H, 1 regt. June 4, 97; capt. Dec. 7, 97.
47. BISHOP, FRANK W., Jan. 11, 1898, Co. C, 3d Regt.  
Enlisted 1 lt. I. N. G. Jan. 8, 87; dis. as corp. Jan. 3, 90; enlisted in 2 U. S. Inf. Feb. 4, 90; disc. as sergt. Feb. 4, 95; 1 lt. and bat. adjt. 3 regt. I. N. G. May 29, 95; capt. co. C, 2 regt. Jan. 11, 98.

## First Lieutenants.

1. POSTON, JOHN T., August 9, 1889, Company B, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 5 regt. I. N. G., 79; corp. 80; color sergt. 8 regt., 81-84; re-enlisted Pvt. co. B, 5 regt., 88; 1 lt. Aug. 9, 89; trans. to 3d regt. April 30, 92; re-elected Sept. 25, 94.
2. DINGES, CHARLES V., July 20, 1894, Company I, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. I, 5 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 15, 86; sergt. Jan. 1, 88; 2 lt. Feb. 14, 89; trans. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. July 3, 92; re-elected Aug. 7, 97.



3. TRAER, JAMES F., April 10, 1890, Company G, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 1 regt. I. N. G., nov. 26, 87; corp. dec. 12, 87; must. out June 30, 89; re-enlisted July 1, 90; sergt. dec. 10, 90; 1 sergt. June 1, 91; 1 lt. April 10, 92.
4. PEAIRS, EMERSON C., July 22, 1890, Company K, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 3 regt. I. N. G., July, 91; dis. may, 95; 1 lt. co. K, 3 regt. July 22, 91.
5. FRENCH WILLIAM HARRY., October 18, 1890, Company M, 3d Regiment.  
Four years Iowa Wesleyan university; 1 lt. co. M, 3 regt. I. N. G., oct. 18, 92.
6. ECKERS, FRANK W., January 5, 1894, Company G, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 17, 93; corp. Jan. 1, 90; sergt. Jan. 1, 91; 1 sergt. June 2, 91; sergt. maj. 3 bat. 2 regt. oct. 1, 92; 2 lt. co. G, 2 regt. June 12, 93; 1 lt. Jan. 5, 94
7. MCKEAN, JOHN, April 15, 1894, Company B, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 3 regt. I. N. G., may 6, 90; corp. June 27, 92; trans. to co. B, 4 regt. April 30, 92; 2 lt. May 29, 93; 1 lt. April 18, 94.
8. KELLER, ADELBERT H., June 11, 1894, Company K, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. K, 1 regt. I. N. G., may 30, 91; dis. June 15, 92; 1 lt. co. K, 4 regt. June 14, 94.
9. WALTERS, WILLIAM H., September 22, 1894, Company E, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 3 regt. I. N. G., sept. 1, 91; corp.; sergt.; 1 sergt.; trans. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; 2 lt. Nov. 18, 93; 1 lt. Sept. 22, 94.
10. POMEROY, DeFOREST, November 22, 1894, Company I, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. L, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 22, 92; corp. April 27, 93; sergt. Jan. 18, 94; 1 lt. Nov. 22, 94.
11. GATES, ERNEST P., January 21, 1895, Company G, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 4 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 12, 92; trans. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; corp. Aug. 5, 92; sergt. Nov. 7, 92; 1 sergt. March 25, 93; 2 lt. July 19, 94; 1 lt. Jan. 21, 95.
12. WHEELER, FRANK D., February 5, 1895, Company I, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 1 regt. I. N. G., June 20, 90; corp. July 10, 91; trans. to co. I, 4 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. May 15, 92; 2 lt. July 25, 92; 1 lt. Feb. 5, 95.
13. KENNEDY, HENRY T., May 6, 1895, Company L, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 3 regt. I. N. G., Oct. 12, 91; trans. to co. L, 3 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. March 16, 94; 1 lt. May 6, 95.
14. WILKINSON, WILLIAM H., July 22, 1895, Company E, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 4 regt. I. N. G., Oct. 21, 91; re-enlisted Oct. 21, 91; 2 lt. March 8, 92; re-march 16, 92; 1 lt. co. E, 4 regt. July 22, 95.
15. SHARDLOW, WILLIAM, November 22, 1895, Company M, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. M, 4 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 22, 90; corp. Feb. 5, 94; sergt. Nov. 22, 94; 2 lt. June 25, 95; 1 lt. Nov. 22, 95.
16. BASS, GEORGE E., December 14, 1895, Company G, 4th Regiment.  
Two and one-half years Iowa Agricultural college; Pvt. co. C, 4 regt. I. N. G., Oct. 12, 90; trans. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. Aug. 1, 92; 2 lt. Feb. 22, 94; 1 lt. Dec. 14, 95.
17. ELLSWORTH, JESSE J., February 3, 1896, Company F, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. F, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 8, 90; corp. April 25, 91; sergt. Aug. 5, 91; comd. sergt. 3 regt. Oct. 20, 91; ord. sergt. 3 regt. April 30, 92; 1 lt. co. F, 3 regt. Feb. 3, 96.
18. BACKHIDER, CLARENCE, February 7, 1896, Company M, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. M, 1 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 14, 95; 1 lt. Feb. 7, 96.
19. LONG, LEE, February 13, 1896, Company A, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G., May 25, 90; trans. to 4 regt. April 30, 92; 2 lt. Aug. 12, 95; 1 lt. Feb. 13, 96.
20. McROBERTS, PETER W., May 4, 1896, Company E, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G., June 22, 86; corp. April 19, 90; sergt. Jan. 19, 91; tra. to co. K, 4 regt., April 30, 92; 2 lt. March 22, 93; tra. to 1 regt. June 7, 94; 1 lt. May 4, 95.
21. DANFORTH, CALVIN A., May 15, 1896, Company D, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 1 regt. I. N. G., July 24, 92; 2 lt. May 7, 94; 1 lt. May 15, 96.

22. COTTON, CHARLES W., June 15, 1896, Company B, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 4 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 3, 90; tra. to co. B, 1 regt. April 30, 90; corp. July 10, 91; sergt. Dec. 7, 91; 1 lt. June 15, 95.
23. DOLSEN, FRANK T., June 16, 1896, Company C, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 26, 91; 1 lt. June 16, 95.
24. GUNSOULS, FRANK H., June 22, 1896, Company F, 1st Regiment.  
State University of Iowa; Pvt. co. B, 1 regt. Jan. 4, 90; corp.; sergt.; tra. to co. M, 3 regt. April 30, 92; 2 lt. April 3, 95; 1 lt. June 22, 95; tra. to co. F, 1 regt.; Dec. 10, 95.
25. COLE, OSCAR M., June 25, 1896, Company E, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G., May 1, 90; must. out June 8, 90; re-enlisted June 14, 90; dis. June 14, 95; re-enlisted June 14, 95; 2 lt. July 8, 95; 1 lt. June 25, 96.
26. ABEL, BERDETTE A., June 25, 1896, Company K, 2d Regiment.  
2 years State Normal school; Pvt. co. K, 2 reg. Aug. 16, 90; corp. March 3, 94; sergt. March 7, 95; 2 lt. Dec. 30, 95; 1 lt. June 25, 96.
27. CARTER, CHARLES, December 15, 1896, Company M, 2d Regiment.  
HENDER, ALFRED B., December 23, 1896, Company B, 3d Regiment.  
1 year Cornell college; Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G., Oct. 7, 90; corp. May, 93; sergt. June 14; 1 sergt. Aug. 3, 93; 1 lt. Dec. 28, 93.
28. BOLLINS, THOMAS H. R., December 24, 1896, Company A, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 2, 91; sergt. July 1, 92; 2 lt. March 5, 94; 1 lt. Dec. 28, 96.
29. DULL, HARRY B., January 18, 1897, Company C, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G., May 25, 91; corp. July 15, 95; sergt. April 10, 96; 1 sergt. May 28, 96; 1 lt. Jan. 18, 97.
30. COMPTON, FRANK M., February 2, 1897, Company I, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 5 regt. I. N. G., May 8, 91; corp.; sergt.; tra. to co. L, 3 regt. April 30, 95; bat. sergt.-major 3 regt.; 2 lt. and bat. adjt. May 25, 95; resigned Aug. 95; re-enlisted on L, 2 regt. April 7, 96; 1 lt. Feb. 2, 97.
31. HOLLINGSWORTH, LIVINGSTON, February 2, 1897, Company D, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G., April 10, 90; corp. June 8, 90; sergt. Aug. 1, 92; 2 lt. May 1, 91; resigned June 5, 95; re-enlisted March 11, 95; 1 lt. Feb. 2, 97.
32. HOOVER, MILES R., March 20, 1897, Company D, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 11, 90; 2 lt. May 4, 95; 1 lt. March 26, 97.
33. DAVIS, HERBERT, April 2, 1897, Company F, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. F, 2 regt. I. N. G., Aug. 2, 90; corp. June 8, 92; 2 lt. Feb. 23, 93; 1 lt. April 2, 97.
34. WHITLOCK, GEORGE E., April 2, 1897, Company H, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G., April 22, 90; 2 lt. June 25, 95; 1 lt. April 2, 97.
35. GATES, ARTHUR B., April 17, 1897, Company E, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 4 regt. I. N. G., June 22, 90; corp.; sergt.; must. out with co. Dec. 16, 92; Pvt. co. E, 1 regt. June 6, 95; 1 lt. April 17, 97.
36. MUIR, DAVID, April 20, 1897, Company D, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 4 regt. I. N. G., June 29, 91; corp. March 25, 95; 2 lt. July 17, 95; 1 lt. Apr. 30, 97.
37. GROOM, ALBERT M., May 21, 1897, Company A, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 29, 89; corp. Aug. 3, 91; sergt. Feb. 12, 92; 2 lt. May 5, 93; elected capt. May 26, 95, declined; 1 lt. Nov. 13, 95; resign. Jan. 15, 97; an. co. A, 3 regt. Jan. 27, 97; 1 lt. May 21, 97.
38. NICHOLS, ROSS A., June 26, 1897, Company I, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 9 regt. I. N. G., May 15, 78; re-enl. in co. I, 4 regt. Aug. 4, 91; 4 sergt. Sept. 1, 91; 2 sergt. Nov. 31; 1 sergt. June, 93; 1 lt. July 19, 95; capt. Nov. 18, 97; tra. to 1 regt. Apr. 30, 92; re-elect. Nov. 30, 92 resign. June 15, 93; 1 lt. June 24, 97.
39. OHLSCHLAGER, WILLIAM F., July 26, 1897, Company G, 3 Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 3 regt. I. N. G., June 11, 92; 1 lt. May 23, 96; mus. out with co. May 21, 97; 1 lt. co. G, 3 regt. July 20, 97.

41. HOLLERAN FRANK L., July 23, 1897, Company L, 1st Regiment.  
1 lt. co. L, 1 reg. I. N. G., June 22, 92; term expired June 22, 97; enl. in co. L, 1 regt. June 21, 97; 1 lt. 28, July 23, 97.
42. STOCKING, LEIGH A., July 28, 1897, Company I, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G., June 10, 92; corp.; sergt.; re-enlisted June 18, 94; 2 lt. sept. 30, 95; 1 lt. July 28, 97.
43. BENNETT, ERNEST R., August 17, 1897, Company H, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 11, 89; 2 lt. oct. 16, 94; 1 lt. march 5, 95; re sign. nov. 18, 95; Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. march. 16-98; 1 lt. aug. 17, 97.
44. WARD, WALTER E., November 23, 1897, Company F, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. F, 6th regt. I. N. G., July 4, 89; sergt. July 5, 89; tra. to co. F, 4th regt. April 30, 92; 1 serg., aug. 23, 92; 2 lt. may 27, 95; 1 lt. nov. 23, 97.
45. MAHONEY, COLFAX W., January 17, 1898, Company H, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 4 regt. I. N. G., nov. 21, 92; re-enl. nov. 31, 95; re-enl. nov. 21, 96; 1 lt. Jan. 17, 98.
- Second Lieutenants.*
1. WIDNER, WILLIAM B., August 29, 1892, Company I, 3d Regiment.  
1 yr. in Corning academy; Pvt. co. I, 5 regt. I. N. G., July 14, 87; corp.; sergt.; tra. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; 2 lt. aug. 29, 92; re-elected sept. 27, 97.
2. YOUNG, CHARLES F., April 16, 1893, Company G, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 1 regt. I. N. G., nov. 27, 87; corp. Jan. 24, 90; sergt. June 1, 91; 2 lt. April 10, 93.
3. LOGAN, GUY E., October 18, 1893, Company M, 3 Regiment.
4. TINDELL, CHARLES S., January 5, 1894, Company G, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. G, 2 regt. I. N. G., dec. 7, 86; corp. aug. 30; sergt. June 23, 91; 1 sergt. June 26, 93; 2 lt. Jan. 5, 94.
5. McROBERTS, ADELBERT H., September 22, 1894, Company E, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 5 regt. I. N. G., June, 82; sergt. aug. 87; tra. to 3 regt. April 30, 92; 2 lt. sept. 22, 94.
6. RHODES, DANIEL A., January 21, 1895, Company G, 4th Regiment.  
4 yrs. Iowa State Normal School; sergt. co. G, 4 regt. I. N. G., April 3, 94; 1 sergt.; 2 lt. Jan. 21, 95.
7. NICHOLS, HENRY D., April 9, 1895, Company L, 4th Regiment.  
Morgan Park Military Academy, 87-88; Pvt. co. L, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 23, 92; corp. aug. 1, 92; sergt. April 27, 93; 2 lt. April 9, 95.
8. McMURRAY, WILLIAM E., May 8, 1895, Company L, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 3 regt. I. N. G., March 14, 93; tra. to co. L, 2 regt. April 30, 92; sergt. March 16, 94; 2 lt. May 8, 95.
9. GURY, JOSEPH A., July 15, 1895, Company B, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 1 regt., Aug. 24, 92; sergt. Dec. 7, 93; 2 lt. July 15, 95.
10. SWAFFORD, WILBER B., July 23, 1895, Company E, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 4 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 1, 90; 2 lt. July 24, 95.
11. POSTON, ADAM, November 14, 1895, Company B, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 3 regt. I. N. G., April 7, 90; re-enlisted April 2, 95; 2 lt. Nov. 12, 95.
12. PRINGLE, FRANK G., December 14, 1895, Company C, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 5, 93; 2 lt. Dec. 14, 95.
13. BAKER, FRED L., December 31, 1895, Company H, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 3 regt. I. N. G., Jan. 17, 91; 2 lt. Dec. 31, 95.
14. DYER, HARRY E., February 13, 1896, Company A, 4th Regiment.  
3 yrs. Iowa Agricultural College; Pvt. co. A, 6 regt. I. N. G., July 15, 90; tra. to co. A, 4 regt. April 30, 92; corp. Aug. 1, 94; sergt. Dec. 15, 94; 2 lt. Feb. 13, 96.
15. FOWLER, DELOS W., May 15, 1896, Company D, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 1 regt. Aug. 24, 93; 2 lt. May 15, 95.
16. MURPHY, JAMES E., June 16, 1896, Company C, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 27, 89; corp. July 1, 92; 3 sergt. July 1, 94; 1 sergt. Jan. 1, 96; 2 lt. June 16, 96.
17. BARTLEY, JOHN E., June 22, 1896, Company F, 1st Regiment.  
1 yr. State Agricultural College; Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. I. N. G., May 21, 91; sergt., 91; tra. to co. M, 2 regt. April 30, 92; app. bat. sergt. maj., 2 regt. June 28, 92; 2 lt. co. M, 2 regt. June 22, 96; tra. to co. F, 1 regt. Dec. 10, 96.
18. MOORE, JOHN L., June 20, 1896, Company L, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. L, 3 regt. I. N. G., July 2, 91; sergt. April 13, 94; 1 sergt. March, 95; 2 lt. June 20, 96.
19. POINT, WILLIAM H., July 8, 1896, Company F, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. F, 3 regt. I. N. G., Nov. 21, 92; disch. Aug. 19, 93 for enlistment in U. S. army; served 2 yrs. and 6 mo.; re-enl. co. F, 3 regt. I. N. G., March 21, 95; sergt. May 6, 95; 2 lt. July 8, 95.
20. JOHNSON, GEORGE M., August 8, 1896, Company M, 1st Regiment.  
Four years State University of Iowa as Pvt. sergt. 1 lt. capt. 97; Pvt. co. M, 1 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 14, 93; corp. Aug. 9, 94; sergt. Feb. 17, 95; 2 lt. Aug. 8, 96.
21. BRADLEY, CARLTON W., October 22, 1896, Company E, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. E, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 26, 92; corp. Aug. 14, 94; sergt. July 10, 95; 2 lt. Oct. 22, 96.
22. STEVENSON, HUGH C., December 18, 1896, Company M, 2d Regiment.
23. RENAUD, EMILE F., December 28, 1896, Company B, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 2 regt. I. N. G., March 31, 90; corp. Jan. 29, 93; sergt.; 1 sergt.; re-enl. March 31, 95; re-enl. March 31, 95; 2 lt. Dec. 28, 96.
24. SNOW, RAYMOND P., January 23, 1897, Company E, 1st Regiment.  
Corp. co. E, 1 regt. I. N. G., June 8, 96; 1 corp.; 2 lt. Jan. 23, 97.
25. BROOKHART, SMITH W., February 2, 1897, Company D, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 2 regt. I. N. G., June 16, 94; 2 lt. Feb. 2, 97.
26. NEELY, WALTER J., February 4, 1897, Company K, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. K, 2 regt. I. N. G., May 6, 92; corp. March, 94; sergt. Aug. 23, 95; 2 lt. Feb. 4, 97.
27. SHAW, FRANKLIN S., March 22, 1897, Company K, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 1 regt. July 18, 89; corp. July 28, 90; sergt. March 28, 92; tra. to co. K, 4 regt. April 30, 92; trans. to co. K, 1 regt. June 7, 94; 2 lt. March 22, 97.
28. BOWEN, ISAAC N., April 2, 1897, Company H, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. H, 2 regt. I. N. G., April 22, 95; sergt. May, 95; 2 lt. April 2, 97.
29. SUGRU, HARRY A., April 5, 1897, Company C, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. C, 1 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 20, 91; 2 lt. April 5, 97.
30. MENTZER, WILLIAM C., April 5, 1897, Company D, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 3 regt. I. N. G., Feb. 18, 97; 2 lt. April 5, 97.
31. THOMAS, THEODORE F., April 20, 1897, Company F, 2d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. F, 2 regt. I. N. G., March 5, 97; re-enl. April 8, 92; re-enl. April 8, 95; 2 lt. April 30, 97.
32. DICKEY, J. WALLACE, April 27, 1897, Company M, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. M, 4 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 23, 93; sergt. Feb. 8, 94; 1 sergt. Jan. 6, 96; 2 lt. April 27, 97.
33. McORILLIS, GORHAM T., April 29, 1897, Company D, 4th Regiment.  
Pvt. co. D, 4 regt. I. N. G., July 1, 91; sergt. March 15, 92; 1 sergt. July 8, 95; 2 lt. April 30, 97.
34. MARON, HUGH S., May 21, 1897, Company A, 3d Regiment.  
Pvt. co. B, 2 regt. I. N. G., July 27, 89; corp. Oct. 1, 92; dis. Dec. 10, 94; Pvt. co. A, 3 regt., Feb. 5, 97; 2 lt. May 21, 97.
35. BALLOUGH, JACOB, June 22, 1897, Company A, 1st Regiment.  
Pvt. co. A, 4 regt. I. N. G., Dec. 8, 90; tra. to co. A, 1 regt. April 30, 92; corp. July 22, 95; sergt. July 13, 96; 2 lt. June 22, 97.
36. MICHELSEN, GEORGE M., June 22, 1897, Company L, 1st Regiment.  
1 year Cornell college; Pvt. co. L, 1 regt. I. N. G., June 21, 92; 2 lt. June 22, 97.

37. MEIERKORD, SIMON, June 24, 1867, Company I, 1st Regiment. Pvt. co. I, 4 regt., June 15, 88; corp., 91; trs. to 1 regt. April 30, 93; sergt., 93; must. out with co. May 11, 97; 2 lt. co. I, 1 regt., June 24, 97.
38. EDABURN, JAMES A., July 20, 1867, Company G, 3d Regiment. Pvt. co. G 3d regt. I. N. G. July 3, 95; mus. out with co. May 21, 97; 2 lt. July 20, 97.
39. THORBERRY, BAYARD P., July 28, 1867, Company I, 2d Regiment. Pvt. co. C, 3 regt. I. N. G., April 2, 92; trs. to co. I, 2 regt., April 30, 92; 2 lt. July 28, 97.
40. BEEBE, HIRAM W., July 28, 1867, Company K, 4th Regiment. Pvt. co. K, 4 regt. I. N. G., June 14, 94; 2 lt. July 28, 97.
41. McMANUS, JAMES M., November 18, 1867, Company B, 2d Regiment. Pvt. co. B 2 regt., I. N. G. Oct. 8, 94; re-enl. Oct. 8, 97; 2 lt. Nov. 15, 97.
42. RANDALL, JAMES E., November, 23, 1867, Company F, 4th Regiment. Pvt. co. F 4 regt. I. N. G. June 1, 92; re-enl. June 31, 95; 2 lt. Nov. 23, 97.
43. MITCHELL, LEONARD A., December 18, 1867, Company K, 3d Regiment. Pvt. co. K 3 regt. I. N. G. Nov. 10, 94; 2 lt. Dec. 18, 97.
45. WILSON, GEORGE W., December 27, 1867, Company C, 3d Regiment. Pvt. co. C 3 regt. I. N. G. Jan. 2, 95; 2 lt. Dec. 27, 97.
46. CHAPMAN HARRY D., January 17, 1868, Company H 4th Regiment. Pvt. co. H, 4 regt. I. N. G. May 24, 93; re-enl. May 24, 96; re-enl. May 24, 97; 2 lt. Jan. 17, 98.

## ROLL OF RETIRED OFFICERS.

Authorized and instituted in conformity to General Orders No. 38, series of 1862, which provides: "That all commissioned officers of the Iowa National guard who shall have held continuous rank in the state military service for a period of ten years, or who have served fifteen years therein since the year 1861, or who shall have performed highly meritorious service for a shorter period, may, upon their honorable retirement from service, be carried upon a roll to be established and maintained in the adjutant-general's office—'THE ROLL OF RETIRED OFFICERS'—and shall be entitled to wear on state occasions the uniform of the highest rank which they may have held."

[The military records of these officers will be found in the orders noted after their names.]

Major-General WILLIAM L. ALEXANDER, Adjutant-General.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Major-General BYRON A. BEESON, Adjutant-General.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892

Major-General GEORGE GREENE, Adjutant-General.—G. O. No. 4, February 13, 1894.

Brigadier-General GEORGE P. HANA WALT, Surgeon-General.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Brigadier-General W. W. ELLIS, Commissary-General.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Brigadier-General J. H. SWENEY, Inspector-General.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892,

and G. O. No. 44, September 30, 1892.

Brigadier-General CHARLES S. BENTLEY, Second Brigade.—G. O. No. 40, October 1, 1892.

Brigadier-General M. M. MARSHALL, Commissary-General.—G. O. No. 4, February 13, 1894.

Brigadier-General WILLIAM L. DAVIS, Second Brigade.—G. O. No. 21, November 23, 1894.

Colonel JAMES G. GILCHRIST, Third Regiment.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Colonel GEORGE H. CASTLE, Fifth Regiment.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Lieutenant-Colonel JESSE W. CHEEK, Aid-de-Camp.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Lieutenant-Colonel L. B. RAYMOND, Sixth Regiment.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Lieutenant-Colonel STEVE E. CATE, Aid-de-Camp.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Lieutenant-Colonel DARIUS ORR, Fourth Regiment.—G. O. No. 5, April 30, 1893.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. H. GABLE, Surgeon, Second Brigade.—G. O. No. 4, January 18, 1895.

Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. RODMAN, Second Regiment.—G. O. No. 20, July 22, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel GEORGE W. FRENCH, Assistant Adjutant-General, First Brigade.—G. O. No. 20, July 22, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel HARVEY B. FULLER, First Regiment.—G. O. No. 20, July 22, 1897.

Major CHARLES L. DAVIDSON, Judge Advocate, Second Brigade.—G. O. No. 5, April 30, 1893.

Major J. T. CONNOR, Second Regiment.—G. O. No. 16, October 29, 1893.

Major JAMES G. DOHERTY, Second Regiment.—G. O. No. 18, November 16, 1893.

Major STEELE KENWORTHY, Inspector Small Arms Practice, Second Brigade.—G. O. No. 4, January 18, 1895.

Major HAMILTON P. DUFFIELD, Surgeon, Third Regiment.—G. O. No. 14, April 20, 1896.

Major WILLIAM H. EVANS, Inspector Small Arms Practice, First Brigade.—G. O. No. 20, July 22, 1897.

Captain FRED. WELKER, Company C, Second Regiment.—G. O. No. 38, September 22, 1892.

Captain AURELIUS L. BURNELL, Inspector Small Arms Practice, Sixth Regiment.—G. O. No. 44, September 30, 1892.

Captain HENRY W. GILBERT, Company B, Second Regiment.—G. O. No. 2, January 18, 1894.

Captain CHARLES F. GARDNER, Company K, First Regiment.—G. O. No. 7, April 18, 1894.

Captain WILLIAM J. McCULLOUGH, Commissary of Subsistence, First Brigade.—G. O. No. 20, July 22, 1897.

Captain MELVIN S. SCHEMERHORN, Inspector Small Arms Practice, Fourth Regiment.—G. O. No. 20, July 22, 1897.

Second Lieutenant ANDREW J. BERRY, Company E, Fourth Regiment.—G. O. No. 7, April 18, 1894.

Second Lieutenant FRANK A. NE. DIG, Second Regiment.—G. O. No. 22, July 31, 1896.

## DISBURSEMENTS.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
Jan. 16	Capt C L Root	Clothing allowance, 1895	39.76
Jan. 16	Capt W A Kirk	Clothing allowance, 1895	75.08
Jan. 16	Capt John Tillie	Clothing allowance, 1895	58.73
Jan. 16	Capt J D Glasgow	Clothing allowance, 1895	7.21
Jan. 16	Capt W H Ogles	Clothing allowance, 1895	51.94
Jan. 16	Capt S F Moore	Clothing allowance, 1895	15.17
Jan. 16	Capt W F Steepy	Clothing allowance, 1895	70.95
Jan. 16	Capt W F Oshantland	Clothing allowance, 1895	81.93
Jan. 16	Capt F R Roskone	Clothing allowance, 1895	81.69
Jan. 16	Capt G W Avery	Clothing allowance band Fourth regiment.	51.33
Feb. 1	J D Seeburger	Hardware, quartermaster department.	.95
Feb. 1	Western Union Tel Co.	Telegrams, November, 1895	.50
Feb. 1	R. O. R. & N. Ry Co.	Transportation, I. N. G., November, 1895	1.85
Feb. 1	Keokuk & Western Ry.	Transportation, August, 1895	.88
Feb. 1	Iowa Central R. R. Co.	Transportation, December, 1895	1.22
Feb. 1	U. S. Express Co.	Express charges, October and November, 1895	1.69
Feb. 1	Jno R. Prime, adjt-gen	Expenses, official business, 1895	12.00
Feb. 1	D Appleton & Co.	Copies of Manual of Arms for I. N. G.	25.00
Feb. 1	W B Bend, auditor	Transportation, 1895, Chicago Great Western railway	230.50
Feb. 1	J F Titus, treasurer	Transportation, 1895, Illinois Central railroad	7.95
Feb. 1	T C Sherwood, auditor	Transportation, 1895, Des Moines & Kansas City railway	2.59
Feb. 1	Capt W T Oshantland	Allowance account rifle range, 1894 and 1895	30.00
Feb. 1	Capt W E Atchison	Allowance for travel ration to camp, 1895	9.55
Feb. 1	Capt J W Clark	Allowance for travel ration, 1894 and rifle range 1894 and 1895	41.79
Feb. 1	Capt C V Mount	Balance clothing allowance	30.00
Feb. 1	Capt W F Steepy	Allowance for rifle range, 1894 and 1895	30.00
Feb. 1	J H Ellis, treasurer	Transportation, 1895, Humeaton & Shenandoah railway	3.35
Feb. 1	Duffield Bros	Supplies, medical department, Third regiment camp, 1895	13.50
Feb. 1	Col J A Guest	Per diem, band and hospital corps, Second regiment, 1895	180.30
Feb. 1	Capt L F Sutton	Per diem, 1895, Company E, First regiment	14.00
Feb. 1	Lt C S Goodwin	Services, preparing camp, 1895	4.00
Feb. 1	Capt F R Fisher	First regiment	3.00
Feb. 1	W J Fabian, cashier	Transportation, November, 1895, Chicago, Burlington & Quincy railway	53.68
Feb. 1	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, January, 1895	100.00
Feb. 1	Carrie Visser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, January, 1895	50.00
Feb. 1	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, January, 1895	41.96
Feb. 20	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, February, 1895	100.00
Feb. 20	Carrie Visser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, February, 1895	50.00
Feb. 20	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, February, 1895	41.96
March 6	C F Curtiss	Room rent for officers attending school at Ames	4.50
March 6	Gen J R Lincoln	Services, conducting school of instruction for officers, I. N. G.	50.00
March 6	M K Smith	Transportation, officers attending school of instruction	40.00

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
March 6	D G Ferguson	Board furnished officers attending school of instruction	80.00
March 6	J B Kosar	Board for officers attending school of instruction	92.00
March 6	Mrs H Hodson	Board furnished officers attending school of instruction	54.00
March 6	Mrs B Brenerman	Board furnished officers attending school of instruction	52.00
March 6	Mrs M J Selby	Board furnished officers attending school of instruction	4.00
March 6	Mrs A H Thayer	Board furnished officers attending school of instruction	88.00
March 6	Miss Theresa Lincoln	Board furnished officers attending school of instruction	32.00
April 6	John T Yame	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, March, 1896	100.00
April 6	Carrie Visser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, March, 1896	50.00
April 6	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, March, 1896	41.96
April 13	Ma J T Davidson	Expenses ad per diem inspecting First brigade, March and April, 1896	143.35
April 13	Lieut Harry E Wilkins	Expenses inspecting First brigade, March and April, 1896	60.55
April 13	Capt Geo W Avery	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, December 31, 1895, band Fourth regiment	51.33
April 17	Clara Warren	Services reporting proceedings examining board, February, 1896	19.75
April 30	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, April, 1896	100.00
April 30	Carrie Visser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, April, 1896	50.00
April 30	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, April, 1896	41.96
May 6	Gen James Hale	Headquarters allowance, First regiment	15.25
May 6	Col F W Mahin	Headquarters allowance, First regiment	12.50
May 6	Col A W Swain	Headquarters allowance, Third regiment	12.50
May 6	Col C E Foster	Headquarters allowance, Fourth regiment	12.50
May 6	Capt F C Goodlocke	Armory rent, Second regiment band	50.00
May 6	Capt John T Hume	Armory rent, band, Third regiment	50.00
May 6	Capt Geo W Avery	Armory rent, band, Fourth regiment	50.00
May 6	Capt B F Blockinger	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt Geo A Evans	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt F R Roskone	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Lieut G J Schuster	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt J G Ralston	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt F D Bennisson	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt W S Hart	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Lieut G J Hook	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt C L Root	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt E G Johnson	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt G H Rinsbart	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt E T French	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt John Tillie	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt J D Glasgow	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Lieut W J Phillips	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt Geo F Anties	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt H C Washburn	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt W H Goodrell	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt A C Norris	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt G H Rinsbart	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt L J Rowell	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt J E Devore	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt S P Moore	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt W F Steepy	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt L K Butterfield	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt G V Mount	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Lt J J Ellsworth	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt J J Stalker	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt E D Washington	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt M Miller	Armory rent	50.00
May 6	Capt A B Shaw	Armory rent	50.00

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1906.			
May 8	Li L I Edson.....	Armory rent.....	\$ 55.00
May 8	Capt J W Clark.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt C W Dike.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt J E Banyard.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt J W Lee.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Col G W Houston.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt D M Odle.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt W T Chambland.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt O C Secretary.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt Otto Hille.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt P O Refsell.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt W A Kirk.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt E A Kregert.....	Armory rent.....	55.00
May 8	Capt D A Thornburg.....	Postage and stationery allowance as Inspector S A P, Second brigade.....	10.00
May 6	Capt W H Thrift.....	Postage and stationery allowance as Inspector S A P, First regiment.....	10.00
May 6	Major W H Evans.....	Postage and stationery allowance as Inspector S A P, First brigade.....	10.00
May 6	Capt J D Liggott.....	Postage and stationery allowance as Inspector S A P, Third regiment.....	10.00
May 6	Capt C W Kemble.....	Postage and stationery allowance as Inspector S A P, Second regiment.....	10.00
May 6	Capt M S Schermerborn.....	Postage and stationery allowance as Inspector S A P, Fourth regiment.....	10.00
May 6	Major L E Baker.....	Expenses and per diem board of examination, S O No 13, 1906.....	22.30
May 6	Capt Otto Hille.....	Expenses and per diem board of examination, S O No 13, 1906.....	16.50
May 6	Capt Geo A Evans.....	Expenses and per diem board of examination, S O No 13, 1906.....	7.00
May 6	W W Wilcox.....	Marksmen's buttons furnished for L. N. G.....	16.00
May 13	Lt Harry E Wilkins.....	April and May, 1906.....	74.00
May 13	T E Sielight.....	Labor seeding and dragging on state rifle range, 1906.....	15.00
May 13	Hamilton Bros.....	Seed furnished for use on state rifle range, 1906.....	14.91
May 20	W U Telegraph Co.....	Telegrams.....	9.32
May 20	Col O E Foster.....	Telephone.....	1.38
May 20	Lt David Mulz.....	Railroad fare returning from officers' school.....	1.54
May 20	Lt B Winslow.....	Expenses of rations for detail.....	1.03
May 20	John T Hume.....	Rubber stamp for adjutant-general's office.....	.30
May 20	John T Hume.....	Expenses Inspector Company K, First regiment.....	1.50
May 20	U S Express Co.....	Charges on packages adjutant-general's office.....	8.25
May 20	Capt J E Banyard.....	Travel ration allowance, 1906.....	11.70
May 20	Capt George P Anthes.....	Allowance for rifle range, 1904 and 1905.....	39.01
May 20	Capt H F Blockinger.....	Travel ration allowance, 1905.....	6.15
May 20	Capt S T Fischer.....	Allowance for rifle range, 1906.....	15.00
May 20	Col F W Mahin.....	Expense account inspections First regiment.....	4.00
May 20	Major W I Smith.....	Expenses inspections Second brigade, 1906.....	65.15
May 20	Capt Otto Hille.....	Travel ration allowance, 1906.....	12.60
June 1	John T Hume.....	Travel ration allowance, 1906.....	150.00
June 1	Carrie Visser.....	Stenographer adjutant-general's office, 1906.....	50.00
June 1	George F Hunt.....	Ordinance sergeant adjutant-general's department, May, 1906.....	41.05
June 1	S E Clapp.....	Telephone state rifle range.....	33.50
June 1	White Line Trans Co.....	Freight and drayage ordinance and quartermaster stores.....	80.23
June 11	George Greene.....	Rent of land for rifle range to June, 1907.....	150.00
June 11	Fay Bros.....	Lumber for use at state rifle range.....	303.54
June 11	Capt W J McCullough.....	Supplies for rifle range and labor hired.....	224.47
June 11	Samuel Piel.....	Drills and repairing wells and pump furnished for rifle range.....	64.85
June 22	H H Wright, adjt-gen.....	Expenses official business, June, 1906.....	26.00
June 22	Lt Harry E Wilkins.....	Expenses official business, May, 1906.....	29.92

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1906.			
June 23	Stein Bros.....	Hauling camp equipment and baggage of details to and from state rifle range.....	\$ 32.02
June 23	Col T F Cooke.....	Expenses account tour of duty at state rifle range.....	8.50
June 23	A H Reupke.....	Services and expenses as commissary sergeant state rifle range.....	31.80
June 23	Capt W J McCullough.....	Hire of cooks and helpers state rifle range.....	110.00
June 23	Dr C H Cogswell.....	Professional services state rifle range.....	3.00
June 23	J M Fry & son.....	Beer, bacon and lard furnished for camp at state rifle range.....	210.73
June 23	Chas P Hubbard.....	Loaf furnished for camp at state rifle range.....	15.30
June 23	Chicago Grocery Co.....	Groceries furnished for camp at state rifle range.....	204.85
June 23	Thos F Suchomel.....	Bread furnished for camp at state rifle range.....	30.40
June 23	Wm Nuhsestock.....	Milk and cream furnished for camp at state rifle range.....	27.50
June 23	Capt W J McCullough.....	Services and expenses as commissary and quartermaster state rifle range.....	62.07
June 23	Wm G Dows.....	Hire of laborers breaking camp at state rifle range.....	17.65
June 23	George Greene.....	Wood furnished for use at camp at state rifle range.....	35.00
June 23	Messner & Co.....	Materials and labor for testing weight for rifles.....	6.14
June 23	H H Wright, adjt-gen.....	Per diem Second regiment for services at state rifle range.....	271.50
June 23	H H Wright, adjt-gen.....	Per diem Third regiment for services at state rifle range.....	296.00
June 23	H H Wright, adjt-gen.....	Per diem Fourth regiment for services at state rifle range.....	302.00
June 23	H H Wright, adjt-gen.....	Per diem First regiment for services at state rifle range.....	286.50
July 1	John T Hume.....	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, June, 1906.....	100.00
July 1	Carrie Visser.....	Stenographer adjutant-general's office, June, 1906.....	50.00
July 1	George F Hunt.....	Ordinance sergeant adjutant-general's department, June, 1906.....	41.06
July 1	Col C E Foster.....	Expenses account location of Fourth regiment camp, 1906.....	7.15
July 1	J W Heatville.....	Labor adjutant-general's department, May and June, 1906.....	30.00
July 1	A B Pray.....	Labor adjutant-general's department, June, 1906.....	5.25
July 1	Miss Belle Nutting.....	Services as stenographer adjutant-general's office, June, 1906.....	5.35
July 1	H H Wright, adjt-gen.....	Miscellaneous bills adjutant-general's department, July, 1906.....	54.70
July 7	A Coldeve.....	Painting target signs.....	5.50
July 7	Public printer.....	Army regulations furnished.....	75.50
Aug. 13	John T Hume.....	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, July, 1906.....	100.00
Aug. 13	Carrie Visser.....	Stenographer adjutant-general's office, July, 1906.....	50.00
Aug. 13	George F Hunt.....	Ordinance sergeant adjutant-general's department, July, 1906.....	41.06
Aug. 13	A B Pray.....	Labor quartermaster-general's department, July, 1906.....	30.75
Aug. 13	D S Newsome.....	Labor quartermaster-general's department, July, 1906.....	29.25
Aug. 13	N M Smith.....	Labor quartermaster-general's department, July, 1906.....	29.25
Aug. 13	Lt H J Hulskamp.....	Labor setting up and breaking second regiment camp, and services and expenses self.....	136.20
Aug. 19	D B Lyons.....	Labor, supplies, etc., Fourth regiment camp, 1906.....	1,328.10
Aug. 19	H H Wright, adjt-gen.....	Expenses attending camp, 1906.....	35.70
Aug. 20	Henry Fricke & Co.....	Cleaning and repairing clothing quartermaster general's department.....	30.50
Aug. 20	Capt H C Hayes.....	Travel ration allowance, 1906.....	5.70
Aug. 20	Capt J E Banyard.....	Allowance account attending second regiment camp, B, Fourth regiment, to and from state rifle range.....	15.33

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
Aug. 20	Capt G C McCollom	Armory rent and First regiment.	\$ 50.00
Aug. 20	Bohn Mfg Co.	Bboxes furnished quartermaster-general's department.	17.30
Aug. 20	T E Sleight	Labor, team work, painting buildings and grading at state range.	38.22
Aug. 20	W U Telegraph Co.	Telegrams adjutant-general's office, May, June and July, 1896.	13.43
Aug. 20	Schmucker & Loper	Drugs and medicines furnished for use of medical department I. N. G.	21.95
Aug. 20	C W Major & Co.	Lumber furnished Second regiment camp, 1896.	191.10
Aug. 20	S D Childs & Co.	Sharpshooters' badges furnished for I. N. G.	36.90
Aug. 20	Oitumwa Fuel Co.	Wood furnished Second regiment camp, 1896.	52.50
Aug. 20	Col J A Guest	Headquarters allowance.	12.50
Aug. 20	Fay Bros & Co.	Lumber for target shed state rifle range.	24.04
Aug. 20	Hugh A Thirt	Postage and stationery allowance as Inspector S. A. P., 1895.	10.00
Aug. 20	C. L. Goodwin	Services as acting commissary sergeant First regiment, second brigade, camp 1895.	6.00
Aug. 20	Fred J Meyers Mfg Co.	Punches furnished for inspector's department, I. N. G.	11.00
Aug. 20	Maj H J Martin	Services and expenses as engineer officer and superintendent of construction of camp at state rifle range.	16.85
Aug. 20	T J Lowell	Hardware and iron roof target house, state rifle range.	42.98
Aug. 20	Maj C M Robertson	Expenses incurred on account of organizing uniform clothing for hospital corps, second regiment, 1895.	10.50
Aug. 25	Col C E Foster	Headquarters allowance Sept. 30, 1895.	19.50
Aug. 25	Lieut W M McKeercher	Labor, miscellaneous expenses and extra services breaking Fourth regiment camp, 1896.	180.32
Aug. 25	Weir & Son	Furnishing line and barrels Second regiment camp, 1896.	2.80
Aug. 25	F M Gustin	Services preparing and breaking Second regiment camp and services First brigade camp, 1895.	18.00
Aug. 25	Matt & Holcomb	Livery hire Fourth regiment camp, 1896.	9.70
Aug. 25	L. H. Hughes	Amulance Second regiment camp, 1896.	31.40
Aug. 25	W A McIntire & Co.	Hardware and pumps, Second regiment camp, 1896.	4.49
Aug. 25	W S Sage	Ice furnished Second regiment camp, 1896.	31.95
Aug. 23	G Beck	Bread furnished Second regiment camp, 1896.	106.71
Aug. 26	W S Crips & Bro.	Hauling baggage and equipage, Second regiment camp, 1896.	112.80
Aug. 26	Globe Tea Co.	Groceries furnished Second regiment camp, 1896.	161.01
Sept. 16	Col C E Foster	Expenses and per diem preparing camp, 1896.	25.40
Sept. 16	Capt E T French	Armory rent March 31, 1896.	55.00
Sept. 16	Maj W H Evans	Rent of furniture and horse and carriage, Third regiment camp, 1896.	23.30
Sept. 16	Capt G W Avery	Railroad fare paid to Fourth regiment camp, 1896.	3.35
Sept. 16	Lieut H W Palmer	Saddle horse, Third regiment camp, 1896.	5.00
Sept. 16	Logan & McCamet	Meals, members Third regiment, preparing and breaking camp, 1896.	9.50
Sept. 16	J L Blue	Hauling baggage and camp equipage, Third regiment camp, 1896.	72.00
Sept. 16	T H Dearborn	Ice furnished Third regiment camp, 1896.	6.05
Sept. 16	T H Dearborn	Wood furnished Third regiment camp, 1896.	30.00
Sept. 16	Fisher & Haag	Saddle horses and team wagon, Third regiment camp.	3.50
Sept. 16	Wm Thomas	Saddle horses and livery hire, Third regiment camp, 1896.	57.00
Sept. 16	Geo. Palmer & Co.	Rent of lumber and lumber destroyed, Third regiment camp, 1895.	141.70
Sept. 16	R J Roschle	Groceries, Third regiment camp, 1896.	181.51
Sept. 16	Baxter Bros.	Meat, Third regiment camp, 1895.	316.05

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
Sept. 16	J J Andrus	Bread, Third regiment camp, 1896.	\$ 59.67
Sept. 16	John Morrell & Co.	Meat, Second regiment camp, 1896.	305.90
Sept. 16	O L Olson	Bread, Third regiment camp, 1896.	51.22
Sept. 16	Lieut C J Wilson	Expenses and per diem as commissary Second regiment camp, 1896.	9.00
Sept. 16	T J Hall	Building stinks and store house, additional labor and materials furnished Second regiment camp, 1896.	118.11
Sept. 16	G W Burris	Meals furnished members First regiment preparing camp, 1896.	17.60
Sept. 16	Miller & Briggs	Hauling baggage and camp equipage First regiment camp, 1896.	82.80
Sept. 16	G N Leach	Material and labor construction of flag pole First regiment camp, 1896.	9.43
Sept. 16	M J Fowler	Meals furnished Company "D," First regiment, en route to camp, 1896.	5.10
Sept. 16	James S Pingrey	Services laying out Fourth regiment camp and expenses to and from camp, 1896.	8.70
Sept. 16	K Campbell	Rent of barn used as storeroom First regiment camp, 1896.	30.00
Sept. 16	T F Curtiss	Saddle horses and livery furnished First regiment camp, 1896.	128.80
Sept. 16	Lieut W G Bale	Extra services and transferring baggage and meals en route to and from Fourth regiment camp, 1896.	8.00
Sept. 16	Capt H A Allen	Labor breaking First regiment camp and guarding same after departure of troops.	62.00
Sept. 16	Muore & Bogert	Flannel furnished First regiment camp, 1895.	3.00
Sept. 16	Cobb & Cobb	Bread and other supplies First regiment camp, 1896.	127.84
Sept. 16	J K Henderson	Cabbage and onions First regiment camp, 1896.	12.60
Sept. 16	Dan Clark	Ice First regiment camp, 1896.	7.00
Sept. 16	Clark-Woodward Co.	Groceries First regiment camp, 1896.	137.74
Sept. 16	City of Independence	Electric lights First regiment camp, 1896.	30.00
Sept. 16	P Day & Son	Meat First regiment camp, 1896.	234.91
Sept. 16	Geo J B Lincoln	Per diem and expenses inspecting I. N. G. in camp, 1896.	28.25
Sept. 16	Maj J T Davidson	Services and expenses as inspector First brigade, July and August, 1896.	61.40
Sept. 16	D M Tent and Awa's Co	Labor and repairs to 15 quarters-master general's department.	8.74
Sept. 16	J P Irving, auditor	Transportation, 1896, C. Ft. M. & D. M. R.	63.19
Sept. 16	W S Crips & Bro.	Saddle horses and straw Second regiment camp, 1896.	101.25
Sept. 16	H A Zangs	Barrels Second regiment camp, 1896.	7.50
Sept. 16	Capt E C Johnson	Travel ration allowance and drayage to and from camp, 1896.	15.00
Sept. 16	W H Skinner	Freight charges on camp equipage, First regiment camp, 1896.	5.10
Sept. 16	Roy A Carnegie	Services preparing First regiment camp, 1896.	4.50
Sept. 16	Lieut A P Tarkington	Services laying out First regiment camp, 1896, and express charges.	6.75
Sept. 16	Curtis & Raymond	Hauling baggage First regiment camp, 1896.	1.00
Sept. 16	E S S Allen & Bro.	Hardware and powder First regiment camp, 1896.	17.45
Sept. 16	M A Smith	Staw First regiment camp, 1896.	12.88
Sept. 16	Price & Smith	Lumber, wood, nails and lime First regiment camp, 1896.	288.87
Sept. 16	Lieut John T Cady	Services laying out and quartermaster and commissary sergeants and labor preparing and breaking Third regiment camp, 1896.	64.75
Sept. 16	A B Pray	Labor quartermaster-general's department, August, 1896.	16.50
Sept. 16	D S Newcomb	Labor quartermaster-general's department, August, 1896.	16.50
Sept. 16	N M Smith	Labor quartermaster-general's department, August, 1896.	15.75

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
Sept. 16	C E Stitzel	Labor quartermaster-general's department, August, 1896	\$ 3.00
Sept. 16	F A Voorhees	Labor quartermaster-general's department, August, 1896	3.00
Sept. 16	Belle Nutting	Stenographic work adjutant-general's office, July, 1897	3.00
Sept. 16	J K & W H Gilchrist	Lumber for boxes quartermaster-general's department	7.15
Sept. 16	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Miscellaneous expenses quartermaster-general's department	2.85
Sept. 16	Lt-Col D V Jackson	Per diem, 1896, field, staff and band, Second regiment	540.55
Sept. 16	Capt S T Bisbee	Per diem, 1896, Company A, Second regiment	330.16
Sept. 16	Capt R T French	Per diem, 1896, Company B, Second regiment	241.13
Sept. 16	Capt John Thille	Per diem, 1896, Company C, Second regiment	307.71
Sept. 16	Lieut W H Fulton	Per diem, 1896, Company D, Second regiment	280.45
Sept. 16	Capt H C Haynes	Per diem, 1896, Company E, Second regiment	339.90
Sept. 16	Capt Geo P Anthes	Per diem, 1896, Company G, Second regiment	287.33
Sept. 16	Capt H O Pentok	Per diem, 1896, Company H, Second regiment	245.37
Sept. 16	Capt W H Goodrell	Per diem, 1896, Company I, Second regiment	324.14
Sept. 16	Capt A C Norris	Per diem, 1896, Company K, Second regiment	286.66
Sept. 16	Capt C H Rinehart	Per diem, 1896, Company L, Second regiment	347.33
Sept. 16	Capt L J Rowell	Per diem, 1896, Company M, Second regiment	341.50
Sept. 16	Col C E Foster	Per diem, 1896, field, staff and band, Fourth regiment	564.32
Sept. 16	Lieut Lee Long	Per diem, 1896, Company A, Fourth regiment	287.00
Sept. 16	Capt J E Banyard	Per diem, 1896, Company B, Fourth regiment	418.00
Sept. 16	Capt J W Lee	Per diem, 1896, Company C, Fourth regiment	318.50
Sept. 16	Col C W Boutin	Per diem, 1896, Company D, Fourth regiment	328.00
Sept. 16	Capt D M Odle	Per diem, 1896, Company E, Fourth regiment	339.50
Sept. 16	Capt G S Foster	Per diem, 1896, Company F, Fourth regiment	248.00
Sept. 16	Capt W T Chantland	Per diem, 1896, Company G, Fourth regiment	318.00
Sept. 16	Lieut F A Hills	Per diem, 1896, Company H, Fourth regiment	294.00
Sept. 16	Lieut F D Wheeler	Per diem, 1896, Company I, Fourth regiment	311.50
Sept. 16	Capt P O Bessell	Per diem, 1896, Company K, Fourth regiment	377.50
Sept. 16	Capt W A Kirk	Per diem, 1896, Company L, Fourth regiment	332.50
Sept. 16	Capt E A Kroeger	Per diem, 1896, Company M, Fourth regiment	313.50
Sept. 17	Col F W Mahlin	Per diem, 1896, field, staff and band, First regiment	535.00
Sept. 17	Capt B F Blockinger	Per diem, 1896, Company A, First regiment	311.80
Sept. 17	Capt F R Fisher	Per diem, 1896, Company B, First regiment	272.07
Sept. 17	Capt George A Evans	Per diem, 1896, Company C, First regiment	307.57
Sept. 17	Capt F R Rozene	Per diem, 1896, Company D, First regiment	276.50
Sept. 17	Capt B A Aiken	Per diem, 1896, Company E, First regiment	271.00
Sept. 17	Capt J G Ralston	Per diem, 1896, Company G, First regiment	338.50

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
Sept. 17	Lieut R M Arey	Per diem, 1896, Company H, First regiment	\$ 321.00
Sept. 17	Capt W S Hart	Per diem, 1896, Company I, First regiment	329.50
Sept. 17	Capt C J Cooper	Per diem, 1896, Company K, First regiment	305.50
Sept. 17	Capt C L Root	Per diem, 1896, Company L, First regiment	303.50
Sept. 17	Capt E O Johnson	Per diem, 1896, Company M, First regiment	266.00
Sept. 17	Capt John T Hume	Per diem, 1896, field, staff and band, Third regiment	509.50
Sept. 17	Capt J E Devore	Per diem, 1896, Company A, Third regiment	307.40
Sept. 17	Capt S P Moore	Per diem, 1896, Company B, Third regiment	309.00
Sept. 17	Capt W F Steepy	Per diem, 1896, Company C, Third regiment	371.00
Sept. 17	Capt L K Butterfield	Per diem, 1896, Company D, Third regiment	282.19
Sept. 17	Capt C V Mount	Per diem, 1896, Company E, Third regiment	370.36
Sept. 17	Capt W H Keating	Per diem, 1896, Company F, Third regiment	291.50
Sept. 17	Capt I J Stalker	Per diem, 1896, Company G, Third regiment	330.16
Sept. 17	Capt E C Worthington	Per diem, 1896, Company H, Third regiment	334.60
Sept. 17	Capt M Miller	Per diem, 1896, Company I, Third regiment	308.37
Sept. 17	Capt A B Shaw	Per diem, 1896, Company K, Third regiment	277.00
Sept. 17	Capt W O Pryor	Per diem, 1896, Company L, Third regiment	294.40
Sept. 17	Capt J W Clark	Per diem, 1896, Company M, Third regiment	297.39
Sept. 17	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Expenses, official business, August and September, 1896	26.95
Sept. 17	Lieut H E WDKins	Expenses, incurred in connection with annual camps, 1896	55.15
Sept. 3	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Labor, preparing and breaking Third regiment camp, 1896	134.45
Sept. 4	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, August, 1896	100.00
Sept. 4	Garric Vleser	Stenographer adjutant-general's office, August, 1896	50.00
Sept. 4	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, August, 1896	41.65
Oct. 3	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, September, 1896	100.00
Oct. 3	Garric Vleser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, September, 1896	50.00
Oct. 3	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, September, 1896	41.65
Oct. 15	Capt J W Clark	Army rent, 1896	80.00
Oct. 15	C M Nichols	Water, First regiment camp, 1896	25.00
Oct. 15	H D Thompson	Transportation, 1896, D. M., N. & W.	5.85
Oct. 15	Adams Express Co.	Express charges, March, April, May, June, July, August and September, 1896	13.70
Oct. 15	American Express Co.	Express charges, March, April, May, June, July and August, 1896	10.80
Oct. 15	U S Express Co.	Express charges, April, May, June, July and August, 1896	67.29
Oct. 22	Wm Newman & Co.	Hardware, quartermaster-general's department	6.00
Oct. 22	Postal Tel Cable Co.	Telegrams, August, 1896	60
Oct. 22	W U Telegraph Co.	Telegrams, August, 1896	5.84
Oct. 22	W U Telegraph Co.	Telegrams, September, 1896	1.85
Oct. 22	George F Hunt	Expenses as ordinance sergeant, trip to Burlington in charge of stores account semi-centennial celebration	8.50
Oct. 22	Gen J R Lincoln	Expenses, account semi-centennial celebration	10.50
Oct. 22	Lieut J B Mariner	Services preparing and breaking Third regiment camp, 1896	12.65

DATE	NAME	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
Oct. 22	V A Blomgren	Services and expenses preparing Fourth regiment camp, 1896	10.25
Oct. 22	N M O'Connor	Services preparing Fourth regiment camp, 1896	10.50
Oct. 22	Maj H J Martin	Services and expenses account Fourth regiment camp, 1896	15.25
Oct. 22	Lieut J S Wilson	Expenses and per diem, account Fourth regiment camp, 1896	16.71
Oct. 22	Funk & Blackert	Printing programs for Fourth regiment camp, 1896	2.75
Oct. 22	Maj W I Smith	Services as inspector in First and Fourth regiment camps, 1896	23.00
Oct. 22	W A Fisher	Wood and straw, Third regiment camp, 1896	46.00
Oct. 22	Henry Fricke	Cleaning and repairing uniforms for quartermaster's department's office, 1896	32.75
Oct. 22	White Line Trans Co.	Freight charges paid and drayage on ordnance and quartermaster stores, May, June and July, 1896	237.00
Nov. 2	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, October, 1896	100.00
Nov. 2	Carrie Visser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, October, 1896	50.00
Nov. 2	George F Hunt	Ordnance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, October, 1896	41.66
Nov. 10	Gen J A Guest	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Nov. 10	Col F W Mahin	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Nov. 10	Capt C O McCollom	Armory rent, band First regiment	75.00
Nov. 10	Capt B F Blockinger	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt F B Baber	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt G A Evans	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt F B Rostene	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt H A Allen	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt J G Kalston	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt W S Hart	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt C L Root	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt E C Johnson	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Lieut-Col D V Jackson	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Nov. 10	Capt S T Bisbee	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt John Tillie	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Lieut W H Falkner	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt George F Anthes	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt H H Caschian	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt H O Penick	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt W H Goodrich	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt A C Norris	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt C H Binehart	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt J J Rowry	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Col A W Swain	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Nov. 10	Capt John T Hume	Armory rent band Third regiment	75.00
Nov. 10	Capt S J Moore	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt W F Steepy	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt L B Butterfield	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt L B Fount	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt W H Keating	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt W O Pryor	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt George W Avey	Armory rent band Fourth regiment	75.00
Nov. 10	Lieut Lee Long	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt J E Banyard	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt J A Lee	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Col O W Boutin	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt D M Odle	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt G S Foster	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt W T Chantland	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Lieut F A Hills	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Lieut F D Wheeler	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt F O Redfern	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt W A Kirk	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt E A Kreser	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Lieut-Col D V Jackson	Headquarters allowance to March 31, 1896	12.50
Nov. 10	Capt M Miller	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 10	Capt A B Shaw	Armory rent	80.00
Nov. 21	Capt G B Kalston	Allowance for rifle range 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Col A W Swain	Supplies Third regiment camp 1896	37.57
Nov. 21	Capt L J Rowell	Travel ration allowance 1896	7.50

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE	NAME	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.			
Nov. 21	Lieut O A Tracy	Services of self and sergeant preparing Third regiment camp 1896	12.00
Nov. 21	Capt J W Clark	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Capt H B Caschian	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Capt W T Chantland	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Capt E O Johnson	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Col F W Mahin	Expenses on account official business June and July, 1896	6.20
Nov. 21	Capt H A Allen	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Lieut Lee Long	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Capt F B Rostene	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Nov. 21	Capt W H Goddrell	Travel ration allowance 1896	17.81
Nov. 21	Maj. I. R. Kirk	Horses for rifle range and travel	24.00
Nov. 30	John T Hume	Clerk adjutant-general's office November, 1896	100.00
Nov. 30	Carrie Visser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, November, 1896	50.00
Nov. 30	George F Hunt	Ordnance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, November, 1896	41.66
Dec. 1	S S Dorwart, Ass't Treas	Transportation 1896, Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern railway	669.50
Dec. 1	E S Hitchins, Ass't Treas	Transportation 1896, Mason City & Fort Dodge railway	3.14
Dec. 1	W B Bond, Auditor	Transportation 1896, Chicago Great Western railway	65.95
Dec. 1	F G Kanne, Treasurer	Transportation 1896, Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul railway	817.00
Dec. 1	W J Fablan, Cashier	Transportation 1896, Chicago, Burlington & Quincy railway	143.17
Dec. 1	J F Titus, Treasurer	Transportation 1896, Illinois Central railway	399.47
Dec. 1	J H Sturges, Ass't Treas	Transportation 1896, Louisville, Keokuk & North-Western railway	12.14
Dec. 1	T J Fletcher, Treasurer	Transportation 1896, Albia & Central railway	141.61
Dec. 1	J K Lee, Auditor	Transportation 1896, Sioux City & North-western railway	8.64
Dec. 1	F L O Leary, Treasurer	Transportation 1896, Wabash railway	1.47
Dec. 1	Capt C O Cooper	Rifle range allowance 1896	15.00
Dec. 1	J F Elder, Ass't Treas.	Transportation 1896, Des Moines & Kansas City railway	137.60
Dec. 1	J J Gaskell, Ass't Treas.	Transportation 1896, Keokuk & Western railway	19.93
Dec. 1	J Gaskell, Ass't Treas.	Transportation 1896, Milwaukee & St. Louis railway	9.10
Dec. 7	Capt R. T. French	Armory rent September 30, 1896	80.00
Dec. 7	D N Newsom	Labor, quartermaster-general's department, November, 1896	15.00
Dec. 7	Allie B Pray	Labor, quartermaster-general's department, November, 1896	15.00
Dec. 7	Whitman Saddle Co.	Supplies, quartermaster-general's department, November, 1896	9.50
Dec. 7	Capt F O Goedecke	Armory rent band Second regiment	75.00
Dec. 7	Western Union Tel Co.	Telegrams	1.12
Dec. 7	American Express Co.	Express charges	3.19
Dec. 7	Adams Express Co.	Express charges	1.55
Dec. 7	U S Express Co.	Express charges	1.00
Dec. 18	John T Hume	Clerk adjutant-general's office December 1, 1896	50.00
Dec. 18	John T Hume	Balance per diem non-commissioned staff and signal department, Third regiment, 1896	17.00
Dec. 18	Capt I J Stalker	Armory rent to September 30, 1896	80.00
Dec. 18	Capt H C Haynes	Armory rent to September 30, 1896	80.00
Dec. 18	W A Schwartz	Supplies furnished for medical department, First regiment	3.10
Dec. 18	W E Fred Goedecke	Expenses, official business account Second regiment band	3.00
Dec. 18	C. F. Bain	Meat and lodging members, First regiment, account preparation of camp 1896	13.60
Dec. 24	W. J. Fablan	Transportation 1896, Chicago, Burlington & Quincy railway	925.10
Dec. 24	Capt W T Chantland	Balance clothing allowance 1896	49.42



DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.				DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.			
DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.	DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1896.				1897.			
Dec. 24	Capt C L Root.....	Balance clothing allowance 1896.....	\$ 28.50	Feb. 8	D M Tent & Awning Co.	Thread for repair of tents.....	.65
Dec. 24	Capt W A Kirin.....	Clothing allowance 1896.....	125.00	Feb. 8	U S Express Co.....	Express charges.....	.70
Dec. 24	Capt H C Haynes.....	Balance clothing allowance 1896.....	104.00	Feb. 12	Maj H J Martin.....	Services and expenses on duty at First regiment camp, 1896.....	10.95
Dec. 24	Capt C L Root.....	Travel ration allowance 1896.....	5.40	Feb. 12	Lieut F W Woodring.....	Services and expenses account prepara- tion of First regiment camp, 1896.....	20.75
Dec. 24	Capt D M Odie.....	Transportation Company E, Fourth regiment, account camp 1896.....	11.75	Feb. 12	W A Foster.....	Expenses account camp, 1896, quar- termaster First regiment camp, 1896.....	13.83
Dec. 24	Capt E A Kreeger.....	Transportation and travel ration allow- ance 1896.....	13.89	Feb. 12	Peter Anderson.....	Transportation Company I, First reg- iment, account camp, 1896.....	70.00
Dec. 24	Lieut F D Wheeler.....	Travel ration allowance 1896.....	6.45	Feb. 12	W B Bond, Aud.....	Transportation, 1896, Chicago Great Western railway.....	16.93
Dec. 24	Col A W Swalm.....	Expenses and per diem, account prepara- tion Third regiment camp 1896.....	8.00	Feb. 12	W W Dorman.....	For labor on account breaking camp First regiment, 1896.....	6.45
Dec. 24	D M Tent & Awning Co.	Canvas for repairing tents for quar- termaster's department.....	8.50	Feb. 12	Maj A L Wright.....	Expenses account transportation of clothes to First regiment camp, 1896.....	19.87
Dec. 24	Capt J E Davore.....	Armory rent.....	80.00	Feb. 12	R W Taber.....	Medicines for use First regiment camp, 1896.....	2.35
Dec. 24	Gen J T Priestley.....	Railroad fare to and from meeting military surgeons U. S., 1896.....	70.00	Feb. 12	Harburt, Ward Drug Co.....	Supplies for I. N. G. furnished on order of adjutant-general, 1896.....	37.41
Dec. 24	George F Hunt.....	Services in quartermaster's depart- ment, canvas and extra time repair- ing.....	100.00	Feb. 12	Capt W H Thrift.....	Expenses of targets and rifle practice First regiment camp, 1896.....	11.90
1897.				Feb. 12	Col A W Swalm.....	Expenses inspection companies Third regiment, January and February, 1897	14.73
Jan. 4	John T Hume.....	Clerk adjutant-general's office, Decem- ber 15 to 31, 1896.....	30.00	Feb. 12	Capt W S Hart.....	Armory rent, September 30, 1896, to March 31, 1897.....	55.00
Jan. 4	Carrie Visser.....	Stenographer adjutant-general's office, December, 1896.....	50.00	Feb. 17	J H Davis.....	Meals and lodging for officers at school, 1897.....	438.50
Jan. 4	George F Hunt.....	Ordinance sergeant adjutant-general's department, December, 1896.....	41.66	Feb. 17	Jaa R Lincoln.....	Miscellaneous bills, account officers' school, 1897.....	71.16
Jan. 4	Capt E A Kreeger.....	Supplies for engineer and quartermas- ter departments, 1896.....	12.13	Feb. 27	W W Witcox & Co.....	Marksmen's buttons, 1897.....	24.00
Jan. 4	Prussio Hardware Co.	Services and expenses self and signal sergeant preparing Second regiment camp, 1896.....	11.50	Feb. 27	Capt F B Rozene.....	Expenses making and purchase of uni- forms, 1896.....	30.32
Jan. 4	Lieut Claude Sweihsart	Expenses account Second regiment camp, 1896.....	7.75	Feb. 27	Duplex Typewriter Co.	Plating labors for I. N. G. Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, February, 1897.....	18.00
Jan. 14	Col D V Jackson.....	Expenses official business, December, 1896, and January, 1897.....	13.73	Feb. 27	George F Hunt.....	Ordinance sergeant adjutant-general's department, February, 1897.....	50.00
Jan. 14	H H Wright, Adjt-Gen.	Drugs and medicines for Third reg- iment camp, 1896.....	3.40	Feb. 27	Capt D Rensison.....	Armory rent, March 31, 1896, to Septem- ber 30, 1896.....	80.00
Jan. 20	G M Platt.....	Transportation, 1896, Iowa Central.....	213.51	Feb. 27	Capt F D Rensison.....	Armory rent, September 30, 1896, to Jan- uary 7, 1897.....	8.47
Jan. 20	T J Fletcher, Treas.	Transportation, 1896, U. R. & Q.....	144.18	Feb. 27	John T Hume.....	Cost of adjutant's office, Febru- ary, 1897.....	100.00
Jan. 20	W J Fabian, Cashier.....	Rifle range allowance, 1896.....	15.00	Feb. 27	Capt H O Pesick.....	Armory rent, September 30, 1896, to March 31, 1897.....	55.00
Jan. 20	Capt J J Stricker.....	Rifle range allowance, 1896.....	15.00	Feb. 27	W J Fabian, cashier.....	Transportation, 1897, Chicago, Burling- ton & Quincy.....	22.05
Jan. 20	Capt W S Hart.....	Expense of loading cannon for ship- ment, July 8, 1896.....	3.00	Feb. 27	White Line Transfer Co	Freight and drayage, 1897, account expenses account inspections, 1897.....	24.73
Jan. 20	C O W King.....	Supplies for commissary department, Fourth regiment, 1896.....	3.30	Feb. 27	John E Wright.....	Service, adjutant-general's department, February, 1897.....	37.50
Jan. 20	Case & Weisner.....	Clerk adjutant-general's office, Janu- ary, 1897.....	100.00	March 13	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Expenses official business, March, 1897.....	40.73
Jan. 20	John T Hume.....	Stenographer adjutant-general's office, January, 1897.....	50.00	March 13	Capt J A Olmsted.....	Expenses account inspections I. N. G., March, 1897.....	29.45
Jan. 20	Carrie Visser.....	Ordinance sergeant adjutant-general's department, January, 1897.....	41.66	March 13	Maj J T Davidson.....	Expenses and per diem inspecting First brigade, 1897.....	151.61
Jan. 20	George F Hunt.....	Transportation, 1896, O & St L rail- way.....	43.12	March 22	Lieut C S Goodwin.....	Services self and commissary sergeant account camp, 1896.....	14.95
Jan. 20	R W Clark.....	Transportation, 1896, Wabash railway.....	17.31	March 22	White Line Trans. Co.	Freight and drayage on ordnance and quartermaster stores.....	130.16
Jan. 20	F L O'Leary, Treas.	Transportation, 1896, O & St L rail- way.....	867.50	March 23	J C Brooksmit, auditor.....	Transportation, 1897, account officers' schools, B. C. R. & N. Ry.....	13.60
Feb. 6	M M Kirkman, Second Vice-President.....	Supplies Second regiment camp, 1896.....	50.00	March 23	S D Childs.....	Sharpshooters' badges for I. N. G., Transportation, 1896, O. R. I. & P.....	1,395.30
Feb. 6	L F Strickler.....	Rent of mess outfit, cooking utensils and stove, rifle range, June, 1896.....	24.00	March 23	W G Purdy, treasurer.....	Transportation, 1897, O. R. I. & P.....	45.00
Feb. 6	Capt George A Evans.....	Rent of mess outfit, cooking utensils and stove, rifle range, June, 1896.....	24.00	March 23	M M Kirkman, second vice-president.....	Transportation, 1897, O. R. I. & P.....	45.00
Feb. 6	Capt C J Cooper.....	Transportation, 1896, O & St L rail- way.....	15.13	April 2	John T Hume.....	Clerk adjutant-general's office, March, 1897.....	100.00
Feb. 6	J F Barnard, Receiver.....	Transportation, 1896, M & St L rail- way.....	12.15	April 2	John E Wright.....	Services adjutant-general's depart- ment, March, 1897.....	50.00
Feb. 6	Joseph Gaskell, Assis- tant Treasurer.....	Meals and lodging for quartermas- ter First regiment and assistants, ac- count camp 1896.....	12.50	April 2	Carrie Visser.....	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, March, 1897.....	50.00
Feb. 6	W E Bain, Manager.....	Transportation, 1896.....	.85	April 2	George F Hunt.....	Ordinance sergeant adjutant-general's department, March, 1897.....	41.66
Feb. 6	B & M Railroad Co.....	Transportation, 1896.....	.60				
Feb. 6	H & S Railway Co.....	Transportation, 1896.....	1.22				
Feb. 6	Iowa Gen Railway Co.....	Transportation, 1896.....	2.63				
Feb. 6	Western Union Tel Co.....	Telegrams, December, 1896.....	1.32				
Feb. 6	Western Union Tel Co.....	Telegrams, January, 1897.....	.90				
Feb. 6	Adams Express Co.....	Express charges.....	.90				
Feb. 6	Adams Express Co.....	Express charges.....	.90				
Feb. 6	F K Eberole.....	Hardware for quartermaster-generals department.....	5.10				

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
April 5	Gen James A Ganes	Headquarters allowance	13 50
April 6	Col J W Main	Headquarters allowance	12 50
April 6	Col A W Swain	Headquarters allowance	13 50
April 6	Capt J D Liggett	Postage and stationery allowance	10 00
April 6	Capt C C McCollom	Armory rent, band, First regiment	105 00
April 6	Capt B F Blocklinger	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt E Fisher	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt H A Allen	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt L J Howell	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt W S Hart	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt C L Root	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt E O Johnson	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt S T Babbe	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt T C Laisel	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt D W Harvey	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt H C Haynes	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt F C Chambers	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt W H Goodrell	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt A C Norris	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt G H Kinchard	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt W G Heaton	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt S P Moore	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt L K Rutherford	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt T V Mount	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt W H Keating	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt I J Stalker	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt C W Worthington	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt W O Pryor	Armory rent to March 31, 1897	105 00
April 6	Capt W O Pryor	Armory rent to September 30, 1895	35 00
April 6	Capt J W Clark	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt Geo W Avery	Armory rent, band, Fourth regiment	100 00
April 6	Capt A L Bortor	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt E B Bayard	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt G S Woster	Armory rent to March 31, 1895	65 00
April 6	Capt W T Chantland	Armory rent	105 00
April 6	Capt P O Bevell	Armory rent	105 00
April 16	Maj J T Davidson	Expenses and per diem, inspection Second brigade	152 80
April 16	Capt J A Olmsted	Expenses, account inspections Second brigade	48 50
April 17	Maj W H Evans	Postage and stationery allowance as inspector S. A. P. to March, 1897	9 60
April 17	Col T F Cooke	Postage and stationery allowance	10 00
April 17	Maj D A Thornburg	Postage and stationery allowance	10 00
April 17	Capt W H Tricht	Postage and stationery allowance	10 00
April 17	Capt C W Kember	Postage and stationery allowance	10 00
April 17	Capt M S Schermerhorn	Postage and stationery allowance	10 00
April 17	Col D V Jackson	Headquarters allowance	12 50
April 17	Col G K Foster	Headquarters allowance to March 31, 1897	12 50
April 17	Capt Geo A Evans	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt E H Reynolds	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Lieut P W McRoberts	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt John Tillie	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt H B Caughlan	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt W H Bayard	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt W F Steeny	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt M Miller	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt A B Shaver	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt John T Hume	Armory rent, Third regiment band	100 00
April 17	Capt J W Lee	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Col W Booth	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt D M Odle	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt G S Foster	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt A A Hills	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt Otto Hile	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Capt W A Kirk	Armory rent	105 00
April 17	Armory rent Keweenaw	Armory rent	100 00
May 1	S B Childs & Co.	Date bars for sharpshooters I. N. G., 1897	9 45
May 1	W B Hend	Transportation 1897	5 70
May 1	Capt G S Foster	Allowance for rifle range, 1896	15 00
May 1	Capt W Parker	Rifle range allowance, 1895 and 1896	30 00
May 1	Capt E C Worthington	Rifle range allowance, 1895 and 1896	30 00
May 1	Capt C V Mount	Rifle range allowance, 1895 and 1896	30 00
May 1	Capt W F Steeny	Rifle range allowance, 1896	15 00

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
May 1	Capt F R Fisher	Rifle range allowance, 1895 and 1896	28 12
May 1	Western Union Tel Co.	Telegrams, February and March, 1897	8 31
May 1	Henry Fricke & Co.	Cleaning uniform clothing, quarter-master-general's department	40 75
May 1	Adams Express Co.	Charges on shipments, March, 1897	22 85
May 1	American Express Co.	Express charges, March, 1897	1 70
May 1	W L Bedson, auditor.	Transportation, 1897	1 58
May 1	James H Lincoln	Expenses account, official business, February, 1897	4 25
May 1	J E Titus, treasurer	Transportation, 1897	6 94
May 1	Jon Gascoit, treasurer	Transportation, 1897	5 75
May 1	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, April, 1897	100 00
May 1	Carrie Vieser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, April, 1897	50 00
May 1	John E Wright	Services in adjutant-general's department, April, 1897	50 00
May 1	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, April, 1897	41 60
May 8	Iowa Furniture Co	Material for lock and ropes	105 00
May 8	John A Hull	Armory rent	30 00
May 8	Capt John A Hull	Rifle range allowance, 1895 and 1896	30 00
May 31	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, May, 1897	100 00
May 31	Carrie Vieser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, May, 1897	50 00
May 31	John E Wright	Services, adjutant-general's department, May, 1897	50 00
May 30	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, May, 1897	41 60
June 2	Capt A C Norris	Travel ration and range allowance	14 71
June 2	S J Lowry	Transportation, 1897, H. C. H. & N. W. Ry.	1 36
June 2	J K & W H Gilchrist	Lumber for quartermaster-general's department	4 40
June 2	J F Elder, ass't treas.	Transportation, 1897, H. C. H. & N. W. Ry.	9 24
June 2	J P Elder, ass't treas.	Transportation, 1897, H. C. H. & N. W. Ry.	17 59
June 2	H H Ellis, ass't treas.	Transportation, 1897, H. C. H. & N. W. Ry.	1 35
June 2	M M Kirkman, 2d v-pres	Transportation, 1897, C. & N. W. Ry.	86 00
June 2	White Line Transfer Co	Freight and drayage on ordnance and quartermaster stores	67 96
June 2	Iowa Machine & N Wks	Brass ferules furnished	75
June 2	Dockstader & Wilkins	Panel furnished quartermaster-general's department	1 17
June 2	Des Moines Trust Fty	Lock for adjutant-general's trunk	1 50
June 2	D M Trent and Awn's Co	Sailor's pack furnished quartermaster-general's department	25
June 2	H P Holmes	Engraving date bars	1 00
June 11	Capt F C Goedeke	Armory rent, Second regiment band, to March 31, 1897	100 00
June 11	Capt J O Balston	Armory rent	105 00
June 11	Western Union Tel Co	Telegrams, adjutant-general's office	2 44
June 11	Duplex Typewriter Co	Plating sabres for quartermaster-general's department	13 50
June 11	F G Ranney, treas.	Transportation, 1897, C. & N. W. Ry.	15 00
June 11	Capt W M Odle	Rifle range allowance	15 00
June 11	Capt W S Hart	Travel ration allowance and transfer of baggage, account camp 1897	21 20
June 11	Capt H A Gooch	Rifle range allowance 1897	15 00
June 11	W J Fabian, cashier	Transportation February and March, 1897, C. & N. W. Ry.	7 50
June 11	M O Lilly Co	Caps and cap devices furnished I. N. G., 1897	1,965 29
June 11	T J Fletcher, treas.	Transportation, 1897, C. & N. W. Ry.	22 01
June 12	Capt J A Olmsted	Expenses official business, April, May and June, 1897	22 25
June 12	Gen H H Wright	Expenses official business, April, May and June, 1897	17 45
July 2	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, June, 1897	100 00
July 2	Carrie Vieser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, June, 1897	50 00
July 2	John E Wright	Services, adjutant-general's department, June, 1897	50 00
July 2	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, June, 1897	41 60
July 16	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Expenses official business	22 25

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
July 17	Merchants Nat bank	Expenses account labor, cooks, grading, repairs and painting buildings, and supplies furnished state rifle range, June, 1897.	\$ 402.86
July 17	J H Stein	Cartage on camp equipage, account state rifle range.	72.71
July 17	H J Martin	Expenses self and assistants, engineer work state rifle range.	81.15
July 17	Limback & Jeffrey	Lumber for use at state rifle range.	9.50
July 17	Cedar Rapids Sav' bank	Rent state rifle range, June, 1897, to 1898.	150.00
July 17	Col T F Cooke	Expense account state rifle range.	10.00
July 17	H M Hamilton	Meals and lodging officers preparing camp, rifle range, 1897.	15.00
July 17	Thos Manwell	Cots purchased and tables rented state rifle range.	19.00
July 17	Chicago Grocery Co.	Groceries furnished for use at state rifle range, June, 1897.	238.06
July 17	F M Young	Lodging members Second and Third regiments, account rifle range, 1897.	3.75
July 17	J H Williams	Labor breaking camp, state rifle range, 1897.	3.15
July 17	O J Franchere	Supplies furnished state rifle range, 1897.	18.08
July 17	F Kern	Bread furnished state rifle range, 1897.	27.35
July 17	Capt Geo A Evans	Rent of Buzzsawcot oven, state rifle range.	4.50
July 17	Capt H G Ross	Rent of Buzzsawcot oven, state rifle range.	5.24
July 17	Norris & Loring	Hardware and fence wire, state rifle range.	26.30
July 17	Robert Yager	Grading and team work, state rifle range.	108.77
July 17	W H Rank	Livery for adjutant-general, account official business.	5.00
July 17	J M Fry & Son	Meat furnished for state rifle range.	238.28
July 17	Chas F Hubbard	Ice furnished for state rifle range.	3.12
July 17	Fay Bros	Lumber furnished for state rifle range.	7.97
July 17	A H Connor & Co	Labor and materials for targets, state rifle range.	10.43
July 17	T Z Cook & Lawrence	Rental and damage to dishes, state rifle range.	23.93
July 17	American Express Co.	Express charges, February and June, 1897.	8.55
July 17	Adams Express Co.	Express charges.	13.45
July 17	U S Express Co.	Express charges.	5.15
July 17	Schmucker & Loper	Paints and brushes, quartermaster-general's department.	6.55
July 17	Hibbard, Spencer, Bartlett & Co.	One Buzzsawcot oven for quartermaster-general's department.	18.85
July 30	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, July, 1897.	100.00
July 30	Carrie Vleser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, July, 1897.	50.00
July 30	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, July, 1897.	41.66
July 30	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Expenses, official business, July.	19.00
July 31	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Hire laborers breaking camp, state rifle range.	25.50
Aug. 11	John E Wright	Services, adjutant-general's department, July, 1897.	50.00
Aug. 31	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, August, 1897.	100.00
Aug. 31	Carrie Vleser	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, August, 1897.	50.00
Aug. 31	George F Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, August, 1897.	41.66
Aug. 31	John E Wright	Services, adjutant-general's department, August, 1897.	50.00
Aug. 31	John W Heatwill	Labor, quartermaster-general's department, August, 1897.	30.78
July 17	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Pay roll, First regiment, state rifle range.	237.15
July 17	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Pay roll, Second regiment, state rifle range.	265.00
July 17	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Pay roll Third regiment, state rifle range.	223.24
July 17	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Pay roll Fourth regiment, state rifle range.	299.15
July 17	H H Wright, adjt-gen.	Pay roll staff, state rifle range.	54.56

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
July 17	Capt R M Darley	Per diem, state rifle range.	\$ 16.00
Sept. 10	Col F W Mahle	First regiment, staff and band.	606.00
Sept. 10	Capt B F Blocklager	Per diem, 1897, Company "A," First regiment.	326.00
Sept. 10	Capt F R Fisher	Per diem, 1897, Company "B," First regiment.	354.89
Sept. 10	Capt George A Evans	Per diem, 1897, Company "C," First regiment.	350.70
Sept. 10	Capt F B Roziene	Per diem, 1897, Company "D," First regiment.	301.81
Sept. 10	Capt H A Allen	Per diem, 1897, Company "E," First regiment.	213.45
Sept. 10	Capt L J Rowell	Per diem, 1897, Company "F," First regiment.	295.24
Sept. 10	Capt J G Halston	Per diem, 1897, Company "G," First regiment.	279.47
Sept. 10	Capt R M Darley	Per diem, 1897, Company "H," First regiment.	142.18
Sept. 10	Capt A G Stewart	Per diem, 1897, Company "I," First regiment.	337.85
Sept. 10	Capt H G Ross	Per diem, 1897, Company "K," First regiment.	421.88
Sept. 10	Capt C L Root	Per diem, 1897, Company "L," First regiment.	322.30
Sept. 10	Capt E O Johnson	Per diem, 1897, Company "M," First regiment.	343.90
Sept. 10	Col D V Jackson	Per diem, 1897, field, staff and band, Second regiment.	616.00
Sept. 10	Capt S T Biebee	Per diem, 1897, Company "A," Second regiment.	312.50
Sept. 10	Capt T O Duizell	Per diem, 1897, Company "B," Second regiment.	337.50
Sept. 10	Lieut F T Dolson	Per diem, 1897, Company "C," Second regiment.	322.50
Sept. 10	Capt D W Harvey	Per diem, 1897, Company "D," Second regiment.	301.00
Sept. 10	Capt H O Haynes	Per diem, 1897, Company "E," Second regiment.	309.50
Sept. 10	Capt F C Chambers	Per diem, 1897, Company "F," Second regiment.	296.00
Sept. 10	Capt H H Caughlan	Per diem, 1897, Company "G," Second regiment.	309.50
Sept. 10	Capt W B Barger	Per diem, 1897, Company "H," Second regiment.	296.00
Sept. 10	Capt E F T Cherry	Per diem, 1897, Company "I," Second regiment.	304.50
Sept. 10	Capt A C Norris	Per diem, 1897, Company "J," Second regiment.	314.50
Sept. 10	Capt O H Rinehart	Per diem, 1897, Company "K," Second regiment.	334.50
Sept. 10	Capt W G Heaton	Per diem, 1897, Company "M," Second regiment.	371.90
Sept. 10	Lieut-Col J C Loper	Per diem, 1897, field, staff and band, Third regiment.	666.00
Sept. 10	Capt John A Hull	Per diem, 1897, Company "A," Third regiment.	299.50
Sept. 10	Capt S P Moore	Per diem, 1897, Company "B," Third regiment.	306.00
Sept. 10	Capt W F Steep	Per diem, 1897, Company C, Third regiment.	308.00
Sept. 10	Capt L K Rutherford	Per diem, 1897, Company D, Third regiment.	322.00
Sept. 10	Capt C V Mount	Per diem, 1897, Company E, Third regiment.	404.00
Sept. 10	Capt W H Keating	Per diem, 1897, Company F, Third regiment.	291.40
Sept. 10	Capt W H Licks	Per diem, 1897, Company G, Third regiment.	297.85
Sept. 10	Capt E O Worthington	Per diem, 1897, Company H, Third regiment.	363.00
Sept. 10	Capt M Miller	Per diem, 1897, Company I, Third regiment.	370.50
Sept. 10	Capt W O Fryor	Per diem, 1897, Company L, Third regiment.	334.50

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
Sept. 10	Capt J W Clark	Per diem 1897, Company M, Third regiment	356.50
Sept. 10	Capt F A Hills	Per diem 1897, Band staff and band Fourth regiment	577.50
Sept. 10	Capt A L Sottor	Per diem 1897, Company A, Fourth regiment	396.00
Sept. 10	Capt J E Banyard	Per diem 1897, Company B, Fourth regiment	393.50
Sept. 10	Capt J W Lee	Per diem 1897, Company C, Fourth regiment	345.50
Sept. 10	Capt W B Parker	Per diem 1897, Company D, Fourth regiment	346.50
Sept. 10	Capt D M Odle	Per diem 1897, Company E, Fourth regiment	313.50
Sept. 10	Capt G S Foster	Per diem 1897, Company F, Fourth regiment	302.50
Sept. 10	Capt W T Chantland	Per diem 1897, Company G, Fourth regiment	373.50
Sept. 10	Capt H A Gooch	Per diem 1897, Company H, Fourth regiment	227.00
Sept. 10	Lieut F D Wheeler	Per diem 1897, Company I, Fourth regiment	171.50
Sept. 10	Capt P O Botsell	Per diem 1897, Company K, Fourth regiment	300.00
Sept. 10	Capt W A Kirk	Per diem 1897, Company L, Fourth regiment	337.00
Sept. 10	Capt E A Kreger	Per diem 1897, Company M, Fourth regiment	569.00
Sept. 11	J Fuess & Co.	Beef, bacon and ham First regiment camp 1897	448.35
Sept. 11	D J Koepke	Milk First regiment camp 1897	5.22
Sept. 11	Borchers & Arthur	Bread First regiment camp 1897	112.14
Sept. 11	H A Lansing	Milk First regiment camp 1897	12.80
Sept. 11	A Wood & Sons	Ice First regiment camp 1897	20.22
Sept. 11	Gannalham & McCoy	Groceries First regiment camp 1897	246.51
Sept. 11	M Gasser	Saddle horses First regiment camp 1897	258.25
Sept. 11	Waterloo Lumber Co.	Lumber First regiment camp 1897	208.53
Sept. 11	J. M. McStay	Straw First regiment camp 1897	21.60
Sept. 11	Cedar River Park Assoc.	Wood First regiment camp 1897	76.50
Sept. 11	Clarence D. Marquis	Hauling water First regiment camp 1897	8.86
Sept. 11	M B Stewart	Hauling tents and equipage First regiment camp 1897	139.45
Sept. 11	Cedar River Park Assoc.	Rent and clearing grounds and rent of buildings First regiment camp 1897	219.50
Sept. 11	F Ford	Team work for quartermaster First regiment camp 1897	20.85
Sept. 11	WE Klingaman	Materials and labor account construction flag pole First regiment camp, 1897	18.40
Sept. 11	C W Cotton	Labor breaking First regiment camp, 1897	50.00
Sept. 11	M W Gipe	Labor quartermaster's department, First regiment camp, 1897	22.50
Sept. 11	F W Woodring	Services preparing and breaking First regiment camp, 1897	11.15
Sept. 11	W A Foster	Services and expenses preparing and breaking First regiment camp, 1897	9.65
Sept. 11	Capt A G Stewart	Bifle range allowance, 1897	15.00
Sept. 11	Capt A G Stewart	Transportation and subsistence Company I, First regiment, to and from camp, 1897	09.75
Sept. 11	Capt O L Root	Travel ration allowance, 1897	14.25
Sept. 11	O G Gilman	Second regiment camp, 1897	21.25
Sept. 11	Harvey & Warfel	Bread Second regiment camp, 1897	121.94
Sept. 11	Campbell & Bowman	Meat Second regiment camp, 1897	283.54
Sept. 11	Row & Nichols	Groceries Second regiment camp, 1897	235.44
Sept. 11	Shields & Dawson	Wood Second regiment camp, 1897	60.00
Sept. 11	A H Wallace & Son	Lumber Second regiment camp, 1897	150.00
Sept. 11	W Shanfelt & Co.	Lumber Second regiment camp, 1897	92.35
Sept. 11	Barbour, Yunkin & Co.	Lumber Second regiment camp, 1897	77.11
Sept. 11	Adam Page	Straw Second regiment camp, 1897	18.33
Sept. 11	McElwain & Brown	Saddle horses Second regiment camp, 1897	186.50
Sept. 11	Frank Bartholomew	Saddle horses Second regiment camp, 1897	28.00
Sept. 11	J D Glasgow	Water barrels Second regiment camp, 1897	23.75

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
Sept. 11	Frank Webb	Team and carriage Second regiment camp, 1897	29.50
Sept. 11	Casey Bros.	Team and wagon Second regiment camp, 1897	18.00
Sept. 11	J S Wagner	Rent of ground, second regiment camp, 1897	35.00
Sept. 11	Thomas Dupuis & Son	Labor putting up electric light and poles Second regiment camp, 1897	18.00
Sept. 11	W A Stiles	Construction flag pole Second regiment camp, 1897	15.00
Sept. 11	S A Allen	Hauling water Second regiment camp, 1897	30.00
Sept. 11	William Sennose	Rent of ground, Second regiment camp, 1897	62.50
Sept. 11	E G Mason	Hauling camp equipage and baggage, Second regiment camp, 1897	50.35
Sept. 11	Lieut Claude Swelnhart	Services self and sergeant preparing Second regiment camp, 1897	0.00
Sept. 11	Capt F C Chambers	Travel ration allowance and transfer of baggage	5.25
Sept. 11	Capt S T Blaise	Rifle range allowance, 1897	15.00
Sept. 11	A B Lewis & Sons	Groceries Third regiment camp, 1897	243.49
Sept. 11	S R Babo & Son	Meat Third regiment camp, 1897	272.45
Sept. 11	Harwood & Howell	Bread Third regiment camp, 1897	142.50
Sept. 11	Osceola Produce Co.	Ice Third regiment camp, 1897	4.00
Sept. 11	Roberts & Campbell	Ice Third regiment camp, 1897	4.69
Sept. 11	W W Williams	Wood and water barrels Third regiment camp, 1897	75.50
Sept. 11	E W Ringman	Saddle horses Third regiment camp, 1897	210.50
Sept. 11	F W Hartshorn, mgr.	Electric lights Third regiment camp, 1897	15.00
Sept. 11	S I Babo	Team Third regiment camp, 1897	31.00
Sept. 11	Cyrus Arthur	Hauling tents and equipage Third regiment camp, 1897	15.50
Sept. 11	L C Johnson	Hauling camp equipage and baggage Third regiment camp, 1897	22.50
Sept. 11	A B Lewis & Sons	Materials and labor constructing flag poles Third regiment camp, 1897	17.50
Sept. 11	S N Cooley	Hauling water, straw furnished, and rent of ground Third regiment camp, 1897	90.00
Sept. 11	John C Loper	Per diem advance party preparing Third regiment camp, 1897	36.50
Sept. 11	G W Landers	Expense of two books for rent of muskular electric light of camp, 1897	7.50
Sept. 11	G W Rogers	Wood Fourth regiment camp, 1897	43.87
Sept. 11	A K Feimley	Lumber Fourth regiment camp, 1897	159.00
Sept. 11	Fred Gawtry	Straw Fourth regiment camp, 1897	45.13
Sept. 11	Walter F Newberry	Saddle horses Fourth regiment camp, 1897	108.80
Sept. 11	Geo B Hopper	Meat Fourth regiment camp, 1897	199.50
Sept. 11	Geo J Vessel	Bread Fourth regiment camp, 1897	32.34
Sept. 11	Upper River Ice Co	Ice Fourth regiment camp, 1897	24.85
Sept. 11	W M Mitchell	Ice Fourth regiment camp, 1897	35.50
Sept. 11	Crosby & Bechtel	Bread Fourth regiment camp, 1897	37.74
Sept. 11	O J Mater	Bread Fourth regiment camp, 1897	25.82
Sept. 11	D E Leary	Groceries Fourth regiment camp, 1897	257.68
Sept. 11	Fort Dodge Ice Co	Ice Fourth regiment camp, 1897	25.75
Sept. 11	Black & Woolverton	Meat Fourth regiment camp, 1897	182.32
Sept. 11	John Nelson	Water and digging sinks Fourth regiment camp, 1897	78.25
Sept. 11	Colby Bros	Ambulance and teams Fourth regiment camp, 1897	81.25
Sept. 11	Leighton Bros	Pipe for constructing sink, Fourth regiment camp, 1897	19.00
Sept. 11	Lathrop Trs & Coal Co	Hauling tents, equipage and baggage, Fourth regiment camp, 1897	94.25
Sept. 11	Lieut E H Brown	Services preparing and breaking Fourth regiment camp, 1897	8.00
Sept. 11	V A Blomgren	Services preparing and breaking Fourth regiment camp, 1897	8.00
Sept. 11	Lieut W M McKircher	Services preparing and breaking Fourth regiment camp, 1897	8.00
Sept. 11	Mal H J Martin	Services preparing First and Fourth regiment camps, 1897	9.00
Sept. 11	U S Express Co	Express charges, May, June, July and August, 1897	59.05

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1907.			
Sept. 11	American Express Co.	Express charges, July, 1907	8.80
Sept. 11	Adams Express Co.	Express charges, July, 1907	13.00
Sept. 11	W. C. Telegraph Co.	Telegrams, June and July, 1907	18.40
Sept. 11	Agent D. N. & K. O. Ry.	Freight on camp equipage, August, 1907	69.19
Sept. 11	J. F. Barnard, receiver.	Transportation, 1907, O & St. L.	1.71
Sept. 11	Armory at Washington.	Armory rent to September 28, 1907	80.00
Sept. 11	Des Moines Drug Co.	Supplies for medical department, I. N. O.	29.46
Sept. 11	Capt J. A. Olmsted	Expenses attending camps, 1907	29.45
Sept. 11	M. C. Lilly Co.	Supplies for use I. N. O.	123.65
Sept. 11	Agent C. R. I. & P. Ry Co.	Freight on tents and camp equipage, August, 1907	66.94
Sept. 11	W. J. Hedison	Transportation, 1907	20.23
Sept. 11	Major J. T. Davidson	Per diem and expenses inspecting second and third regiment camps, 1907	84.25
Sept. 11	H. H. Wright, adjt-gen.	Telegrams and hotel bill, official business	9.85
Sept. 11	Schmucker & Loper	Supplies medical department, I. N. O., August, 1907	78.00
Sept. 11	Gen J. R. Lincoln	Per diem and expenses attending camps, 1907	37.50
Sept. 11	Boha Mfg Co.	Boxes for quartermaster-general's department, 1907	14.60
Sept. 11	D. M. Tent and Awning Co.	Tent poles for quartermaster-general's department, 1907	14.55
Sept. 11	Gen J. T. Priestley	Expense, account of meeting military airforce U. S. May, 1907	74.30
Sept. 11	Capt J. E. Banyard	Allowance for railroad fare to rifle range, 1907	3.28
Sept. 11	White Line Transfer Co.	Freight and drayage on camp equipage and ordnance and quartermaster stores	198.99
Sept. 11	A. B. Pray	Labor quartermaster-general's department	1.50
Sept. 11	Frank Smith	Services as cook advance party preparing first regiment camp, 1907	3.00
Sept. 11	S. D. Childs & Co.	Dable bars furnished	.62
Sept. 11	John E. Wright	Expenses as quartermaster-sergeant traveling under orders of adjutant-general, July and August, 1907	5.85
Sept. 11	George F. Hunt	Expenses as ordnance-sergeant traveling under orders of adjutant-general, August, 1907	15.00
Sept. 11	Capt I. K. Butterfield	Rifle range allowance, 1907	15.00
Sept. 11	Col T. F. Cooke	Expenses attending camps, 1907	8.73
Sept. 11	Lieut C. S. Goodwin	Services self and sergeant and expenses preparing and breaking first regiment camp, 1907	37.35
Sept. 11	H. W. Schlichting	Labor on static rifle range, 1907	15.75
Sept. 11	James J. Knapp	Drugs and medicines first regiment camp, 1907	10.65
Sept. 11	Capt W. B. Barger	Travel ration allowance, 1907	5.10
Sept. 11	J. H. Ely	Transportation, 1907, H. & S. Ry.	21.50
Sept. 11	M. M. Kirkman	Transportation, 1907, C. & N.-W. Ry.	61.50
Sept. 11	Lieut C. S. Wilson	Services preparing and breaking second regiment camp, 1907	8.00
Sept. 11	Lambert House	Board and lodging member examining board convened at Newton	7.90
Sept. 11	M. C. Lilly Co.	Books furnished for use of I. N. O.	24.90
Sept. 11	Major W. Avery	Per diem, inspecting fourth regiment in camp, 1907	14.00
Sept. 11	Captain A. L. Sortor	Balance pay due, 1907	21.50
Sept. 11	O. B. Grant, supt.	Transportation, 1907, M. & St. L. Ry.	109.23
Sept. 11	M. M. Kirkman	Transportation, 1907, C. & N.-W. Ry.	202.54
Sept. 11	T. J. Fietcher	Transportation, 1907, Iowa Central and A. & C. Ry.	90.30
Sept. 11	W. J. Fabian	Transportation, 1907, C. & N. O. Ry.	75.02
Sept. 11	F. G. Ranney, train	Transportation, 1907, C. & N. O. Ry.	134.78
Sept. 11	Joseph Gaskell	Transportation, 1907, M. & St. L. Ry.	37.50
Sept. 11	J. P. Irving	Transportation, 1907, C. Ft. & D. M. Ry.	37.50
Sept. 11	H. D. Thompson	Transportation, 1907, D. M. N. & W. Ry.	1.30
Sept. 11	Asst. Treas. C. B. & N. B. Co.	Transportation, 1907	215.73
Sept. 11	J. F. Elder	Transportation, 1907, K. & W. Ry.	215.73
Sept. 11	J. F. Titus	Transportation, 1907, Illinois Cent. Ry.	113.64

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1907.			
Sept. 24	S. B. Dowart, asst. treas.	Transportation, 1907, B. C. H. & N. Ry.	126.79
Sept. 24	D. H. Tripp	Free service subpoena examining board, September, 1907	30.80
Sept. 24	Maj C. D. Ham	Per diem and expenses member of examining board, September, 1907	15.35
Sept. 24	Capt E. A. Kruger	Per diem and expenses member of examining board, September, 1907	15.35
Sept. 24	Capt D. A. Emery	Per diem and expenses member of examining board, September, 1907	15.35
Sept. 24	W. H. Jayne	Services as reporter for examining board, September, 1907	15.00
Sept. 24	Capt S. P. Moore	Balance pay due Company B, Third regiment camp, 1907	2.30
Sept. 24	Capt D. W. Harvey	Rifle range allowance, 1907	15.00
Sept. 24	Capt A. C. Norris	Rifle range allowance, 1907	15.00
Sept. 24	Col D. V. Jackson	Miscellaneous expenses as commanding officer second regiment, 1907	14.15
Oct. 1	Maj O. D. Ham	Expenses account inspecting companies, first regiment, April, 1907	2.75
Oct. 1	John T. Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, September, 1907	100.00
Oct. 1	Carrie Viess	Stenographer, adjutant-general's office, September, 1907	50.00
Oct. 1	John K. Wright	Service quartermaster-general's department, September, 1907	50.00
Oct. 1	George F. Hunt	Ordinance sergeant, quartermaster-general's department, September, 1907	41.00
Oct. 12	Gen J. A. Groat	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Oct. 12	Gen James Bule	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Oct. 12	Col F. W. Mahin	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Oct. 12	Col D. V. Jackson	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Oct. 12	Lieut-Col J. C. Loper	Headquarters allowance	12.50
Oct. 12	Col W. B. Humphrey	Headquarters allowance	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt C. C. McCallum	Armory rent, band, first regiment	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt F. O. Goodenck	Armory rent, band, second regiment	100.00
Oct. 12	Maj John T. Hume	Armory rent, band, third regiment	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt B. F. Blockinger	Armory rent, band, fourth regiment	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt F. H. Fisher	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt Geo. A. Evans	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt J. H. Howell	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Lieut J. F. Traut	Armory rent	70.00
Oct. 12	Capt R. M. Brown	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt G. Stewart	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt B. G. Ross	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt A. Emery	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt E. O. Johnson	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt S. T. Halse	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt T. C. Dabell	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Lieut J. E. Hume	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt D. W. Harvey	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt H. C. Hayes	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt F. C. Chambers	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt H. H. Gaughlan	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt W. B. Barger	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt E. F. Cherry	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt A. C. Norris	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt C. H. Rinehart	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt W. B. Barger	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt S. P. Moore	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt W. F. Steeny	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Lieut E. B. Butterfield	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt C. V. Mount	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt W. H. Keating	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt M. Miller	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt W. O. Pryor	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt A. L. Sortor	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt J. E. Banyard	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt J. W. Lee	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt W. B. Parker	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt J. G. Tolle	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt W. T. Chastland	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt H. A. Gough	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt E. B. Ringland	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 12	Capt E. O. Rensell	Armory rent	100.00
Oct. 30	John T. Hume	Chief adjutant-general's office, October, 1907	100.00

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
Oct. 30	Carrie Vieser	Clerk and stenographer, adjutant-general's office, October, 1897	\$ 50.00
Oct. 30	George F Hunt	Ordnance sergeant, quartermaster-general's department, October, 1897	41.66
Oct. 30	John E Wright	Services quartermaster-general's department, October, 1897	50.00
Oct. 30	D B Newsome	Labor quartermaster-general's department, September and October, 1897	25.50
Oct. 30	A B Pray	Labor quartermaster-general's department, September, 1897	4.50
Nov. 1	Capt W H Ickls.	Armory rent	41.00
Nov. 1	Capt G S Foster	Armory rent	105.00
Nov. 1	Capt W A Kirk	Armory rent	105.00
Nov. 1	Capt F B Roslene	Armory rent	105.00
Nov. 1	Capt John A Hall	Armory rent	105.00
Nov. 1	Lieut A P Parkinson	Services, account camp first regiment, 1897	4.00
Nov. 1	McAuley Lumber Co.	Lumber, Third regiment camp, 1897	101.62
Nov. 1	E J Evans	Rent of drill-ground, Third regiment camp, 1897	30.00
Nov. 1	Roy A Carnegie	Labor, account First regiment camp, 1897	4.00
Nov. 1	H Lagerquist	Repairs on cannon, state arsenal	3.00
Nov. 1	Pt Dodge L't & Po'r Co.	Electric lights, Fourth regiment camp, 1897	75.00
Nov. 1	Butler, Carter & Griffin	Rent of grounds, Fourth regiment camp, 1897	77.50
Nov. 1	Ballew Lumber Co.	Lumber, Third regiment camp, 1897	153.90
Nov. 15	American Express Co.	Charges on shipments, August, September, and October, 1897	27.35
Nov. 15	Wells Fargo Exp Co.	Charges on shipments, August and October, 1897	1.45
Nov. 15	W U Telegraph Co.	Telegrams, September and October, 1897	7.48
Nov. 15	U S Express Co.	Charges on shipments, September and October, 1897	4.70
Nov. 15	Adams Express Co.	Charges on shipments, August and September, 1897	15.80
Nov. 15	Henry Ericke & Co.	Cleaning uniforms and blankets, quartermaster-general's department	24.50
Nov. 15	Capt D M Odle	Expense of transfer of baggage en route to and from camp, 1897	2.75
Nov. 15	Capt H C Haynes	Travel ration en route to camp, 1897	5.40
Nov. 15	Lieut J S Wilson	Expenses and per diem account, Fourth regiment camp, 1897	5.25
Nov. 15	Capt Geo A Evans	Expenses account of official business, February, 1897	6.25
Nov. 15	E J Dent	Labor account Fourth regiment camp, February, 1897	6.40
Nov. 15	A L Wright	Freight and drayage of camp equipage, 1897	2.15
Nov. 15	Col H H Canfield	Expenses, account of official business, February, 1897	6.00
Nov. 15	J A Stevens	Labor account Second regiment camp, 1897	3.90
Nov. 15	Capt A C Norris	Travel ration allowance, 1897	3.25
Nov. 15	Capt O L Root	Rifle range allowance, 1897	15.00
Nov. 15	Ebersole Hardware Co.	Hardware, quartermaster-general's department, 1897	37.40
Nov. 15	T J Fletcher, treasurer.	Transportation, 1897, Iowa Central	27.19
Nov. 15	W J Fahian, cashier	Transportation, 1897, O. B. & Q. Ry.	716.16
Nov. 15	W B Bond, treasurer	Transportation, 1897, C. G. & W. Ry.	115.89
Nov. 15	M M Kirkman, st. repres.	Transportation, 1897, C. & N. W. Ry.	115.12
Nov. 15	J F Titus, local treas.	Transportation, 1897, Illinois Central	480.39
Nov. 15	White Line Transfer Co.	Freight and drayage on ordnance and quartermaster stores, 1897	171.85
Nov. 30	John T Hume	Clerk, adjutant-general's office, November, 1897	100.00
Nov. 30	Carrie Vieser	Clerk and stenographer, adjutant-general's office, November, 1897	50.00
Nov. 30	George F Hunt	Ordnance sergeant, quartermaster-general's department, November, 1897	41.66
Nov. 30	John E Wright	Services in quartermaster-general's department, November, 1897	50.00
Nov. 30	Capt J W Clark	Armory rent	105.00
Nov. 30	Capt H G Ross	Armory rent to September 30, 1898	84.00
Nov. 30	S S Dowart, ass't treas.	Transportation, 1897, B. O. R. & N. Ry.	303.31

## DISBURSEMENTS—CONTINUED.

DATE.	NAME.	ON WHAT ACCOUNT.	AMOUNT.
1897.			
Nov. 30	Capt C V Mount	Travel ration, 1897	\$ 6.15
Nov. 30	Capt S P Moore	Rifle range allowance, 1897	15.00
Nov. 30	D M Tent & Awning Co.	Materials for repairs on tents, quartermaster-general's department	5.75
Nov. 30	Joseph Gaskell, treas.	Transportation, 1897, N. & St. L. Ry.	68.93
Nov. 30	F G Ranney, treasurer	Transportation, 1897, C. M. & St. P. Ry.	128.71
Nov. 30	Capt S T Ribbee	Travel ration allowance, 1897	6.00
Nov. 15	J R & W H Gilchrist	Lumber for quartermaster-general's department, 1897	2.00
Nov. 30	J F Titus, treasurer	Transportation, 1897, Illinois Central	1.69
Nov. 30	R M Greep, treasurer	Transportation, 1897, B. & N. W. Ry.	3.64
Nov. 30	Capt E C Johnson	Travel ration allowance, 1897	15.72
Nov. 30	Capt F B Roslene	Allowance for making clothing and railroad fare paid, 1897	15.05
Nov. 30	N Fleck	Construction of template for engineer department, L. N. G., 1897	8.00
Nov. 30	H D Thompson	Transportation, 1897, B. & N. W. Ry.	1.15
Dec. 23	Capt E A Kreeger	Armory rent to September 30, 1897	105.00
Dec. 23	George F Hunt	Ordnance sergeant, adjutant-general's department, December, 1897	50.00
	Total		\$ 95,556.30

Balance on hand January 1, 1898	\$ 5,099.03
Appropriation, January 1, 1898	45,000.00
Appropriation, July 1, 1898	2,800.00
Appropriation, January 1, 1897	47,000.00
Appropriation, July 1, 1897	2,600.00
Total	\$ 102,499.03
Disbursements	8,552.30
Balance on hand	\$ 7,616.75

## SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENTS.

	1896.	1897.	TOTAL.
Armory rent and stationery allowance	\$ 6,728.80	\$ 11,905.03	\$ 17,743.83
Clothing allowance	915.73	34.77	950.50
Uniforms and supplies, quartermaster's department	393.64	2,709.94	3,103.58
Per diem	18,289.89	18,287.25	36,577.14
* Officers' school, subsistence	629.50	504.50	1,134.00
* Labor, subsistence, supplies and miscellaneous expenses, annual encampments	6,470.02	7,893.77	13,363.79
* Rifle practice, competition, etc.	3,139.93	1,928.88	4,068.81
* Inspections and special duty	445.10	649.85	1,094.95
Transportation	4,677.97	6,436.65	10,954.72
Freight, drayage and expenses on ordnance and quartermaster's stores	404.72	923.67	1,328.39
Clerical hire and ordnance sergeant	2,166.51	2,294.92	4,461.43
General office expenses and labor, quartermaster-general's department	477.34	744.53	1,221.87
Totals	\$ 62,255.16	\$ 82,595.14	\$ 144,850.30

\* Not including transportation.

ORDNANCE STORES

Received, issued and remaining on hand during the term ended December 31, 1897.

	ARMS AND APPENDAGES.															SPARE PARTS, SMALL ARMS.																
	Cannon.	Officers' rifle, model 1872, calibre 45.	Magazine rifle, calibre 45.	Springfield rifle, calibre 45.	Bayonets, calibre 45.	Springfield rifle, calibre 45.	Bayonets, calibre 50.	Gun slings.	Front sight covers.	Screwdrivers.	Headless shell caps.	Wiping rods (wood).	Spring vises.	Tumbler punches.	Cavalry sabres.	Colts' revolvers.	Remington pistols.	Rear sight, complete.	Rear sight base fixed.	Rear sight base movable.	Windage screw-head.	Windage screw.	Rear sight stop pin.	Rear sight leaf.	Blindling screw.	Rear sight joint.	Movable base spring.	Rear sight leaf screw, front.	Rear sight leaf screw, rear.	Lock plates.		
On hand from last report.....	1	1	1	14	00	48	63	109	176	130	316	500	21	60	119	13	19	25	4	5	19	13	13	10	13	11	14	10	18	14	10	10
Received from U. S.....				185	145			65	147	53	80	100		8	8																	
Received from I. N. G.....																																
Received from schools, colleges, etc.....						212	215	170																								
Total.....	1	1	1	149	290	278	405	323	393	396	444	29	79	119	13	19	25	4	5	19	13	13	10	13	11	14	10	18	14	10	10	
Issued to I. N. G.....				216	157		246	64	14	3	193	6	4		9	4	17			3	2	2	5	10	14	1		8	7	4		
Issued to schools and colleges, etc.....						190	150								42																	
Expended for repairs and broken.....						5					69									4	1											
Total issued and exp'd.....				216	157	190	398	64	14	3	332	6	4	42	9	4	21	1		3	2	2	3	10	14	1		8	7	4		
Remaining on hand.....	1	1	1	433	438	65	88	97	359	179	393	182	23	75	77	4	15	4	3	5	16	11	11	7	3	7	13	10	20	17	6	

ORDNANCE STORES—CONTINUED.

	SPARE PARTS, SMALL ARMS.																																	
	Front sight pins.	Extractors.	Hinge pins.	Blaze pin steel.	Ejector springs.	Ejector spring apr. disk.	Chain links.	Chain catch springs.	Thumb pieces.	Breach blocks.	Breach block steel.	Block cap screws.	Tang screws.	Upper bands complete.	Firing pins.	Firing pin screws.	Lower bands.	Main springs.	Main spring screws.	Main spring screw fittings.	Hammers.	Tumblers.	Tumbler screws.	Bridles.	Sears.	Sear screws.	Sear springs.	Sear spring screws.	Side screws.	Guard bow screws.	Guard bow screws.	Hammer screws.		
On hand from last report.....	36	43	93	10	37	73	200	11	164	11	12	11	20	10	45	497	97	100	18	50	50	94	47	150	63	50	121	74	127	17	10	10		
Received from United States.....						200		50	15																									
Received from Ia. Nat. Guard.....						200																												
Rec'd from schools, colleges, etc.....																																		
Taken up.....																																		
Total to be accounted for.....	36	43	243	10	37	373	31	214	30	12	31	74	20	45	497	107	32	115	50	50	200	147	47	150	63	50	121	74	127	17	10	10		
Issued to Iowa National Guard.....	10	8	170	14	151	102	18	90	16	3	15	39	30	20	278	81		21	3	1	14	56	113	12	17	37	36	97	4	27	8	10		
Issued to schools, colleges, etc.....																																		
Expended in service.....																																		
Expended for repairs.....																																		
Total issued and expended.....	10	8	178	14	151	118	18	90	16	3	15	39	30	20	278	81		21	3	1	14	56	113	12	17	37	36	97	4	27	8	10		
Remaining on hand.....	26	35	63	6	86	155	13	124	10	10	16	35	9	25	571	116	32	94	47	51	186	88	32	50	64	34	121	17	137	97	9	10		





TABLE SHOWING CAMP EXPENSES, 1896.

COMMAND.	PLACE OF CAMP.	DATE.	Number in attendance.	Cost of rations.	Total cost of rations served.	Days.	Per diem.	Miscellaneous bills.	Total cost, including per diem.	Total cost, including expenses.
First regiment.	Independence	August 16th to 23d	57	\$ 107	\$ 730.12	8	\$ 3,272.61	\$ 807.49	\$ 11,657	\$ 6,275.91
Second regiment.	Washington	August 11th to 18th	498	856	856.35	8	4,242.67	1,177.89	12,602	5,333.41
Third regiment.	Red Oak	August 22d to 29th	534	1,105	695.60	8	4,135.25	730.12	10,811	5,695.33
Fourth regiment.	Okoboji	August 1st to 8th	538	318	852.72	8	4,370.22	1,171.51	11,83	6,394.55
Staff officers.							83.00	112.30		207.30

TABLE SHOWING CAMP EXPENSES, 1897.

First regiment.	Waterloo.	July 26th to August 4th	498	856	856.35	8	4,242.67	1,177.89	12,602	6,275.91
Second regiment.	Washington	August 11th to 18th	498	856	856.35	8	4,135.25	730.12	10,811	5,333.41
Third regiment.	Fort Dodge.	August 22d to 29th	534	1,105	695.60	8	4,370.22	1,171.51	11,83	6,394.55
Fourth regiment.	Fort Dodge.	August 4th to 11th	491	324	771.77	8	4,310.00	814.85	12,600	5,836.62
Staff officers.							74.00	50.33		124.33

## ENCAMPMENTS.

Commissioned Officers and Enlisted Men on Duty at the Annual Encampments, 1896.

## FIRST REGIMENT.

CAMP JORDAN, INDEPENDENCE.	AUG. 15.		AUG. 16.		AUG. 17.		AUG. 18.		AUG. 19.		AUG. 20.		AUG. 21.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Signal department	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Hospital corps	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company A	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company B	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company C	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company D	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company E	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company F (vacancy)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company G	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company H	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company I	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company K	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company L	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Company M	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Totals	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45

## SECOND REGIMENT.

CAMP CLOUTMAN, OTTUMWA.	JULY 25.		JULY 26.		JULY 27.		JULY 28.		JULY 29.		JULY 30.		JULY 31.	
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Officers.	Enlisted men.
Field, staff and band	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Signal department	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Hospital corps	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company A	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company B	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company C	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company D	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company E	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company F	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company G	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company H	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company I	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company K	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company L	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Company M	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Totals	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46





The camp was located on a high plateau commanding a magnificent view of the surrounding country and the beautiful lake, from which the camp was named.

The companies were all on the ground by 2 o'clock P. M. H, L, E and band arriving at the head of the lake on the Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern railroad, where waiting steamers quickly transported them to the camp.

The balance of the regiment arrived on the Chicago, Minneapolis & St. Paul railroad, at Arnold's Park, steamers landing them at camp. Some vexatious delays occurred here in the transportation of camp equipage, the transportation company failing to deliver the same with the promptness agreed upon. Aside from this annoyance everything passed off smoothly. The drill program prescribed in general orders was faithfully followed. The drills and ceremonies were carefully executed. Notwithstanding the extreme heat there was but little sickness in camp. Had the camp been located on a less favorable spot much suffering must have resulted. The discipline of the camp was very good. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

C. E. FOSTER,  
Colonel Commanding

HEADQUARTERS FIRST REGIMENT OF INFANTRY, }  
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, }  
CLINTON, IOWA, September 29, 1897. }

*The Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa (through military channels):*

SIR—In obedience to general orders, A. G. O., the First regiment encamped at Waterloo for a period of seven days, beginning July 28 and ending August 3, 1897.

The camp was pleasantly situated in Riverside park, on the bank of the Cedar river, a mile above the city of Waterloo. The drill ground was spacious, but uneven. An electric railway ran to the grounds, furnishing easy communication with the city.

The order of routine work as outlined by the adjutant-general was carefully observed.

The camp was remarkably profitable and pleasant. The exercises of Monday forenoon were interfered with by a heavy rain storm, but otherwise there was at no time any change or suspension of the prescribed routine.

The order and discipline of the camp were perfect. The townspeople had only words of warmest praise for the conduct of the soldiers in the city, and in camp their behavior was unexceptional.

Colonel Powell, of the Ninth U. S. infantry, made a formal inspection of the regiment and quarters, following a review. Much of the profit of this tour of camp duty was owing to the suggestion and instruction of Colonel Powell.

The value and proficiency of the medical department of the First regiment were finely illustrated in the case of a member of Company A, of Dubuque. He was swimming in the river when he was seized with cramps. He was rescued after sinking the usually fatal third time, but was unconscious. Maj. A. L. Wright, the regimental surgeon, chanced to be in the

vicinity at the time, and in a moment had the ambulance at the river bank. The unconscious soldier was conveyed swiftly to the hospital, vigorous restoratives were intelligently applied, and the patient was finally brought back to life. Nothing but the superior skill and the instant expedition of Surgeon Wright and his aides saved him from death.

In the absence of Governor Drake, Lieutenant-Governor Parrott reviewed the regiment, the ceremony occurring on Monday afternoon.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

FRANK W. MAHIN,  
Colonel.

HEADQUARTERS SECOND REGIMENT, }  
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, }  
MUSCATINE, IOWA, October 30, 1897. }

*The Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa:*

SIR—I have the honor to report that pursuant to General Orders No. 14, the Second regiment camped at Washington, Iowa, from August 11 to August 18, 1897, inclusive, the camp being called "Camp Glasgow," in honor of Maj. J. D. Glasgow, commanding the first battalion, and a resident of the town.

The members of the advance party were on hand Monday forenoon, August 9th, and proceeded to lay out the ground. The tract of land provided was a level field containing about sixty acres, surrounded on three sides by public roads, and afforded just enough room for the tentage and parade ground. For drill purposes, the race track adjoining and a portion of the farm of Senator Palmer, very kindly furnished by him, were brought into requisition.

The store house and sinks were built, the headquarters tents raised, floors laid and stakes driven for the quarters of the men by Wednesday morning upon the arrival of the troops. Each company as it arrived raised its own canvas, and in a short time all were comfortably quartered and prepared for the duties of the week.

It was 4 o'clock P. M. of the 11th before the last command came in, and the only exercises of the day were guard mount and evening parade.

The routine of work for the remainder of the days in camp, except Sunday, was as follows:

5:15 A. M.—First call for reveille.  
5:30 A. M.—Reveille—assembly and roll call.  
5:40 A. M.—Church call.  
6:00 A. M.—Mess call—breakfast.  
6:30 A. M.—Sick call.  
6:40 A. M.—Fatigue call.  
7:00 A. M.—School call (N. C. O. and litter bearers).  
8:15 A. M.—Guard mount—assembly five minutes later.  
8:30 A. M.—Adjutant's call.  
9:00 A. M.—First call for drill.  
9:05 A. M.—Drill call—assembly five minutes later.  
9:15 A. M.—Adjutant's call.  
11:15 A. M.—Recall.  
11:30 A. M.—First sergeant's call.  
12:00 M.—Mess call—dinner.

1:00 P. M.—School call—officers.  
 2:15 P. M.—First call for drill.  
 2:20 P. M.—Drill call—assembly five minutes later.  
 2:30 P. M.—Adjutant's call.  
 4:00 P. M.—Recall.  
 4:30 P. M.—Fatigue call.  
 5:00 P. M.—Issue call (issue of rations).  
 5:55 P. M.—Mess call—supper.  
 6:30 P. M.—First call for parade.  
 6:45 P. M.—Adjutant's call—second adjutant's call three minutes later.  
 9:30 P. M.—Tattoo.  
 10:45 P. M.—Call to quarters.  
 11:00 P. M.—Taps.

On Sunday, at 9:30 A. M., there was an inspection of quarters by the regimental commander, accompanied by Inspector-General Lincoln and Assistant Inspector-General Davidson, and divine services conducted by the chaplain at 10:30 A. M. All drills and schools were on that day omitted.

The weather was very favorable, being cool and dry, with no rain, except a shower on the afternoon of the 17th inst., which shortened the last regimental drill in outpost and advance guard work. The provisions of General Orders No. 16, as to the character of drills, were carefully observed and complied with. Much credit is due Lieutenant-Colonel Lambert and Captain Kemble for their supervision of the guard work.

Saturday afternoon, August 14th, the regiment was reviewed by Lieutenant-Governor Parrott, in the absence of Governor Drake, and following the review was inspected by Col. William H. Powell, Ninth Infantry, U. S. A., detailed by the War Department to attend the encampments of the Iowa National Guard. The thanks of the regiment are due him for many courtesies, and especially for his valuable assistance in the extended order drills.

In the opinion of the quartermaster the canvas was too wet to be packed, and was accordingly left standing upon breaking camp Wednesday morning, August 18th.

We were favored in having Captain McCutcheon's battery, of Washington, in camp with us, and I desire to express my high appreciation of the soldierly manner in which he and his men performed their duties.

Both officers and men are under many obligations to yourself, as well as Capt. J. A. Olmsted, U. S. A., for much valuable aid and counsel.

I am, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

D. V. JACKSON,

*Colonel Commanding Regiment.*

HEADQUARTERS THIRD REGIMENT,  
 IOWA NATIONAL GUARD,  
 DES MOINES, IOWA, December 13, 1897. }

*The Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa:*

SIR—In compliance with General Orders No. 14, A. G. O., dated Des Moines, May 11, 1897, the Third regiment went into camp near Osceola on the 18th day of August and remained for a period of seven days. The camp

was designated as Camp George W. Howe, in honor of one of Clark county's early pioneers, and who originally entered the ground upon which the camp was located. The land contracted for by the adjutant-general for camp contained about 100 acres and was well adapted to the purpose. The camp was laid out with parade ground between headquarters and line of majors' tents. This arrangement proved very convenient for parades and ceremonies. An adjoining field was provided for drill ground, advance guard and outpost duty, and its varied surface proved to be very suitable for the purposes required.

Drills were conducted in strict compliance with General Orders No. 16, and in our field work we were very ably assisted by timely suggestions and advice of Col. William H. Powell, Ninth Infantry, U. S. A., and whatever success we may have attained in the execution of extended order work is largely due to the careful observation of his instructions. The afternoon drills were held at a later hour than has been the custom in our camps. This gave the men a little time to rest after dinner, allowed more time for officers' schools, and I believe in a general way is conducive to the health of the command.

Major Byers was designated as instructor of the camp guard, and the efficient manner in which this important part of camp service was performed proved that the selection was a wise one.

On Sunday morning, August 22d, an inspection of quarters was made by the regimental commander, accompanied by Inspector-General James Rush Lincoln and Assistant Inspector-General J. T. Davidson. In the afternoon services were conducted by the chaplain. These were participated in and well attended by the members of the command and a large number of citizens of Osceola and vicinity. Each morning a short service was held by the chaplain and it was gratifying to note that almost the entire membership was present at each of these voluntary services. A suitable tent was provided for a reading room and Chaplain Peck made it a point to see that it was well supplied with newspapers and other periodicals, furnishing writing material, and arranged for the care of the mail for the entire camp, and his services in this line were duly appreciated by all concerned.

Monday afternoon, August 23d, the command was reviewed by Major Gen. Henry H. Wright, adjutant-general, Governor Drake's illness preventing his attendance at camp. This review was followed by a review and most thorough inspection of the command by Colonel Powell, U. S. A.

The weather was all that could be desired during the camp, and being cool and dry, there was very little sickness. A few cases requiring the attention of the surgeon were promptly attended to by Major Matthews and his assistants. The regiment is fortunate in having skillful officers in its medical department, and the efficiency of the hospital corps is all that could be desired. As in former years, by the advice of the surgeon, men were forbidden to carry water to the drill field, thus preventing the disorders caused by drinking large quantities of cold water by men when heated by exertion, and the men suffered no inconvenience from the enforcement of this regulation. It is recommended that a suitable ambulance be provided for camp service. At times portions of the command in field maneuvers are very distant from camp, and in case of injury or other emergency it is essential that a suitable conveyance be at hand. The

ambulance might be so constructed that when not required on the drill field it might be used for transportation purposes, for which other conveyances are now hired, and would no doubt result in a benefit to the service as well as a saving to the state.

In relation to uniform, I am of the opinion that the dress uniform should no longer be used for camp purposes. I made it a point to make inquiries of both officers and men, and I am fully convinced that almost without exception they are delighted to be relieved of the burden of caring for and wearing the dress uniform. A sergeant, upon being asked his views on the subject, stated that he liked the fatigue uniform for the reason that he was not obliged to put in all the time, when not on the drill field or engaged in other camp duties, in polishing the brasses on his helmet and the buttons on his dress coat; and I believe he voiced the sentiment of the enlisted men. Another departure was made in the matter of uniform. Company commanders were notified some time before camp that if their command was provided with blue flannel shirts they would be permitted to wear them instead of the blouse for drills. The greater portion of the companies of the command were supplied, thus making the men more comfortable and less liable to become overheated on the drill field. I would suggest that the advisability of the state furnishing blue flannel shirts, as a part of the uniform, be carefully considered.

Too much praise cannot be given the citizens of Osceola for their hospitality. Entertainments were held nearly every evening in some part of the city and the members of the command received cordial invitations to be present. This resulted in a very satisfactory relation between the Third regiment and the people of Osceola.

The discipline of the command was most excellent, both in camp and out of it. A field officer or one of the older captains was each evening requested by the commanding officer to go to town and observe the conduct of the men, and there was no occasion to criticize their conduct. This was indeed gratifying to all officers of the Third regiment, and proves that the enlisted men are worthy of all the confidence that may be placed in them by their officers.

The thanks of this regiment are due to Adjutant-General Wright, Colonel Powell, Ninth Infantry, U. S. A., and Captain Olmsted, Ninth cavalry, U. S. A., for valuable counsel and assistance in this camp. I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

JNO. C. LOPER,  
Lieut.-Col. Comd'g Regt.

## REPORTS OF INSPECTING OFFICERS.

AMES, Iowa, October 7, 1897.

*Adjutant-General H. H. Wright, Des Moines, Iowa:*

DEAR SIR—I have the honor to submit my report for the year 1897, inclosing the reports of the assistant inspectors, whose recommendations are worthy of the most careful consideration.

Having made a special report of the school of instruction for officers, will only add that the work of the camps fully proved the value of the school in many ways, but particularly in bringing about a uniformity of methods. However, the good results would be greater if the officers, upon their return to their company stations, would instruct their commands in necessary lines at once while the knowledge is fresh in their minds, and would fully explain the reasons for certain movements, especially in minor tactics, and not leave such instruction until in the field at the annual camps. The troops can execute orders more efficiently if they know the reasons for and requirements of certain formations, and, too, at home more time can be given to such instruction.

I spent one week at the state rifle range, at Cedar Rapids, and was impressed with the amount of hard work and earnest effort made to improve the opportunity to the fullest extent. However, there was a tendency to seek to make records, rather than to shoot for instruction, that should be guarded against, lest the object for which the range has been established be lost. I believe better results would be attained by having the details for the range an officer and the four duty sergeants of each company. The duty sergeants are chiefs of squads and should be instructors of their squads, and this, too, would make them more efficient squad leaders. Whether the officer should be the captain or a lieutenant is a question. The lieutenant might have qualifications fitting him for this work, and, too, it would give him responsibility in the company and aid in completing his equipment for command. The water at the range is unfit for potable purposes, and a fresh water supply should be arranged for before troops are again sent to the range.

I spent a part of each week in the camps of the several regiments, and am pleased to report a good healthy growth in each, along all military lines. The camp of the First regiment was fair as to location, but too contracted for best results in drill. The drill of the regiment was good; ceremonies fine; the escort of the colors upon governor's day much above the average work in that ceremony. Guard duty was fair, but perhaps as good as can be expected until officers instruct their men in this duty at their stations, and not neglect this work entirely, leaving the instruction to be given when trying to perform that duty. Food was good, and generally well prepared. The several staff departments doing most excellent work.

The camp of the Fourth regiment was well placed upon a slightly location, but too contracted for drill purposes; a fine field, however, was available for maneuver, within one mile of the camp. Guard duty was not up to the regiment's usual standard. Discipline was fair and the number of

visitors large, which had a tendency to make it difficult to keep first-class order throughout the camp. The drill was good, and the field work showed the regiment to be under good control.

Target practice was allowed, which was contrary to orders, and greatly interfered with the work of the regiment. Camps are for the purpose of assembling the troops for practical experience in maneuvers in larger bodies than can otherwise be done, and not to extend the work of the range or to perform duty that can be learned at the stations of the troops. The accident during the firing of a salute was most unfortunate, and teaches the danger of using guns in poor condition served by raw men. This regiment has always been noted for its hospitality and the number of its non-military visitors, but this can be carried too far, and there is danger of the regiment being overburdened. I noticed a lieutenant playing ball with an enlisted man on the company street, and to vary the amusement occasionally sparing with one of the men near by. While this shows good nature, it does not show good discipline. I also noticed several companies very disorderly during roll call. The food was very good and well prepared, and a meal at the officers' tables was not only enjoyable from the warm hospitality of the hosts, but also on account of the delicious food furnished. All the staff departments were in the best of working condition and deserving of all praise.

The camp of the Second regiment was fairly well located, and as the weather was fine no harm resulted from its being placed on ground poorly provided for drainage. The parade ground was fine for ceremonies and battalion drills, but too contracted for extended order drills. A field within reasonable distance was used for extended order work, which was well executed with the exception of the charge, when the men indulged in wild and reckless firing, not only in direct violation of drill regulations, but to the danger of all and to the demoralization of a drill into the wild antics of a mob. Guard duty was of an high order of excellence, and the guard mounting superb. Discipline fine; food good; Sunday inspection first-class; tents well dressed, but not strictly in compliance with General Orders No. 17; hospital in fine condition though unoccupied; litter drill fine. Company "B" was justly proud in furnishing an orderly each day, and Company "M" for its Sunday inspection, the floors of their tents having been scrubbed and properly dried. The mounted officers of this regiment had a mounted drill, which gave them much better control of their horses and worked a real benefit. It was observed that several visiting officers were rather too outspoken in criticism and advice, which was not only a discourtesy, but also uncalled for and undeserved.

The Third regiment's camp was almost perfect as to location, and all its arrangements good, a neighboring field furnishing room for all maneuvers required. Guard duty fine and very little inferior to that of the Second regiment. Food good and well cooked, kitchens and mess tents being kept in perfect condition, the Sunday inspection showing a condition existing that would be impossible to be improved in the field. In fact the policing of the camp during the entire week was most excellent and the appearance of the camp at all times very fine. As usual the medical corps was in fine condition, the hospital, although unoccupied, in appearance was very inviting and all beds properly dressed. The usual litter drill was

omitted, a mistake even if the corps is in a high state of efficiency; the surgeon reported he was carrying out orders in neglecting this drill.

The discipline of the regiment was fine, and the entire population of Osceola was loud in its praises of the behavior of the men. The amusements of the regiment were entertaining to the men, and appreciated by the visitors, and helped to keep the men in camp and were good in their general influences. The placing of captains in command of battalions and majors in command of the regiment is a good plan when the officers have had sufficient experience in their lower grades, but with the limited opportunities offered officers for the exercise of their legitimate commands, majors can be better employed in command of their own battalions, and should master that work before attempting higher. One week is none too much for officers to gain needed experience in the grades in which commissioned. The regiment was formed for battalion drills. This was a useless waste of time and energy. Better practice forming the battalions in columns of fours, as per paragraph 261, and move out at once for a working drill. Staff departments in fine organization and doing efficient work.

The examination of officers was completed in the several camps, the following named officers passing: Captains A. B. Shaw and J. A. Hull; Lieutenants E. C. Peairs, O. M. Cole, P. W. McRoberts, F. H. Gonsolus, E. F. Renaud, C. W. Bradley and De Forest Pomeroy.

I would respectfully make the following recommendations:

*First.*—That brigade commanders act as post commanders in all regimental camps, for the purpose of giving practical experience to themselves and staffs in administration, and to further allow colonels the necessary time for the drill and instruction of their commands. The colonels seemed to be so engaged in the mere details of administration during the present year's camps as to be unable to devote the proper amount of time to the instruction of their regiments. As far as drill was concerned, battalion camps would accomplish the work under present methods, but with the colonels relieved of matters of administration the objects of regimental camps might be accomplished and valuable experience had by brigade headquarters.

*Second.*—That each chief of department be put in full control of his department, and held responsible for its successful working, and no longer be allowed to be merely a figurehead; and that each chief be permitted to enlist an orderly, with rank of sergeant, with the provision that such orderly shall have served five years in the Guard, and to be appointed on the recommendation of his captain, approved by the colonel of his regiment.

*Third.*—That the mounted officers of each regiment be required to drill mounted one hour each day, in order that their mounted work may be uniform and of a strictly military character.

*Fourth.*—That last year's recommendation regarding the use of the undress suit for camp purposes be made the practice of our Guard, with the addition of white standing collars for all ceremonies.

*Fifth.*—That blue flannel shirts and dark uniform suspenders be used for undress purposes, the present year's experience proving its comfort and soldierly appearance.

*Sixth.*—That colonels be not required to carry out a set program of work, but that each be required to drill and instruct his regiment so as to make it efficient, and under the direction of the inspector-general each colonel be required to execute such maneuvers as may be necessary to determine the true condition of the regiment and the efficiency of its commander, provided that such maneuver shall not require more than one hour's time for its execution. It is dwarfing to a colonel to require him to follow an outlined work and to simply repeat orders. He should be given an opportunity to make his regiment an efficient body or be allowed to resign.

*Seventh.*—That but one lieutenant be detailed for guard duty, but that each lieutenant, upon the day preceding his tour of duty as officer of the guard, act as supernumerary officer of the guard, in order to receive instructions in the ceremony of mounting guard, to be excused when the old guard has marched from the guardhouse.

*Eighth.*—That the setting up drill be required for fifteen minutes immediately following roll call at reveille. Once a week in home armories is of no advantage, unless men can be induced to carry on the work daily at their homes. A week's work in camp may prove to them the benefit to result by continuous practice and cause them to adopt the exercise for daily use. Our men are a strong, able-bodied set of young soldiers, but carelessness in their carriage causes them to look less vigorous than they really are.

*Ninth.*—That a Wilson's "Kamp Kook's Kit and Kamp Komfort Tent Heater" be purchased for each regiment for the medical department. Then each hospital can have facilities for preparing food for the sick of such a character as required and in proper condition to be eaten, the "Kamp Komfort" giving the means for heating the quarters of the sick, which under many conditions might be very necessary. Sixty dollars will cover the entire cost.

*Tenth.*—That a "Remington Cycle Ambulance" be purchased for use in the camps and with the troops upon service, giving an ever ready means for carrying the sick or disabled. Such a complete outfit will cost \$500, but will yearly save the expense now incurred for the hire of wagon, driver and team, and, too, of a wagon poorly fitted for the purpose used, the ambulance being propelled by two of the hospital corps and always ready.

*Eleventh.*—That a 2-pounder Hotchkiss National Guard gun be purchased. This will provide the state with an efficient gun for service and suitable for firing a salute correctly and without attending danger.

*Twelfth.*—That the legislature be asked to create a pension list for the relief of any suffering permanent disabilities in the line of duty; and that James Dalley, of Company F, Fourth regiment, be placed upon said list, the amount of pay being arranged on a scale just to the injured.

*Thirteenth.*—That an annual prize be given in each regiment to the company pitching a tent in the shortest time and most correct manner and by an authorized uniform method.

*Fourteenth.*—That the guard be relieved of officers unable to attend the annual camps or to turn out with their commands for required duty.

*Fifteenth.*—That officers attending the school of instruction be required to pass such examinations as may be necessary to prove progress in their work. And that each year all officers failing to attend the school of

instruction be required to pass an examination with a mark of 75 on a scale of 100 for perfect, to prove their fitness for commission held, and upon failure on such examination to forfeit their commission.

*Seventeenth.*—That a cavalry troop be organized for each brigade. That it be composed of twenty-seven enlisted men and three officers. This will give a troop of proportionate strength to the infantry companies as now organized. Its value to the state will be great in giving instruction in that branch of the service most difficult to prepare for service in the time of need, as well as exerting a healthful influence upon the horse-raising interests of the state.

*Eighteenth.*—That all officers of the guard be required to attend the school of instruction. If the higher officers are uninformed the lower officers cannot be expected to work with the same interest as they would under competent leaders and superiors. Battalion commanders cannot use their knowledge in the field, if regimental commanders are ignorant of even proper commands, to bring about required conditions and formations. The idea that a major of to-day is required to attend the school of instruction, but if he to-morrow should become a colonel, the school of instruction is unnecessary for him, because the eagles on his shoulders have imparted knowledge and ability to command, is requiring a good deal of the eagle. Loyalty to our national bird is most commendable, but this is giving rather too much virtue to a mere insignia of rank.

*Nineteenth.*—That the water to be used as our annual camps be tested for purity before men are required to enter the camps and endanger their lives by the use of impure water, which is an unnecessary risk to be taken in encamping troops.

The visit made to the United States cavalry and infantry school at Fort Leavenworth, Kan., in company with yourself and Colonel Cooke, under the care and guidance of Captain Olmsted, proved to be most agreeable and the means by which much information was obtained, which will be of great practical value in the future conduct of our own school of instruction. Every facility was given us to learn the methods of the work of instruction and the manner of conducting examinations. We owe a debt of gratitude to Major Auger, Captains Beach and Rogers, and Lieutenants Dickman and Burnham, of the corps of instructors, and Lieutenants Trout, Hartwick and others of the enthusiastic student officers, for their earnest efforts to make our visit successful as well as enjoyable. Much valuable data was obtained which can be used in the future sessions of our school of instruction to great advantage.

I cannot speak too highly of the earnest efforts made by all officers of the inspector-general's department to perform their whole duty, and in the most searching manner, and to aid the guard by well meant criticism and help. They were all actuated by the deepest interest in the welfare of the entire guard. Capt. J. A. Olmsted, U. S. A., has worked faithfully during his service on the governor's staff, and his close observation has enabled him to do much in his quiet way for the benefit and advancement of the best interests of the guard.

Col. W. H. Powell, U. S. A., was a most agreeable and helpful officer in his service with the guard, under detail by the war department, and fulfilled the duties of a most exacting position to the great benefit of our



guard. It was a pleasure to note his appreciation of the guard and his recognition of its great improvement during the last few years.

The absence of the commander-in-chief from the camps was regretted by all and the deepest sympathy expressed for him in his long and painful sickness.

I desire to express my appreciation of the kindness of the attentions I have received at the hands of the guard, making duty with it a pleasure, even if its requirements compel criticism.

With fullest appreciation of the many courtesies received at your hands, I remain, Respectfully,

JAS. RUSH LINCOLN,  
Inspector-General.

MUSCATINE, Iowa, October 1, 1896.

*The Inspector-General, Ames, Iowa:*

SIR—I have the honor to report that in compliance with instructions from the adjutant-general I attended the camps of the Second and Third regiments, Iowa National Guard, and remained during the full tour of duty of each regiment.

In company with Lieut.-Col. Douglas V. Jackson, commanding Second regiment, and Capt. Charles W. Kemble, I arrived at Ottumwa July 23d. Lieutenants Hulskamp and Swinehart and two sergeants reported to Colonel Jackson. We proceeded to the place selected for the camp on the south side of the city, about one and one-half miles from the union railroad station, but made of easy access by the street car line. Lieutenant Hulskamp proceeded at once to build the camp, assisted by Captain Kemble and Lieutenant Swinehart and a party of hired laborers. The work was performed under great difficulties; frequent showers and two heavy rains interfered seriously with the work, and it was questionable whether the camp would be ready for the troops on Saturday, but by working extra hours the camp was put in readiness for the troops on their arrival. The building erected for the storehouse was contracted for without floor or roof. After the heavy rain of Friday it was conceded that both were badly needed, and Colonel Jackson directed Lieutenant Hulskamp to have them placed on and in the building. The grounds were lighted at night by electric light. Water of best quality was obtained from drive wells conveniently located. Lieutenant Charles J. Wilson reported Friday morning and established a mess for the working detail. The troops arrived Saturday, the 25th, between 10 A. M. and 3:30 P. M. I observed all the companies disembark from the cars, which was done according to regulations. On Sunday, the 26th, Colonel Jackson made an inspection of the camp and invited me to accompany him. The company streets and battalion intervals were well policed, but the dressing of tents and the arrangement of property inside was very irregular, each squad apparently being allowed their own pleasure. Divine service was held at 11 A. M. by the chaplain, the entire command being assembled in front of the colonel's quarters. On Monday the following routine of duty was taken up and followed as closely as the weather permitted.

The provisions of General Orders No. 13, c. s., were complied with closely. The drills showed that the majority of the officers had not given enough study to said order. The guides generally did not understand when and where to place themselves, and were poor judges of distance. This is an important matter in battalion and regimental drill, and company commanders should be held responsible for lack of efficiency in their guides. Guard mount showed that little practice had been had at company stations. The first one, held on Saturday evening, was as poor as could be. The condition of the acting sergeant-major, Plambock, was responsible in a large measure for the poor work. Day by day showed marked improvement, and the last two were very creditable.

The parades were good, except that too much time was required for formation. The formations were all slow, especially at the early morning 5:45 drill. None of the battalions were ever ready to march to the drill grounds before 6, and oftener it was 6:10 or 6:15, and then the drills were without life. In my judgment the ordering of a drill before breakfast is a mistake. In this case, coffee and bread were provided, but where men are aroused up at an early hour they have no appetite, and what little they do eat spoils their roll-up for the breakfast served later. Although the weather was very hot, the condition of the men would have been better had a drill been held in the afternoon; instead of resting in their quarters, the men put in the time wrestling, jumping, and giving exhibitions of various kinds, that called for more exertion than a drill would have. Military courtesy was noticeable because of the lack of it. Officers often forgot, and the men seldom saluted. In several cases I noticed that men saluted officers who did not return the salute. The command was reviewed by the governor, Wednesday, July 29th. The inspection and muster was made by battalions on Thursday; the First and Second in the forenoon, the Third, band, hospital corps and signal department after parade. There were present, 511; absent, 115; total strength, 626; attendance, 81.31 per cent.

The condition of the organizations was as follows:

Company A—Arms, excellent; brass, clean; belts, loose; clothing good; rolls, excellent; morning reports, good.

Company B—Arms, poor; brass, dirty; belts, loose; clothing, fair; rolls, fair (names of discharged men not in proper places); morning reports, good.

Company C—Arms, fair; brass, clean; clothing, good; rolls, good (reason for discharge not given); morning reports, good.

Company D—Arms, fair; brass, dirty; belts, loose; clothing, fair (dress coats old); rolls, fair; morning reports, good.

Company E—Arms, excellent; brass, clean; belts, loose; clothing, good; rolls, good; morning reports, fair.

Company F—Arms, fair; accoutrements, fair; clothing, good; rolls, fair; morning reports, excellent.

Company G—Arms, fair; accoutrements, fair; clothing, good; rolls, good; morning reports, good.

Company H—Arms, good; accoutrements, good; clothing, new, excellent; rolls fair (names of discharged men not in the proper places); morning reports, good.

Company I—Arms, fair; accoutrements, poor; clothing, good; rolls, good; morning reports, excellent.

Company K—Arms, good; accoutrements, fair; clothing, fair; rolls excellent; morning reports, excellent.

Company L—Arms, poor; accoutrements, fair; clothing, fair; rolls, excellent; morning reports, excellent.

Company M—Arms, good; accoutrements, good; clothing, good; rolls, carelessly made; morning reports, excellent.

The hospital corps was well equipped. The officers are competent and attentive to their duties, the non-commissioned officers and privates well qualified for their duties, and with better discipline will make a model corps.

The signal department is well drilled and disciplined. The men are all expert telegraphers. Lieutenant Swicehart is an industrious officer, Sergeant Holmes, a man capable of filling a higher position.

The band, through the efforts of Sergeants Lambrecht and Toennegis, has attained a high degree of excellence in drill, discipline and music.

The office of the adjutant was well conducted. The reports after the first and second days were gotten out promptly. The adjutant was handicapped by not having a sergeant-major capable of doing the work and had to rely on men, detailed for clerks, who had no previous experience. More care should be given to the equalization of details for special duty. Company A was called on for four men, one acting sergeant-major Third battalion, one acting color sergeant, two clerks, adjutant's office. No other company furnished more than one special duty man, while some furnished none.

Capt. C. W. Kemble, I. S. A. P., was detailed as instructor of the guard. Through his efforts and instructions, the duty was done in a very creditable manner, the officers and men who did guard duty returning to their stations better qualified for this important work.

Rations were of good quality, issues carefully and promptly made. I heard no complaint of this department.

The health of the command was good. Owing to the extreme heat there were a number of prostrations, but by the prompt and efficient work of the hospital corps they were returned to duty in a short time.

The general discipline of the camp was fair. Several of the companies of this regiment have adopted a combination Indian whoop and college class yell that gave a visitor at camp the impression that one-half of the command was drunk, or en route to an insane asylum. I have no doubt that this inane, unsoldierly thing is what caused the imaginative newspaper reporters of Ottumwa to wire the leading papers of the state and Chicago that the men of the Second regiment were a lot of hoodlums and a disgrace to the state; that street cars were stopped to allow ladies to get off before reaching their destination because of insulting language of the men; that police officers were insulted and threatened with bodily injury. I investigated these reports and found there was no truth in them. Captain Caughlan, an official of the street car company, stated that none of their cars were stopped on account of the bad conduct of the men and their traffic was in nowise interfered with. The chief of police had not heard of any of his men being abused or threatened by men of the regiment.

The weather was very unfavorable during the tour of duty. Frequent rains caused the drills to be abandoned or shortened. The heat was intense. Under these conditions the command accomplished all the work

that could have been expected. The troops returned to their stations Saturday, August 1st.

I arrived at Red Oak, August 23d, at 2 P. M., and found the camp of the Third regiment established in Pactolus park, three-fourths of a mile from the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy railroad station. Colonel Swalm and staff and seven companies were in camp when I arrived. The balance of the regiment (five companies) reported during the afternoon. Companies C and L traveled on the same train that I did. They embarked and disembarked according to regulations. Sunday, the 23d, Colonel Swalm made an inspection of the camp at 9:30 A. M. On his invitation I accompanied him and found the entire camp in excellent condition. Company streets and battalion intervals well policed, tents dressed uniformly as prescribed in General Order 28, series 1892. Sunday afternoon the command was assembled in the amphitheatre of the park and addressed by the Hon. Smith McPherson; subject, Patriotism.

The program as published in General Order 13 was taken up and followed closely. With the exception of Major Byers' battalion, a great deal of time was lost by unnecessary long rests. A number of officers evidently had given General Order 13 no study before coming to camp. The guides, with a few exceptions, had a fair understanding of their duties, but invariably made a mistake as to distance. Guard mount showed that the non-commissioned officers and men had not received sufficient instruction at their stations. This ceremony was well performed except on August 27th, when a complete failure was made, owing to the inexcusable ignorance of Lieutenant Carl of his position as officer of the guard and duties required. He did not show by his actions that he had the least conception of what he was there for. He was excused from duty and Lieutenant Weidner placed in command of the guard.

The parades were fair. The regiment was reviewed by Governor Drake on Friday, August 18th. The inspection and muster of the First and Second battalions was made August 26th; Third battalion, non-commissioned staff, band, hospital corps and signal department August 27th. The attendance was 79.96 per cent. The condition of the different organizations was as follows:

Company A—Arms, poor; accoutrements, fair; clothing, fair; rolls, bad (this set of rolls shows either incompetency or gross carelessness on the part of the company commander); morning reports, poor.

Company B—Arms, fair; accoutrements, good; clothing, good; rolls, good; morning reports, good.

Company C—Arms, good; accoutrements, good; clothing, good; rolls, excellent; morning reports, excellent.

Company D—Arms, fair; accoutrements, good; clothing, excellent (new); rolls, excellent; morning reports, excellent.

Company E—Arms, excellent; accoutrements, good; clothing, good; rolls, good; morning reports, good.

Company F—Arms, poor; accoutrements, fair; clothing, fair; rolls, good; morning reports, good.

Company G—Arms, poor; accoutrements, fair; clothing, fair; rolls, fair; morning reports, good.

Company H—Arms, fair; accoutrements, good; clothing, good; rolls, good; morning reports, good.

Company I—Arms, good; accoutrements, good; clothing, good; rolls, perfect; morning reports, excellent.

Company K—Arms, bad (a condition for which the company commander is in nowise responsible; the guns were worn out by long service and *bad care* before being issued to Captain Shaw. Since coming into his possession, they have been well cared for and are in as good condition as it is possible to get them. These guns should be condemned. The barrels are honey-combed by rust and liable to burst when ball cartridge is used.) Accoutrements, fair; clothing, good; rolls, poor; morning reports, bad.

Company L—Arms, fair; accoutrements, good; clothing, good; rolls, good; morning reports, good.

Company M—Arms, good; accoutrements, excellent; clothing, excellent; rolls, excellent; morning reports, excellent.

Band—Instruments, good (old); clothing, excellent; morning reports, excellent.

The signal department is well equipped for the work of their corps. Lieutenant Tracey is a competent and enthusiastic officer. The men are under the best of discipline and able to perform all the duties required of this arm of the service.

The hospital corps, under Major Matthews and his able assistants, is a model for ability, discipline, drill and military courtesy.

The commissary department was located in one of the permanent buildings on the grounds. The issues were regularly and promptly made. There was no complaint as to the quality of the rations. Water of good quality was procured from drive wells conveniently located.

Lieut. John Cady, quartermaster, performed the duties of his office in a most acceptable manner. He was called home before the camp closed, and his duties were assumed by Captain Hume (adjutant). The adjutant's office was conducted in a first-class manner; reports correctly and promptly made. The color and ordnance sergeants were used as clerks in the office.

Each company of this regiment, through the efforts of Colonel Swalm, has purchased a mess tent. The tents add very much to the appearance of the front of the camp, add largely to the comfort of the men, and will save a heavy loss of canvas to the state annually. In case of a company being ordered out for duty on short notice, the tent can be utilized for quarters until the regular canvas reaches them. An earnest and persistent effort should be made to get the next legislature to pass a bill appropriating money to reimburse the companies of the Third regiment and purchase the same style of tents for the other regiments.

Captains Miller and Clark deserve commendation for the manner in which their rolls were made. The general discipline of the camp excellent. Military courtesy well observed by officers and men. The weather all that could be desired.

Companies B, G and K were excused Friday at 10 P. M. and left for their stations. The balance of the regiment broke camp Saturday, August 29th.

The general appearance of all the companies would be greatly improved if the company commanders would make an inspection of their companies after assembling, before marching out of the company street, especially when in full dress, and see that the coats are straightened out, belts fitted snugly around the waists above the top button on the back of the coat

This is generally neglected; the consequence is that some of the coats look like a reef had been taken in the back and the man was about to step out of his belt. An inspector cannot give such a company a good mark. *The subject of the importance and responsibility of officers should receive more attention.*

I am convinced that a great many officers *certify on honor to the correctness of papers* they have never read, simply signing their names in the place designated for the signatures, forgetting that the paper is their report, regardless of who made it, and that they are held responsible for the correctness of it.

There is an undue assumption of authority in regard to excusing persons from drill. Majors excuse captains, they in turn excuse lieutenants and men, forgetting that this authority rests alone in the commanding officer of the camp, or surgeon, on account of sickness.

Capt. H. H. Ketchum, of the Twenty-second U. S. infantry, was detailed, by the secretary of war to report on the condition of the Iowa National Guard. He attended the camps of the Second and Third regiments and was of great benefit to the guard, giving advice and instructions at all times when requested.

I respectfully renew my suggestions of last year, that at the winter school more time be given to instruction in the proper manner of preparing papers, especially muster rolls and morning reports. This year shows improvement over previous years, but there is still room for great improvement. It would be well to have a copy of the rolls of Captains Miller and Clark as models.

All officers should be compelled to pass an examination as to fitness for position (up to and including major at least) before their commission is issued. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. T. DAVIDSON,  
Major and Ass't Insp'r-Gen., First Brig., I. N. G.

October 1, 1897

Inspector-General, Ames, Iowa:

SIR—In compliance with instructions from the Adjutant-General I reported to Col D. V. Jackson, Second regiment, I. N. G., at Camp Glasgow, Washington, Iowa, August 11th.

The camp was located about 600 yards from the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific railway depot, on a low, flat piece of ground. There was ample room for the camp, but not enough ground for parades or drill. A good drill ground was found about one-half mile from the camp. Colonel Palmer kindly allowing the use of his meadow without cost to the state. Excepting Companies "E" and "H" the troops debarked from the cars on arrival at Washington as prescribed in orders.

The general discipline of the camp was excellent. I heard of but one breach. The first sergeant of Company "E" was placed in arrest and confined in the guard quarters for a short time, released and returned to duty; no charges preferred. If the offense was of a nature to require confinement in the guard house, charges should have been preferred in the interest of discipline.

Lieutenant-Colonel Lambert was detailed as instructor of the guard. His thorough instruction and careful supervision was shown in the work of the guard. The ceremonies were performed in a satisfactory manner, guard-mount showing great improvement over last year, the company commanders evidently having paid special attention to this drill at stations.

The drills were done as prescribed in General Orders No 16, c. s. Close order by battalion and regiment was good, showing careful preparation for the work by the majority of the officers. Very little time was wasted on the drill ground in explaining the movements to be executed.

The morning reports were generally well made, and few corrections were found necessary. The rolls were not completed in all cases as to enlistment and discharge according to instructions. The dressing of tents and policing of quarters and company streets was well done.

Last year I was obliged to call your attention to the lack of military courtesy in this command. There was a marked improvement noticeable at this camp.

The band maintains its high standing. The signal department has not complied with orders regarding use of new code.

The health of the command was good, sick report showing but few cases of sickness. The hospital corps shows great improvement in discipline and attention to duty on the part of enlisted men. Drills of litter bearers regularly held.

The duties of the adjutant, quartermaster and commissary were performed in excellent manner. The regiment was mustered August 15th; total strength, 628; present in camp, 505—80 per cent. Camp was broken August 18th; regiment marched to Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific station and embarked in cars in prescribed manner; there was no disorder or confusion; the quartermaster designated the car each company, was to use.

Colonel Jackson and his regiment are to be congratulated on the success of this tour of duty.

I reported to Lieut.-Col. John C. Loper, commanding the Third regiment at Camp Howe, Osceola, Iowa, about 6 P. M., August 18th. All of the companies except D and F, who traveled by the same train I did, were in camp.

The camp was located about one-half mile from the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy depot, on high, well-drained ground, well adapted for camp purposes. A large field adjoining the camp was secured for drill. It was ideal ground for extended order work.

This command was short of officers, the report of August 19th showing eleven absent. August 21st three of the absentees reported for duty. Battalion Adjutants Reed and Bell acted as regimental adjutants, this position not having been filled since the promotion of Captain Hume to major.

Discipline of the command was excellent. Two or three minor offenses were promptly punished. A field officer was detailed each evening to go into town to observe the conduct of the men out of camp. This had a good effect and could be adopted at all the camps with good results.

Guard mount could have been much improved had the provisions of the guard manual been more fully understood and closely followed. The guard, consisting of three fours, was divided into platoons the first four

days. First sergeants should give more study to the proper manner of forming and marching on details. This ceremony should be practiced more at home stations. The order of drills as published in General Orders No 16, 1897, was followed. Close order, by battalions, was well done. Close order by the regiment was excellent. Extended order was good. Company commanders and squad leaders should give this work more study.

Policing of camp, company quarters and dressing of tents was well done, except by the band, where carelessness was observed.

Maj. M. H. Byers was detailed as instructor of the guard. Marked improvement in the work of the guard over former years was shown.

Morning reports and muster rolls were not all made according to instructions. Officers who attended the school at Ames last winter sent in better reports than those who did not attend.

Adjutants, quartermaster and commissary performed their duties in a satisfactory manner.

The health of the command, excellent.

The hospital corps had very little work to do, due largely to the fact that water was prohibited on the drill ground. The drill of litter bearers was discontinued after the second day, by order of the adjutant-general.

The band does not show the efficiency that should be required. The leader and drum major evidently do not study the drill regulations but rely on traditions that are obsolete, if ever in effect. If drills are held at station there was no evidence of it shown at camp.

I mustered the command August 22d. Total strength, 666; present, 561; per cent, 85.7. Camp was broken August 25th, the troops moving out in detachments to trains. I traveled on train with companies B, C, G, I, K, L and M. Conduct of men enroute to stations, excellent. This is without question the most successful camp held by the Third regiment since the re-organization. The discipline, military courtesy and effective work done was of high order of merit and reflects great credit on all concerned.

I respectfully recommend that the canvas of the state be carefully inspected and all found unfit for service be condemned. About 25 per cent of that in use at camps of Second and Third regiments, in my judgment, is unfit.

That first sergeants of companies be required to attend annual school at Ames. Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

J. T. DAVIDSON,  
Major and Asst. Inspector-Gen'l.

SIoux CITY, Iowa, October 16, 1897.

To the Inspector-General, Ames, Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor to submit the following report of my inspection of the Fourth regiment encampment, held at Camp Wilkins, Ft. Dodge, Iowa, August 4 to 11, 1897.

On an order received from the adjutant-general August 3d, I left Sioux City on the morning of August 4th, and arrived at Ft. Dodge at 1:30 P. M. the same day, and reported to Col. W. B. Humphrey, commanding the regiment.

The camp was beautifully situated on a high plateau overlooking the Des Moines river, and was an ideal one in every respect; a better location could not have been found; the land was high and rolling, giving a good natural drainage. A large field adjoining the camp was used for a drill and parade ground. This was not an ideal place for parades or field maneuvers, being rough and quite badly broken through the center.

Water was furnished from a spring below the camp and was pumped up to a tank and then distributed by pipes to every company street and to headquarters, which was a very satisfactory and complete arrangement. Wood was used for fuel and delivered daily and in abundant quantity.

The straw for bedding was furnished in abundance, and was on the grounds before any of the companies arrived, there being enough for every company. The transportation of the troops from their several stations to camp was excellent, the companies all arriving by 1:30 in the afternoon. Ample accommodations were furnished by the railroad companies for the troops and baggage. I heard no complaint, whatever, of the railroad companies. It was very marked that there was no confusion in the loading or the unloading of the baggage at Fort Dodge showing excellent management on the part of the regimental quartermaster.

The discipline of the camp was excellent. The only time it was observed that the men were careless in observing the military courtesies due officers was noticeable when the officers and men were moving up and down the officers' streets, where the presence of a great number of officers apparently seemed to excuse the men from saluting. The conduct of the men when on leave and down in the city was excellent, and that no disturbance occurred was partially due to the fact that the liberal-minded mayor of Fort Dodge had given instructions to the policemen not to molest the men on the slightest provocation, but to allow them to enjoy themselves as long as they did not proceed too far in their merriment.

The rations issued were very ample and all of good quality, with no exceptions. Lieutenant Brown deserves praise for the manner in which he conducted the commissary department, especially as he was in a new position.

Too much praise cannot be given the hospital corps for its effectiveness and efficiency. Major Sherman and Captains Morse and Knott have served three years in their present capacities, and are bringing the hospital corps of the Fourth regiment to a high degree of proficiency, and one of which the regiment is very proud. The efficiency of the corps was very well illustrated on Governor's day when, in firing the governor's salute, Private Dalley, of Company F, had his left arm broken and hand badly lacerated, and face filled with powder, by the premature discharge of the cannon. Major Sherman and his corps were quickly on the ground, and the wounded man received very prompt aid. And though the wounds were very severe, it is with pleasure that I am informed that he will have no permanent injury, except the loss of one thumb. The hospital was pleasantly situated to the right and rear of the headquarters line, and was the personification of cleanliness and neatness. It is pleasant to remark that the full hospital corps was present and on duty at this encampment. An excellent arrangement was made whereby the duties of the three surgeons were divided, all surgeons being present at sick call in the morning, after which Major

Sherman had general charge. Captain Morse had charge of the litter-bearers' drill, and Captain Knott of the field service. It would be well to alternate this arrangement at another camp.

The general health of the command was excellent, and especially was this observed on the field, it being an exception to see a single soldier fall out during a drill or parade. General order in regard to the drills was followed as closely as possible; the attendance at drills and parade was very good, some companies appearing on battalion drill with more men than their reports called for.

The band made an excellent appearance, their instruments being beautifully polished and their uniforms all new and very well kept; the field music was up to its usual high standard, and together with the band made a beautiful showing.

The guard mounting was not as impressive on account of no dress uniforms being worn, and at times was not as good as should be; it is no inducement for one company to always send on its detail in almost perfect condition, if other details continuously go on in poor condition, without being thrown out. In the guard duty proper the regiment was not up to its usual high standard, and in sentinel duty especially. It was firmly impressed upon the mind of the inspector at this camp, that the place to instruct sentinels was not in the armory, but on actual post. It ought not to have to be done at encampments, but at the home station, by forming a regular guard and posting sentinels as prescribed in the drill regulations. At an inspection of the sentinels at midnight only two out of the seven sentinels challenged the inspector and officer detailed for guard instruction, and that after being instructed in their duties as sentinels by the instructing officer the same afternoon while the relief was off duty. After a thorough instruction on their posts, an inspection of these same sentinels was made with very good results of the instructions being seen.

The regiment showed the results of the instructions received at officers' school last winter under Major Davidson. In the preparation of papers and reports, the muster and pay-rolls were handed in quite promptly and three of them found to contain no errors whatever. The morning reports and daily duty reports were not so promptly or correctly made out. Every commissioned officer surely should know how to make out a morning report. I found several officers in the regiment who knew nothing whatever of reports or papers.

The companies of the regiment deserve especial commendation for the excellent manner in which they policed their grounds; the company streets were inspected daily before guard mounting by the inspecting officer, as well as the kitchens and sinks, and everything found to be clean and in good order. The inspector observed that all the companies but one policed their quarters before leaving camp, and this company's street was policed by the other companies, showing a commendable regimental spirit and pride.

I wish to thank the Inspector-general and assistant inspector general, Major Davidson, for their kindly aid and assistance to me in my new position, and to Colonel Humphrey and staff and the officers and soldiers of the Fourth regiment for their courtesy.

I recommend that at officers' school this winter that a written examination be held on this proper preparation of reports and papers; that special

trains be used to transport troops to the annual encampment, in order that all troops can arrive in camp at 10 o'clock in the morning, giving them time to get well settled and have dress guard mounting at 1 o'clock, long battalion drill in the afternoon, which will have a tendency for officers and men to get acquainted, and result in a fine parade, the nervousness which characterizes the first parade having been worn off by battalion drill. This same arrangement to be made in transporting the troops home; they arriving in time to do nearly a full day's work.

I have the honor to remain,

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

GEO. W. AVERY,

Major and Asst. Inspector-General Second Brigade, I. N. G.

MASON CITY, Iowa, August 30, 1897.

To the Inspector-General, Ames, Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor to submit the following report of observations in connection with the annual encampment of the First regiment, Iowa National guard, at Waterloo, July 28 to August 4, 1897.

In accordance with special instructions from the adjutant-general's office and brigadier-general commanding Second brigade, I arrived at Waterloo on the evening of July 27th and reported to Major Clapp, the colonel commanding having left camp until next day, and was assigned quarters on the right of the lieutenant-colonel.

The camp was located about one and one-half miles west of the city at a park on the north bank of the river, which gave excellent bathing facilities and good drainage, except that in some places the ground was low and water collected during the two rains and made that portion of the camp damp for the balance of the day. The water supplied was very good and taken from a well situated on the grounds, from which it was pumped into a tank by a windmill and hauled in barrels to the companies. Running on the north side of the camp was the electric car line, which made the camp accessible from the city, and over this the companies were transported to and from camp.

The camp was laid out in accordance with the drill regulation, except that the non-commissioned staff were on the right of the line officers. The hospital was located to the left and rear of the field and staff officers, and on the edge of the drill ground which joined the camp on the east. The guard tents were on the west side of the camp and near the station of the car line. The commissary and quartermaster's stores were located on the west side of the camp in buildings of the park association. The officers' tents were up before the troops arrived. When the companies arrived their floors were down, stakes in position and poles on the floor. Each company detail then went to the quartermaster and drew canvas, giving receipt for same, and put up their own tents, the time required in drawing canvas and placing same in position being from thirty to forty minutes for each company. This saved the quartermaster's department a great deal of expense and with little or no inconvenience to the troops.

The companies began to arrive in Waterloo at 8:30 on the morning of July 28th, and were detained in town so that they did not arrive at

camp until 10 A. M.; thus by the time the companies were at camp the baggage and detail had arrived and mess started. By noon all the companies were in except Company I, which did not arrive until 3 P. M. General Orders No. 17, in regard to baggage, was generally complied with, except in Companies E, L, and K, which had ten (ten and nine chests respectively, exclusive of mess outfit and mattresses).

The first day in camp was given to work in quarters, guard mount at 4 P. M., and parade at usual time. Beginning with Thursday, the regular routine was followed in accordance with general orders. The attendance of this regiment at camp this year was less than usual. Men were detained on account of the date of the camp, as many are bookkeepers, and it is impossible to leave the last and first of the month. The duties at camp were generally well and promptly performed, and the policing of company quarters was splendid, as was also the dressing of tents, but the general policing was neglected entirely, as the old guard failed to report at fatigue call. After the first day the ceremony of guard mount was very well executed, and while most of the men could repeat the general orders for guard, they knew little about the duties, and one man was seen to leave his post and go to a near kitchen and remain for about thirty minutes. Papers at the guard tent were well kept, and the non-commissioned officers of the guard took great pride in their duties.

The formations in the regiment this year were very prompt and in accordance with General Orders No. 17. Also reports were very prompt after the first two days, and very few mistakes were found in the reports. The transportation reports had to be sent for, with the exceptions of Companies A and H.

All companies have mess tents, good stoves and outfits, which are kept at company stations, and in such condition that if called into service could be used at once, and if necessary the company could be quartered in the mess tent, as it is large enough for fifty men.

For roll calls the men turned out promptly, and that part of General Orders No. 17 as to reveille roll call was strictly obeyed, except that on the morning of the first day the acting adjutant of the Third battalion failed to make a report to the regimental adjutant.

The military appearance and bearing were exceptionally good. The men seemed anxious to learn all duties and perform them promptly. There being no roll-call after parade it was impossible to judge the number of men absent from camp but by far the greater part of the regiment remained in camp and were very orderly after taps. The company yells after parade were rather frequent and detracted greatly from the military bearing of the camp. In a few instances men replied to calls of sentinels. The men were courteous and in every way gentlemen as far as could be learned from the people of Waterloo, and it is also substantiated by the friendly feeling, in that city, toward the National guard. The lieutenant-colonel held a non-commissioned officer's school each day at school call, and the drill regulations were taken up and also instructions in the care of canvas was given. The regimental non-commissioned staff took great pride in their duties and reports, and I am under obligations to Sergeant-Major Siddle and the clerk at the adjutant's office, for the promptness in turning over reports to me and also for the aid in correcting same.

The officers were especially zealous in attending to duties, very few being absent from camp at any time. The officers' school was well and punctually attended, the ground covered at the school being the drill for the next twenty-four hours and talks on army regulations, outposts and extended order drill by Colonel Powell and officers of the army and National guard. Also at this time the errors noticed at guard mount, drills and parade were called to the attention of the officers, a report of the same having been made to the colonel.

Each day an inspection of the company quarters and kitchens, in company with the surgeon or major of the battalion, was made and report of same made to colonel commanding. The first two days rations were short on meat and potatoes and also a very poor grade of meat was issued, but after attention to the same had been called, plenty of good meat was issued. The cooks were wasteful of both meat and bread, which could have been used in hash and dressing. Sinks and garbage pits, by constant attention, were kept in good condition.

An inspection of the commissary and quartermaster's department showed that the stores were well kept and records in excellent condition. Also an inspection of the hospital showed that great pride was taken in that department in their work. Major Wright or his assistants were through the quarters several times each day looking after the condition of sinks, garbage pits and quarters, and by their careful work there was little sickness in camp. The hospital being near the drill field gave the corps an excellent opportunity for caring for men who were taken sick on the field.

In breaking camp it was the intention to have the companies strike their tents, but on account of a rain the last night the canvas was too damp.

The companies began to leave camp on the morning of the 4th of August, and as I left at 10:30 on the same morning to report at the Fourth regiment camp, did not see the last companies leave.

Both the officers and men received a much better knowledge of advance guard, outposts and extended order from the drills in the same on Saturday and Tuesday. On Saturday the regiment was formed into one battalion for extended order under command of Major Ham and superintended by Colonel Powell. Tuesday the regiment took up outpost and advance guard and made a practice march through the timber near the camp.

The regiment was mustered for pay on Sunday, August 1st, the inspection having been made at company stations during the winter and at camp by Colonel Powell.

I am indebted to the officers and members of the regiment for courtesies extended during my tour of duty, and also to Captain Olmsted and Major Davidson for their aid in the performance of my duties.

Very respectfully,

A. L. RULE,  
First Lieutenant and Acting Inspecting Officer.

## REPORTS OF UNITED STATES ARMY OFFICERS.

Col. Wm. H. Powell's 9th U. S. Infantry is published in G. O. 25, 1897.  
Lieut. Harry E. Wilkins 2d U. S. Infantry is published in G. O. 28, 1896.

### REPORT OF CAPT. J. A. OLMSTED, NINTH CAVALRY, U. S. A.

DES MOINES, Iowa, September 6, 1897.

*Inspector-General, Iowa National Guard, Ames, Iowa:*

SIR—I have the honor to make the following report of the work, in camp this year, of the Iowa National guard:

#### FIRST REGIMENT.

Discipline, both in camp and outside, excellent. Guard duty well performed. A commendable desire to improve was shown, and the improvement during camp was marked. Camp grounds satisfactory and well laid out. Drill grounds too small for satisfactory regimental drill; extended order and outpost ceremonies, well performed. The exercises on "Governor's Day" are always more or less demoralizing and subversive of discipline. The exercises on this day were well executed. That this was so, with so little harm done the command, is a subject for congratulation.

The rears for the men were on the bank of the river and the pits were half full of water all the time, contaminating the water in which the men bathed. There was no special rear for the guard, which compelled them to go a long way to find one, which is always a bad thing for health.

There were too many women and children in camp, eating at the expense of the companies and the state, causing men to complain of short rations. Women and children living in the company officers' tents, in such close proximity to the men, is not decent.

General fatigue duty was very poorly performed or, rather, not done at all. As a result a large part of the camp ground was in a bad state of police, especially that about the headquarters tent.

Issues were made almost immediately after reveille, although "issue call" was not sounded till 4:30 P. M. It is always bad to have any call sounded that is not obeyed. Issue call should be sounded at whatever time of day it is most convenient to make the issues.

The electric lights were poorly put up and did little or no good, leaving the camp in darkness most of the night.

#### SECOND REGIMENT.

Drill, discipline, military courtesies, guard duty, and the noticeable absence of women and children, all very satisfactory. All orders were well carried out, both in letter and in spirit. The camp ground was low

and flat, with water about two feet below the surface, as was shown by the water in all the pits for the rears. An unhealthy place to camp for any length of time. Fortunately we had no rain.

#### THIRD REGIMENT.

A good camp. Orders, generally, well carried out. Drill, discipline, military courtesy, guard duty, and behavior of men in town, all good.

The camp ground was good and well laid out. The drill ground was large and raised, giving good opportunity for extended order and outpost.

Quite a number of the officers were out of uniforms; still wearing the old braided blouse. This not only looks bad but shows a disregard of orders that is a bad example to the men.

There were a large number of women and children on the company officers' line.

This regiment is the poorest supplied of any in the state, with camp cooking outfits. There were but two Buzzacotts in camp. The others got along with all manner of makeshifts, some having only a hole in the ground with iron rods laid across. The company commanders will not only save time and rations but the health of their men, if they will make an effort and purchase Buzzacotts.

#### FOURTH REGIMENT.

A fair camp, but 25 per cent below any of the others three in everything. A large number of women and children in camp. Target practice was held during camp to the detriment of other duties and in direct violation of the expressed wish of the adjutant-general. The behavior of the men when in town, off duty, was anything but what it should have been, and these disgraceful breaches of discipline were not confined to a few bolsterous, thoughtless men, but very generally committed by large bodies of men and late into the night.

Many orders from the adjutant-general's office were not faithfully carried out. Extra tents were allowed in all parts of camp. Many tents were so old, dirty and disreputable that they injured the appearance of camp greatly. If this canvas has been once condemned it ought to be destroyed. If it has not been condemned it should be as soon as practicable. It should never be allowed in another camp.

Guard duty and military courtesy were very much neglected. The band appeared several times in improper uniform—officers' blouses and white trousers.

The camp ground was excellent, except there was no proper place for rears for the men. They were too far away and difficult of access. This should always be avoided if possible.

I respectfully offer the following recommendations:

*First.*—More and better work, at home stations, on guard duty. It should be commenced even before arms are issued. Not only should the ceremony of guard mounting be taught, but reliefs should be posted, and the company's officers should visit and question sentinels on all general orders, which they should be made to commit to memory. This should be kept up till all are proficient.

*Second.*—That more time and attention be given at the home stations to gymnastic, setting up, and bell-bar exercises. The "set up" of the whole guard is poor. There should never be a drill at the home station without about ten minutes of some kind of gymnastic drill to get the shoulders back and the heads up. The men should be encouraged to practice such exercises at their homes and when not in ranks. The set up of a soldier, more than anything else, is what marks the regular from the militiaman. No tallor can make a slouchy man look like a soldier, while a properly set up man will look well, no matter how poorly his uniform may fit.

*Third.*—That a reasonable physical examination be required of all applicants before enlistment. Not over 25 per cent of the men now in ranks are fit, physically, for any kind of active service.

*Fourth.*—That companies that bring to camp less than 60 per cent of their enlisted strength be mustered out of the service.

*Fifth.*—That the hospital corps in each regiment have its own mess in camp, and that a cook be employed for this purpose. A part of the money allowed regimental headquarters could be better used in this way than as now, in feeding so many women and children. Sick men cannot generally eat the rations as served in the company messes.

*Sixth.*—That the state purchase and own a camping ground, of not less than one thousand acres, and not in the immediate vicinity of any city or village. We were cramped for drill ground at every camp this year, and this will always be the case on any private grounds.

*Seventh.*—That the state purchase twenty good saddle horses for use in camp. The expense of renting the old "backs" used this year was \$703.75. They were far from satisfactory. If the state could own horses and keep them, when not in camp, at some school where there is a military department, it could be done at less expense than as now; be more satisfactory to the mounted officers of the guard, and the horses could be used by the mounted officers of the school, with mutual benefit to officers and horses.

*Eighth.*—Combined encampments of regulars and state troops. The mutual benefits of such camps are now so well recognized no argument in their favor is necessary.

*Ninth.*—That the per cent of the enlisted strength that each company has in camp (and also at drills during the year) be made a part of the rating of the company at the inspection at the home station. A large company with but few men at drills, or at camp, is not in as good a state of discipline as a smaller company that gets out a larger percentage of its men. If the companies understand they are to be rated on these points, I think a greater effort will be made, on the part of its officers, to get out more men. This will certainly be in the interests of the service.

*Tenth.*—That ice water on the drill grounds, be prohibited. All the surgeons say it is the cause of most of the sickness, and urgently recommend the prohibiting of its use. The Third regiment is the only one this year that heeded this advice. As a consequence, in their camp, there were but three men who fell out at drills and ceremonies. At the other camps, where ice water was served during drills, a number of men had to fall out each day.

*Eleventh.*—That the daily service of the chaplain, before breakfast, be



dispensed with. One service during the camp, and that on Sunday, is ample, and more in accordance with the civilization of the present day. I doubt if there is another state in the Union that allows a chaplain to have a daily service, or that gives its guard to understand that they are ordered to attend such services. That this is the general understanding of the members of the guard I am sure, from the numerous complaints made to me on this subject. If some of the officers gave such orders, and I understand they did, it is an illegal order and subversive of discipline. The enlisted men understand this. That they did not make a point of it redounds to the credit of their discipline. But to avoid trouble in the future they must be given to understand that their attendance at service is a voluntary act.

The officer who is guilty of giving an illegal order only merits the contempt of his men. And he will come pretty near getting what he merits in the guard.

There is plenty of legitimate work for a chaplain to perform in camp. He should have a hospital tent in addition to his wall tent. Receive, distribute and post the mail. Have writing material and tables for the men to use. He could also have files of the local papers for the men to read. The regimental headquarters fund could supply all these at small expense.

Yours respectfully,

J. A. OLMSTED,

*Capt. 9th Cavalry on duty with Iowa National Guard.*

### LIST OF PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY DUTY.

*As reported by County Auditors, 1896 and 1897.*

COUNTIES.	NUMBER.		COUNTIES.	NUMBER.	
	1896.	1897.		1896.	1897.
Adair.....	3,197	2,244	Johnson.....	2,411	4,298
Adams.....	1,797	1,728	Jones.....	3,100	2,836
Allamakee.....	2,314	2,651	Keokuk.....	3,971	3,702
Appanoose.....	3,973	3,480	Kossuth.....	2,356	2,963
Audubon.....	1,412	1,412	Lee.....	3,008	3,916
Benton.....	3,628	3,061	Linn.....	4,529	4,529
Black Hawk.....	3,428	4,428	Louisia.....	1,384	2,220
B Boone.....	3,362	4,083	Lucas.....	2,044	2,068
Bremet.....	2,314	2,196	Lyon.....	1,842	1,926
Buchanan.....	2,341	2,514	Madison.....	2,590	2,600
Buena Vista.....	2,142	1,153	Mahaska.....	4,077	4,023
Butler.....	2,088	2,080	Marion.....	2,688	3,749
Calhoun.....	2,313	2,942	Marshall.....	3,752	4,743
Carroll.....	2,969	2,485	Mills.....	2,492	2,808
Cass.....	3,349	3,349	Mitchell.....	2,236	2,321
Cedar.....	3,337	2,861	Monona.....	2,084	2,045
Cerro Gordo.....	2,996	2,674	Monroe.....	2,442	2,389
Cherokee.....	1,816	2,077	Montgomery.....	5,003	2,420
Chickasaw.....	2,376	2,462	Muscatine.....	1,917	3,294
Clarke.....	1,821	1,990	O'Brien.....	2,454	2,245
Clay.....	1,487	1,570	Osceola.....	1,178	988
Clayton.....	*2,401	3,380	Page.....	1,227	3,592
Clinton.....	5,314	6,265	Palo Alto.....	1,572	2,078
Crawford.....	2,880	3,034	Plymouth.....	4,136	3,254
Dallas.....	1,061	2,846	Pocahontas.....	1,822	2,102
Davis.....	2,088	2,313	Polk.....	11,342	10,277
Decatur.....	2,568	2,713	Pottawattamie.....	4,395	7,256
Delaware.....	1,565	2,297	Poweshiek.....	3,023	2,926
Des Moines.....	2,848	2,848	Ringgold.....	2,318	2,529
Dickinson.....	1,930	*1,000	Sac.....	2,181	2,247
Dubuque.....	9,674	7,006	Salt.....	1,207	7,416
Emmet.....	1,228	1,246	Shelby.....	2,290	2,290
Fayette.....	3,866	3,720	Siont.....	1,394	2,273
Floyd.....	2,315	2,379	Story.....	2,328	3,044
Franklin.....	2,969	2,397	Tama.....	3,402	3,310
Fremont.....	2,360	2,651	Taylor.....	2,743	2,852
Greene.....	2,170	2,248	Union.....	2,396	2,396
Grundy.....	1,637	1,663	Van Buren.....	2,424	2,014
Guthrie.....	2,848	2,613	Wapello.....	2,828	4,282
Hamilton.....	2,829	2,434	Warren.....	*2,763	3,023
Hancock.....	1,861	746	Washington.....	2,028	3,094
Hardin.....	2,629	2,715	Wayne.....	2,627	2,627
Harrison.....	3,147	3,101	Webster.....	2,860	4,246
Henry.....	3,623	*3,623	Winnebago.....	1,599	1,834
Howard.....	2,264	2,264	Winneshek.....	3,417	3,534
Humboldt.....	1,896	1,713	Woodbury.....	3,277	3,888
Ia.....	1,397	1,266	Worth.....	1,714	1,536
Iowa.....	2,862	2,864	Wright.....	2,703	2,562
Jackson.....	2,618	3,175			
Jasper.....	*3,474	3,405	Total.....	286,510	294,874
Jefferson.....	2,430	2,448			

\*Number taken from former report; no report filed.

Names of graduates of universities and colleges showing special aptitude for military duty:

## IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY, IOWA CITY.

1896.	1897.
L. T. Jackson.	George S. Schaeffer.
S. C. Smith.	B. D. Willis.
C. E. Dakin.	C. W. Sears.

## IOWA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, AMES.

1896.	1897.
C. H. Speers.	C. A. Hartman.
F. J. Mahoney.	F. H. Lincoln.
I. J. Mead.	Ole Davidson.

## IOWA STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, CEDAR FALLS.

1896.	1897.
M. E. Weldy.	P. M. Shaffer.
R. M. Wyant.	J. O. Johnson.
H. E. Thompson.	H. E. Whitney.

## CORNELL COLLEGE, MT. VERNON.

1896.	1897.
E. B. Soper.	Wesley Y. Dilley.
H. E. Simpson.	Archie W. Crary.
E. H. Soper.	Ezra F. Mantz.

## IOWA WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY, MT. PLEASANT.

1896.	1897.
Chas. P. Frantz.	Wm. O. Rogers
Karl C. Corley.	Frank S. Robinson.
W. E. Creath.	George Rommel.

## LIST OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES HAVING ARMS, ETC.

TO WHOM ISSUED.	INSTITUTION.	LOCATION.	Number rifles
J. E. Lincoln	Iowa Agricultural College	Ames	210
J. L. Tilton	Simpson College	Indianola	100
T. F. Tobin	Tilford Collegiate Academy	Vinton	95
C. W. and M. H. Lyon	Ellsworth College	Iowa Falls	40
R. B. Young	Sheldon Normal School	Sheldon	40
O. C. Schotts	University of the Northwest	Sioux City	40
Alonso Abernethy	Cedar Valley Seminary	Osage	40
Albert Moser	Wilton German-English College	Wilton	40
Edward E. Mack	Buena Vista College	Storm Lake	40
C. J. Cooper	High School	Toledo	40
T. J. Doffmeyer	High School	Marion	37
E. L. Coffeen	High School	Waukon	49
E. H. Eastman	High School	Council Bluffs	72
H. A. Kelley	High School	Burlington	49
C. W. Martindale	High School	Webster City	40
James J. Crossley	High School	Winterset	30
E. A. Doty	Public schools	Oxford	40
J. I. Sweney	Public schools	Osage	40

## LIST OF FLAGS.

Carried by Iowa Regiments During the War of the Rebellion, Deposited in the Capitol Building.

ARM OF SERVICE.	National.	Banners.	Guidons.
CAVALRY.			
First regiment	1		
Second regiment			4
Third regiment	1		
Fourth regiment			
Fifth regiment			
Sixth regiment			
Seventh regiment			
Eighth regiment			
ARTILLERY.			
First battery	1		
Second battery			
Third battery		1	
INFANTRY.			
First regiment	1		
Second regiment	4		
Third regiment			
Fourth regiment			
Fifth regiment			
Sixth regiment			
Seventh regiment			
Eighth regiment			
Ninth regiment			
Tenth regiment			
Eleventh regiment			
Twelfth regiment			
Thirteenth regiment			
Fourteenth regiment			
Fifteenth regiment			
Sixteenth regiment			
Seventeenth regiment			
Eighteenth regiment			
Nineteenth regiment			
Twentieth regiment			
Twenty-first regiment			
Twenty-second regiment			
Twenty-third regiment			
Twenty-fourth regiment			
Twenty-fifth regiment			
Twenty-sixth regiment			
Twenty-seventh regiment			
Twenty-eighth regiment			
Twenty-ninth regiment			
Thirtieth regiment			
Thirty-first regiment			
Thirty-second regiment			
Thirty-third regiment		1	
Thirty-fourth regiment			
Thirty-fifth regiment			
Thirty-sixth regiment			
Thirty-seventh regiment			
Thirty-eighth regiment			
Thirty-ninth regiment			
Fortieth regiment			
Unknown			1
COLORED TROOPS.			
First Infantry (60th U. S. Vol. A. D.)	1		
Total.	67	56	19

## CAPTURED FLAGS.

Rebel battle flag, supposed to have been captured by George Rollett, Company "D," Seventh Iowa Infantry, at Corinth, Miss.

Rebel battle flag, captured by Company "A," Nineteenth Iowa Infantry, at Yazoo, Miss., and presented by J. T. Chambers, who is supposed to be captor of said flag.

Rebel battle flag, captured by Thirty-third Iowa Infantry, July 4, 1863, at Helena, Ark., and presented by Col. C. H. Mackey.

Rebel flag, taken from South Carolina state house as Union troops marched through, and presented by J. H. Tierney, of the Twenty-sixth Iowa Infantry.

Rebel flag, captured at Cairo; by whom captured not known.

Rebel cavalry colors, captured by Sergt. George W. Miller, Company "H," Fourth Iowa cavalry, at the battle of the Osage, September 25, 1864, from the Fourth Missouri rebel cavalry, presented by Capt. A. B. Fitch, Fourth cavalry.

Rebel garrison flag, captured in Tennessee, winter of 1864, by Capt. John Dance Company "K," Eighth Iowa cavalry, presented by Col. J. B. Door, same regiment.

Rebel cavalry guidon and staff; date, place and by whom captured not known.

First secession flag hoisted at Montgomery, Ala., presented by George Koon, Eighth Iowa Infantry.

---

## APPENDIX.

---

General Orders and Circulars, Adjutant-General's Office  
for years 1896 and 1897, with Indexes.

---

## INDEX

### TO GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS FOR YEAR 1899.

G. O.	
AMMUNITION—	
Companies may reload .....	Circ., June 15
Empty shells, disposition of .....	1
Reloaded, allowance of .....	1
ATTENDANCE—	
Drills .....	5, 14, 23, 25
BANDS—	
Inspection, to report for .....	9
Organization of .....	21
BOARD OF SURVEY—	
Inspectors to act as .....	9
BOYS' BRIGADE—	
Permission to parade .....	23
BREVET RANK—	
How secured .....	10, 24
CODE—	
Military, of Iowa .....	16
COLOURS—	
Regimental, where kept in camp .....	21
COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF—	
Staff appointments of .....	7
COMMANDERS—	
Regimental, to prepare scheme of instruction .....	10
DRILLS—	
Attendance .....	5, 14, 23, 25
ENCAMPMENT—	
Date of .....	10, 18
Fourth regiment, instructions for .....	21
Men allowed in .....	10
Program for drills .....	13
State rifle, detail for and instructions .....	17
State rifle range, report of .....	20
FORAGE CAP—	
Description of .....	11
HELMETS, COCK—	
Dropped from returns .....	21
HOSPITAL CORPS—	
Organization of .....	17
INAUGURAL CEREMONIES—	
Details for .....	2
INSIGNIA—	
Rifle practice, requisition for .....	Circ., June 15
INSPECTIONS—	
Home stations, ordered .....	9
Time of, how arranged .....	9
INSPECTOR—	
Small arms practice, report .....	5, 20

KETCHUM, CAPT. H. H.—	
Detailed with Iowa National Guard.....	20
LEAVE OF ABSENCE—	
Granted and expired.....	5, 14, 23, 25
MANUAL OF ARMS—	
Modified, "fx" and "unfx" bayonets.....	4
MARKSMAN—	
Multiplier for.....	26
MEMORIAL DAY—	
Ceremonies, instructions.....	15
MUSTER ROLLS—	
Instructions.....	9
NATIONAL GUARD—	
Minnesota to pass through Iowa.....	14
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—	
Inspection of.....	9
OFFICERS—	
Discharged and retired.....	6, 22
Examination of.....	24
OLMSTEAD, CAPT. J. A.—	
Detailed with Iowa National Guard.....	29
ORDERS—	
To be promulgated and posted.....	9
PROPERTY, STATE—	
Instructions as to keeping and inspecting.....	9
RECORD FIRING—	
Scores.....	Circ., June 15
REGULATIONS—	
Small arms practice.....	Circ., June 15
ROSTER—	
Changes in.....	5, 14, 23, 25
SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION—	
Course of instruction.....	3, 27
Examination at close of.....	15
Small arms practice.....	3, 27
Time of session and instructors.....	3, 27
Transportation, subsistence and quarters.....	3, 27
Uniforms and what officers attend.....	3, 27
SKIRMISH GUNS—	
Target for.....	Circ., June 15
SONS OF VETERANS—	
Permission to parade and drill.....	22
STAFF—	
Non-commissioned, to report for inspection.....	5
Regimental, to report for inspection.....	9
SWORDS—	
To be turned in.....	11
TEXT-BOOKS—	
List of.....	16
UNIFORM—	
Forage cap, description of.....	11
Inspection, what to be worn at.....	9
WILKINS, LIEUT. H. E.—	
Report of, to Inspector-General Iowa National Guard.....	28
Retired from duty with Iowa National Guard.....	29

## GENERAL ORDERS.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 1. }STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 14, 1896. }

Company Commanders will clean, decap, and promptly forward to this office by freight all serviceable shells, cal. 45, in their possession, with a view to having them reloaded at the arsenal. The bill of lading will be sent by first mail.

Original boxes will be used as far as possible. Each box will be plainly marked on inside of cover with company letter and regimental number.

Empty shells will hereafter be promptly sent to the arsenal at the close of the target season.

Two thousand reloaded shells will be issued in lieu of one thousand original cartridges.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR JACKSON:

JNO. R. PRIME,  
Adjutant-General.GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 2. }STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 14, 1896. }

I. The following details are hereby ordered for escort duty on the occasion of the inaugural ceremonies, Thursday, January 16th:

Company "H," Third Regiment, Captain E. C. Worthington, commanding.

Company "A," Third Regiment, Captain J. E. Devore, commanding.

II. Major M. H. Byers will have command of the escort and Lieutenant Geo. A. Reed will act as Adjutant.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR JACKSON:

JNO. R. PRIME,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 3. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 18, 1896.

L. The school of instruction for the officers of the Iowa National Guard will be established at Ames, Iowa, as follows:

The officers of the First Regiment, I. N. G., January 28th to February 1st, inclusive.

The officers of the Second Regiment, I. N. G., February 4th to 8th, inclusive.

The officers of the Third Regiment, I. N. G., February 11th to 15th, inclusive.

The officers of the Fourth Regiment, I. N. G., February 18th to 22d, inclusive.

II. The Inspector-General will have charge of the school, and will be assisted, as he may direct, by the Brigade Commanders, the Assistant Inspector-General, the Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels of the several Regiments.

III. Battalion Commanders, Regimental and Battalion Adjutants, Quartermasters, Commissaries of Subsistence, and all Company Officers, will attend as students.

IV. The course of instruction will be as follows:

1. Drill Regulations.
2. Manual of Guard Duty.
3. Military Law.
4. Elements of Field Engineering.
5. Minor Tactics.
6. Administration.

V. A written examination will be held at the close of each tour.

VI. Undress uniform, without side arms, will be worn, and officers will report to the Inspector-General not later than nine A. M. the day their tour of duty begins.

VII. Transportation, subsistence and quarters, will be provided, but no per diem will be paid.

VIII. Officers will give notice to General Lincoln not later than the Saturday preceding their tour of duty, of the time of their expected arrival, in order that due arrangements for their comfort may be made.

IX. Officers desirous of attending the school and not able to go when ordered will apply to this office, through proper channels, for further orders.

X. Officers having choice of routes will notify this office at once.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

JNO. R. PRIME,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 4. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 21, 1896.

The modified manual of arms authorized by the War Department June 17, 1895, will be adopted forthwith by the Iowa National Guard, except in "load," and "fix" and "unfix bayonet." The piece will be brought to the order without command in "fix" and "unfix bayonet."

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

JNO. R. PRIME,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 5. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 23, 1896.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the quarter ending December 31, 1895, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 14.					SECOND REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 14.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
F.S. & B.	Jan. 1, 7 a. m.	55	18	32	72.73	F.S. & B.	Dec. 31, 8 a. m.	55	12	41	68.33
A	Jan. 3, 7 a. m.	48	6	27	55.25	A	Jan. 2, 8 a. m.	43	13	29	67.44
B	Jan. 4, 7 a. m.	49	8	34	55.81	B	Jan. 3, 8 a. m.	45	10	34	73.91
C	Jan. 4, 7 a. m.	35	11	21	60.00	C	Dec. 31, 8 a. m.	45	4	27	60.00
D	Jan. 7, 7 a. m.	32	3	23	69.63	D	Jan. 3, 8 a. m.	43	4	24	55.81
E	Jan. 9, 7 a. m.	39	6	15	51.73	E	Dec. 31, 8 a. m.	45	1	12	34.44
F	Jan. 8, 7 a. m.	31	7	14	58.06	F	Jan. 3, 8 a. m.	39	6	23	73.23
G	Jan. 1, 7 a. m.	41	8	30	73.17	G	Dec. 30, 8 a. m.	41	13	30	73.17
H	Jan. 4, 7 a. m.	49	10	38	77.55	H	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	44	11	39	68.91
I	Jan. 1, 7 a. m.	49	6	27	75.51	I	Dec. 31, 8 a. m.	32	13	29	62.50
J	Jan. 1, 7 a. m.	45	6	24	62.22	J	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	34	12	22	67.65
K	Jan. 1, 7 a. m.	42	18	29	69.05	K	Jan. 4, 8 a. m.	39	4	24	61.54
M						M					
	Totals.....	543	101	27	65.15		Totals.....	557	119	29	67.84

THIRD REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 15.					FOURTH REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 14.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
F.S. & B.	Jan. 4, 8 a. m.	55	18	29	77.78	F.S. & B.	Jan. 3, 8 a. m.	60	8	25	44.64
A	Dec. 30, 8 a. m.	43	5	24	55.81	A	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	46	13	31	70.88
B	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	40	6	22	55.00	B	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	49	12	35	65.00
C	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	43	30	25	58.14	C	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	48	13	37	64.59
D	Jan. 2, 8 a. m.	39	8	38	71.79	D	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	42	13	27	64.29
E	Jan. 3, 8 a. m.	51	6	38	79.59	E	Jan. 10, 8 a. m.	59	8	29	100.00
F	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	46	8	23	54.35	F	Jan. 1, 8 a. m.	39	11	29	69.51
G	Jan. 2, 8 a. m.	57	10	34	70.88	G	Jan. 7, 8 a. m.	44	11	34	77.27
H	Jan. 3, 8 a. m.	42	12	19	45.24	H	Jan. 2, 8 a. m.	45	4	34	75.56
I	Dec. 30, 2 p. m.	43	7	21	51.16	I	Jan. 4, 8 a. m.	48	4	30	75.00
J	Jan. 4, 8 a. m.	42	12	21	50.00	J	Jan. 2, 8 a. m.	51	11	43	84.31
K	Jan. 4, 8 a. m.	43	8	26		K	Jan. 3, 8 a. m.	40	7	22	55.00
M						M					
	Totals.....	589	113	28	63.81		Totals.....	594	110	23	71.96

II. The percentage of Company "A," Fourth Regiment, having fallen below fifty per cent, the Regimental Commander will investigate the causes and report same to this office in accordance with General Orders No. 12, series 1890.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending December 31, 1895, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED—SECOND REGIMENT.

Eugene F. T. Cherry, First Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from September 30, 1895.

Leigh A. Stooking, Second Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from September 30, 1895.

THIRD REGIMENT.

Park A. Findley, Additional Assistant Surgeon, with rank of First Lieutenant from August 13, 1895.

L. K. Butterfield, Captain Company "D," with rank from September 27, 1895.

Isaac J. Stalker, Captain Company "G," with rank from November 13, 1895.

Adam Poston, Second Lieutenant Company "B," with rank from November 13, 1895.

Frank E. Evans, First Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from November 13, 1895.

Edwin R. Beltzell, Second Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from November 13, 1895.

Albert M. Groom, First Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from November 13, 1895.

La Forest Byler, Second Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from November 13, 1895.

James E. Devore, Captain Company "A," with rank from November 20, 1895.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Arthur L. Rule, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant from October 14, 1895.

William Shardlow, Jr., First Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from November 22, 1895.

Jesse W. Lee, Captain Company "C," with rank from December 14, 1895.

George E. Bass, First Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from December 14, 1895.

Frank G. Pringle, Second Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from December 14, 1895.

Edward A. Kregger, Captain Company "M," elected November 22, 1895, with rank as Captain from December 27, 1895.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

Oct. 5, John McBirney, Major First Regiment.

Oct. 5, John P. Matthews, Captain Company "G," First Regiment.

Oct. 19, N. F. Stillson, First Lieutenant Company "A," Third Regiment.

Oct. 30, Geo. Schuster, First Lieutenant Company "M," Fourth Regiment.

Nov. 9, Mark C. Hobart, Captain Company "M," Fourth Regiment.

Nov. 14, Aug. F. Hoffmann, Captain Company "C," Fourth Regiment.

Nov. 18, E. R. Bennett, First Lieutenant Company "H," Third Regiment.

Dec. 13, Harry M. Parsons, Second Lieutenant Company "K," Second Regiment.

Dec. 14, Wm. Thomas, First Lieutenant Company "M," First Regiment.

Dec. 30, C. T. Chubb, First Lieutenant Company "F," Fourth Regiment.

Dec. 30, E. B. Brandon, Captain Company "D," Fourth Regiment.

IV. Leaves of absence granted:

Captain F. R. Fisher, Company "B," First Regiment, for sixty days, to date from October 10, 1895, S. O. No. 134.

Major J. T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector-General First Brigade, for sixty days, to date from November 10, 1895, S. O. No. 139.

Second Lieutenant John A. Hull, Company "H," Third Regiment, for six months, to date from November 1, 1895, S. O. No. 143.

Lieutenant Park A. Findley, Additional Assistant Surgeon, Third Regiment, for five months, to date from November 29, 1895, S. O. No. 145.

Second Lieutenant Geo. E. Bass, Company "C," Fourth Regiment, for ninety days, to date from December 1, 1895, S. O. No. 148.

Major I. R. Kirk, fourth Regiment, for thirty days, to date from January 1, 1896, S. O. No. 154.

V. Leaves of absence expired:

Colonel T. F. Cooke, General Inspector Small Arms Practice, November 10, 1895.

Lieutenant Geo. G. Belt, Battalion Adjutant First Regiment, October 9, 1895.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Humphrey, Fourth Regiment, December 1, 1895.

First Lieutenant Fred A. Hoppe, Company "D," Fourth Regiment, December 10, 1895.

Captain W. A. Kirk, Company "I," Fourth Regiment, November 1, 1895, S. O. No. 141.

Captain F. R. Fisher, Company "B," First Regiment, December 10, 1895.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

JNO. R. PRIME,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 6. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 29, 1896. }

By reason of expiration of their term of service the following named staff officers of the commander-in-chief are hereby honorably discharged from the military service of the state, to take effect February 1, 1896, or as soon thereafter as their successors are nominated and qualified:



Major-General John R. Prime, Des Moines, Adjutant-General.  
 Brigadier General James Rush Lincoln, Ames, Inspector-General.  
 Brigadier-General Harvey S. Sheldon, West Union, Commissary-General.

Brigadier-General James T. Priestley, Des Moines, Surgeon-General.  
 Brigadier-General A. D. Collier, Sloux City, Judge Advocate General.  
 Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, Algona, General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

Colonel H. H. Canfield, Boone, Chief of Engineers and Chief Signal Officer.

Major Wm. Cutter Wyman, Ottumwa, Military Secretary.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel J. B. Dougherty, Muscatine, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel T. S. Waud, Radcliffe, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel B. H. O'Meara, Cedar Rapids, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel Frank C. Letts, Marshalltown, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel D. C. Glasser, Dubuque, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel E. G. Pratt, Des Moines, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel H. W. Huttig, Muscatine, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel E. I. Cameron, Davenport, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel J. H. Atkinson, Mason City, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. Norris, Manchester, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Robb, Iowa City, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel J. B. Kent, Rolfe, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel W. A. Hunter, Belle Plaine, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel H. G. Burr, Cedar Rapids, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel J. S. Alexander, Marion, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel C. J. Phillips, Des Moines, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel J. K. P. Thompson, Rook Rapids, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel C. A. Stanton, Centerville, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel O. B. Jackson, Des Moines, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel W. C. McArthur, Burlington, Aid-de-Camp.  
 Lieutenant-Colonel E. H. Smith, Cedar Rapids, Aid-de-Camp.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

JNO. R. PRIME,  
 Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 7. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, February 13, 1896.

I. The following appointments on the staff of the Commander-in-chief are hereby announced to take effect from February 1, 1896:

Major-General Henry H. Wright, Centerville, Adjutant-General and Acting Quartermaster-General, with rank from February 1, 1896.

Brigadier-General James Rush Lincoln, Ames, Inspector-General, with rank from April 29, 1892.

Lieutenant Harry E. Wilkins, Sixth U. S. Infantry, Des Moines, Assistant Inspector-General, with rank of Colonel from March 1, 1894.

Brigadier-General Parker W. McManus, Davenport, Commissary-General, with rank from February 1, 1896.

Brigadier-General James Taggart, Priestley, Des Moines, Surgeon-General, with rank from February 1, 1894.

Brigadier-General A. W. Jaques, Fairfield, Judge-Advocate General, with rank from February 1, 1896.

Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, Algona, General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, with rank from July 28, 1892.

Colonel Harry H. Canfield, Boone, Chief Signal Officer, with rank from September 21, 1892.

Major William Cutter Wyman, Ottumwa, Military Secretary, with rank from February 1, 1894.

Captain George P. Guyot, Des Moines, Chief of Engineers, with rank from February 1, 1896.

AIDS-DE-CAMP.

RANK.	NAME.	RESIDENCE.	DATE OF RANK.
Colonel.....	C. A. Stanton.....	Centerville.....	February 1, 1894.
Colonel.....	J. K. P. Thompson.....	Rook Rapids.....	February 1, 1896.
Colonel.....	Charles W. Boutin.....	Hampton.....	February 1, 1896.
Colonel.....	J. D. McGarran.....	Des Moines.....	February 1, 1896.
Colonel.....	Henry H. Root.....	Mt. Vernon.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	J. B. Dougherty.....	Muscatine.....	November 25, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Benjamin H. O'Meara.....	Cedar Rapids.....	April 1, 1892.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	James A. Robb.....	Iowa City.....	February 1, 1894.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Edward G. Pratt.....	Des Moines.....	February 1, 1894.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Frank C. Letts.....	Marshalltown.....	February 1, 1894.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Daniel C. Glasser.....	Dubuque.....	February 1, 1894.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	W. A. Hunter.....	Belle Plaine.....	February 1, 1894.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Harry W. Huttig.....	Muscatine.....	February 1, 1894.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	W. C. McArthur.....	Burlington.....	February 1, 1894.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	E. H. Smith.....	Cedar Rapids.....	January 28, 1893.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	W. R. Manning.....	Newton.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Charles E. Putnam.....	Cedar Rapids.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Charles H. Martin.....	Des Moines.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Georges Bogart.....	Shenandoah.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Charles F. Luce.....	Ligan.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Frank E. Drake.....	Centerville.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	J. W. Ropp.....	Hawkeye.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	L. M. Martin.....	Marshalltown.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	L. Kinkead.....	Des Moines.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Frank L. Howe.....	Radcliffe.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	William Larabee, Jr.....	Germont.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	O. F. McCarty.....	Jefferson.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Frank Clarkson.....	Des Moines.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	G. S. Saunders.....	Council Bluffs.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Charles E. Mitchell.....	Marion.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Jas. D. Bowen.....	Des Moines.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Pierce Metz.....	Corning.....	February 1, 1896.
Lieutenant-Colonel.....	Joseph L. Root.....	Keokuk.....	February 1, 1896.

They will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
 Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 8. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, February 14, 1896.

The report of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
 Adjutant-General.

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL INSPECTOR }  
SMALL ARMS PRACTICE, I. N. G., }  
Algona, Iowa, February 13, 1896. }

To the Adjutant-General, Des Moines:

SIR—I have the honor to submit herewith the consolidated report of the Small Arms Practice of the Iowa National Guard for the season of 1895.

I would recommend that, so far as possible, the insignia be issued by the officer making the spring inspections.

The reports show a slight gain in the number qualifying. Under Army rules there are 13 sharpshooters and 7 marksmen; State rules, 135 sharpshooters and 220 marksmen. The previous season there were 121 sharpshooters and 209 marksmen in the State classes. It is hoped that the additional inducements now offered for qualification under Army rules will result in a decided increase in these classes.

One thousand one hundred and forty-nine men, not quite 46 per cent of the force, have fired on the ranges, a decrease of 212 from the high record of 1894. This is a record which can and should be improved upon. From 85 to 90 per cent of the force should be on the range each season. This result could be accomplished by the united efforts of the Regimental and Company commanders.

The First Brigade has 471 men firing out of a total of 1,188; 198 men completed the State course; the figure of merit is 27.1. This is a decrease in each item from last year.

The Second Brigade has nearly as many men firing as last year, 678 out of a total of 1,216; 335 completed the course, a gain of 113, and the figure of merit is 28.4; a gratifying increase all around.

The Fourth Regiment, from third place last season, again steps to the front with a figure of merit of 38.5, which is the highest yet attained by a regiment, and an increase of 14.6 points. This is the only regiment making an increase over last year.

The Third Regiment takes second place with 33.0, a slight increase over last season, and is followed by the Second (20.7) and First (15.6).

The Fourth Regiment is the only one showing an increase in the number of men firing. None of the others equal last season's record.

Company "E," Third Regiment (Captain C. V. Mount), breaks the record with a figure of merit of 138.7. Company "M," Third Regiment (Captain J. W. Clark), is second with 124.0; followed by Company "C," Second Regiment (Captain John Tillie), 115.2; and Company "G," Fourth Regiment (Captain William T. Chantland), 101.6. The last company is entitled to special mention for having instructed every man on the range, and 45 out of the 50 completed the State course.

Companies "E" and "M," Third Regiment, and "H," Fourth Regiment, also do well in these respects.

Company "B," Second Regiment, is the only company which makes no report, although too many were delinquent, as shown by the tabulated reports.

The following companies failed to fire 50 per cent of their strength at 200 yards: "A," "E," "L," "M," First Regiment; "A," "B," "D," "H," "L," "M," Second Regiment; "A," "D," "G," "I" and "K," Third Regiment. As will be seen by the Regimental Reports, "no range" is the

excuse given in most cases. How long this reason shall avail against so modest a requirement is a question which may well occupy your attention.

Company "L," First Regiment; Companies "A," "B," "H" and "L," Second Regiment; and Companies "G" and "K," Third Regiment, make no excuse. I would respectfully recommend that they be inspected with a view of being mustered out of the service, as per Par. 10, G. O. No. 13, A. G. O. 1895, and that the commanding officer of Company "B," Second Regiment, be suspended from command until his report is received at this office, and his reasons for disobedience of orders have been acted upon by the governor. The Regimental Inspector has endeavored to get a report, and there seems to be no reasonable excuse for its not coming.

The reports as a rule show a steady improvement in minor details. Those of the Regimental and Brigade Inspectors were never so free from errors.

The number of companies without ranges shows the necessity of the state aiding in their building and maintenance to a greater extent than heretofore; \$50 per annum to each company for this purpose would not be a great sum for the state to pay and, in my opinion, would soon result in every company having and using a range. While as a rule, the failure of a company in this branch of its instruction can be traced to lack of interest on the part of its officers, that is not always the case. One captain reports the expense of the range and extra ammunition for this season at over \$200, of which the State paid \$15.

There are still cases of failure to comply with the 40 per cent rule at 200 yards. Having been asked for a decision under this rule, I have instructed the officers of this Department that men should not be permitted to fire for record back of 200 yards, when they do not have an aggregate of thirty points at that distance; but, that they need not necessarily fire the three scores at 200 yards, if they have an aggregate of 30, which is 40 per cent of the possible of the three record scores. In preliminary firing men should average ten points or better for all firing done at 200 yards to enable them to fire back of that distance.

In most cases that part of Par. 14, G. O. 13, A. G. O. 1895, which says that "The dates will be given when soldiers are entitled to a marksman's pin, or a sharpshooter's date bar," has not been observed. I submit a list of all cases where dates are reported and would recommend that the remaining bars and pins be issued as fast as this office is supplied with the necessary information to have them correctly engraved.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. F. COOKE,  
Colonel and General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

## UNITED STATES ARMY RULES.

## SHARPSHOOTERS.

## FIRST BRIGADE.

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	Regiment.	Number of Militia- Men.	Score.
1	Lambert, P.	Sergeant	M	Second.	Fourth.	595
2	Monts, G. V.	Captain	C	Third.	Sixth.	595
3	Logan, G. E.	Lieutenant	M	Third.	First.	593
4	Millett, E.	Private	C	Second.	Second.	593
5	Shaw, W. T.	Corporal	M	Third.	Second.	593
6	Tullie, J.	Captain	C	Second.	Third.	591
7	Roos, J. O.	Sergeant	M	Third.	Second.	511
8	Clark, J. W.	Captain	E	Third.	First.	511
9	Evans, W. H.	Major, I. S. A. P.		First.	510	
10	Ross, H. W.	Private	E	First.	508	
11	Walters, W. H.	Lieutenant	E	Third.	Fourth.	506
12	Palmer, R. P.	Private	E	Third.	Third.	506
13	McKoberts, A. H.	Lieutenant	E	Third.	Third.	502

## MARKSMEN.

## FIRST BRIGADE.

1	Overholser, F. E.	Corporal	E	Third.	Second.	485
2	Williams, La Mont.	Sergeant	E	Third.	First.	402
3	Davy, H. E.	Sergeant	E	Third.	Second.	402

## SECOND BRIGADE.

1	Reynolds, Charles H.	Sergeant	G	Fourth.	First.	392
2	Chantland, William T.	Captain	C	Fourth.	First.	386
3	Gardner, J. J.	Private	C	Fourth.	First.	384
4	Gates, I. W.	Private	G	Fourth.	First.	364

## IOWA RULES.

## SHARPSHOOTERS.

## FIRST AND SECOND BRIGADE STAFFS.

1	Evans, W. H.	Major		First.	Fifth.	294
2	Thornburg, D. A.	Major		Second.	First.	283
3	King, C. W.	Lieutenant-Colonel		Second.		173

## IOWA RULES.

## FIRST REGIMENT.

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	NUMBER OF QUALIFICATION.	Score.
1	Fisher, F. B.	Captain	B	First.	206
2	Meyerford, S.	First Sergeant	I	Third.	197
3	Glavin, J. G.	Private	L	Second.	183
4	Lehmguel, F.	Corporal	L	Second.	178
5	Klingaman, W.	Private	B	First.	175
6	Balslet, F.	Private	A	First.	173
7	Began, D.	Private	I	Second.	173

## FIRST REGIMENT—CONTINUED

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	NUMBER OF QUALIFICATION.	Score.
8	Casoy, John	Corporal	I	Second.	174
9	Boot, C. L.	Captain	L	Third.	173
10	Friedrich, E. S.	Sergeant	K	First.	170
11	Shaw, F. S.	Sergeant	K	First.	171
12	Hulker, Andrew	Sergeant	L	Third.	171
13	Turth, W. H.	First Small Arms	L	Third.	171
14	Alrens, J. B.	Corporal	L	Second.	171
15	Cummins, James	Corporal	L	Second.	170

## SECOND REGIMENT.

1	Wiley, Horace S.	Private	K	First.	198
2	Rumbe, Charles W.	Captain, I. S. A. P.	O	Sixth.	194
3	Holla, John	Captain	O	Sixth.	192
4	Howe, Jay	Sergeant	C	First.	190
5	Louchevin, John N.	Lieutenant	K	First.	190
6	Millett, Ed.	Private	C	Second.	188
7	Jackson, C. P.	Private	C	Third.	185
8	Lambert, F.	Sergeant	O	Sixth.	185
9	Prichett, John	Private	O	Second.	184
10	King, Elliott	Corporal	D	Third.	183
11	Hitch, F. G.	Private	P	Second.	183
12	Sawencik, J.	Private	C	Second.	181
13	Austin, F.	Corporal	C	First.	180
14	Pianbeck, C. H.	Sergeant	K	Second.	180
15	Fulton, W. H.	Lieutenant	D	First.	179
16	Mark, Ben.	Private	C	First.	177
17	Barriett, O. H.	Private	C	Fifth.	178
18	Robinson, Louis	Private	C	First.	178
19	Fox, Sam.	Sergeant	C	First.	175
20	Hannan, Ben.	Musician	C	First.	173
21	Norris, O. D.	Private	C	First.	173
22	Hoopes, Fred	Private	C	Fourth.	171
23	Erb, Ed.	Private	C	Fourth.	171
24	Davidson, Fred	Private	C	First.	171
25	Stoessel, T. A.	Sergeant	G	First.	171
26	Neely, W. J.	Sergeant	K	First.	171
27	Prichett, E.	Private	F	Second.	170

## THIRD REGIMENT.

1	Logan, G. E.	Lieutenant	M	Second.	197
2	Ross, J. O.	Sergeant	M	Third.	195
3	Baker, Ben	Sergeant	M	Second.	192
4	French, W. H.	Lieutenant	M	Second.	192
5	Nixon, E. J.	Sergeant	M	First.	189
6	Walton, J.	Sergeant	M	First.	187
7	Walker, W. H.	Lieutenant	M	Sixth.	187
8	Monts, G. V.	Captain	M	Sixth.	187
9	Ross, H. W.	Private	M	First.	184
10	Palmer, H. W.	Lieutenant-Adjutant	M	First.	184
11	Hawkins, O. O.	Sergeant	M	Second.	184
12	McKoberts, A. H.	Lieutenant	M	First.	183
13	Palmer, H. P.	Private	M	First.	183
14	Biggs, C. L.	Private	M	First.	183
15	Pykes, F. J.	Private	M	First.	183
16	Overholser, F. E.	Corporal	M	Second.	183
17	Chap, G.	Private	M	Second.	183
18	Williams, L.	Sergeant	E	Third.	183
19	Edson, L.	Lieutenant	L	First.	181
20	Shaw, W. T.	Sergeant	L	First.	180
21	Clark, J. W.	Captain	M	First.	180
22	Lane, H. C.	Sergeant	M	Second.	178
23	Clive, Charles	Private	E	Second.	178
24	Davey, H. E.	Sergeant	E	Second.	178
25	Schlagler, W.	Sergeant	E	First.	178
26	Arnold, Charles	Private	H	First.	177
27	Steidl, O. E.	Private	H	Second.	177
28	Pyror, W. O.	Lieutenant	O	First.	176
29	O'Day, P. M.	Private	E	Second.	176
30	Woodard, E. M.	Corporal	E	First.	176

IOWA RULES.  
THIRD REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	NUMBER OF QUALIFICATION.	Score.
31	Ross, A. J.	Private.	H	First	176
32	Roberts, W.	Private.	H	First	176
33	Stockinger, M. D.	Private.	H	Second	175
34	Stogdole, W. H.	Musician.	H	First	175
35	Smith, A. A.	Corporal.	H	First	175
36	Arnold, F. W.	Private.	H	First	173
37	Peterson, J.	Private.	H	Second	172
38	Newson, D.	Sergeant.	H	First	172
39	Overman, A. A.	Sergeant.	H	Fifth	172
40	West, C.	Private.	H	First	172
41	Redfern, R.	Private.	H	First	171
42	Loran, J. E.	Private.	H	First	171
43	Whistler, H.	Private.	H	First	170
44	Shuey, J. J.	Sergeant.	H	First	170
45	Billwood, J. E.	Corporal.	H	First	170
46	Sauman, F. E.	Private.	H	Second	170
47	Doggett, A. A.	Sergeant.	H	First	170
48	McLargar, A. H.	Sergeant.	H	First	170

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

1	Chantland, W. F.	Captain.	G	First	192
2	Thorburg, L. E.	Second Lieutenant.	B	First	189
3	Bayard, J. E.	Captain.	B	First	187
4	McKeat, John.	First Lieutenant.	C	First	186
5	Smith, W. F.	Sergeant.	B	First	186
6	Donahoe, John E.	Corporal.	C	First	185
7	Harley, John.	Private.	C	First	185
8	Brokaw, E. E.	Private.	B	First	183
9	Waltz, M. J.	Sergeant.	H	Third	182
10	Kneodler, J. A.	Sergeant.	A	First	181
11	Stewart, J. A.	First Lieutenant.	B	First	180
12	Thorburg, M.	Musician.	L	First	180
13	Rock, Carl E.	Private.	L	Second	178
14	William, C. H.	Sergeant.	L	First	177
15	Hodges, Tom.	Second Lieutenant.	L	Second	177
16	Hills, F. A.	First Lieutenant.	H	First	177
17	Brubaker, J. C.	Private.	H	First	177
18	Lake, J. H.	Private.	H	Second	176
19	Ward, W. E.	Sergeant.	C	Second	176
20	Campbell, D. R.	Private.	H	First	176
21	Gates, L. W.	Private.	H	First	176
22	Reynolds, C. H.	Sergeant.	C	First	175
23	Smith, C. H.	Private.	C	First	175
24	Prins, A. G.	Private.	C	First	175
25	Gardner, J. J.	Private.	C	First	175
26	Sarris, O.	Private.	D	First	174
27	Parker, W. B.	Sergeant.	D	Second	173
28	Watt, C. W.	Corporal.	C	Third	173
29	Hoffman, A. F.	Third.	C	First	173
30	Stephenson, J. O.	Corporal.	F	First	173
31	Gates, E. F.	First Lieutenant.	H	Third	173
32	Hood, T. W.	Sergeant.	H	Third	173
33	Burbank, E. T.	Private.	H	First	172
34	Ringland, E. A.	Second Lieutenant.	F	First	171
35	Thorburg, L. A.	Corporal.	B	First	171
36	Haggard, M. P.	Captain.	F	Second	171
37	Jones, W.	Private.	G	First	171
38	Musley, H. E.	Private.	G	First	171
39	Taylor, William.	Musician.	G	First	171
40	Martin, H. J.	Private.	H	First	170
41	Snook, C. A.	Sergeant.	G	First	170
42	Brown, G. F.	Corporal.	G	First	170

## IOWA RULES—MARKSMEN.

## SECOND BRIGADE STAFF.

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	NUMBER OF QUALIFICATION.	Score.
1	Kroger, E. A.	Major, Eng. and S. O.			158

## FIRST REGIMENT.

1	Pitgerald, W. E.	Private	K	Second	167
2	Jack, W. A. H.	Corporal	O	Second	165
3	Kelchman, E. H.	Corporal	K	Second	163
4	Crane, George A.	Captain.	C	First	163
5	Kersole, W. B.	Private	K	Second	161
6	Iager, John H.	Private	K	Second	161
7	Muckler, A. L.	Corporal	K	First	159
8	Kelchman, G. W.	Sergeant.	K	Second	159
9	Gennison, E. D.	Private	K	Second	158
10	Robinson, F. A.	Private	H	First	154
11	Hulbert, Frank	Sergeant.	H	First	152
12	Larson, L. V.	Private	H	Second	151
13	Colsch, N. J.	First Lieutenant.	H	First	151
14	McGord, W. H.	Private	H	First	147
15	De Lacy, C. J.	Private	H	Second	145
16	Michelson, George.	Sergeant.	L	First	143
17	Sawley, D. A.	Private	L	First	143
18	Dennmore, J. B.	Sergeant.	B	First	143
19	Nastlinger, George.	Corporal	O	First	143
20	Scott, W. D.	Sergeant.	O	Second	143
21	Tilson, D. E.	Corporal	O	Second	143
22	Gilberison, H. A.	Private	O	Second	141
23	Morgan, G. D.	Sergeant.	H	First	141
24	Mumby, Isaac.	Sergeant.	L	First	140
25	Button, A. A.	Private	H	Second	139
26	Arcy, Rodney	Second Lieutenant.	H	First	138
27	Nastlinger, B.	Sergeant.	L	Second	140
28	Haft, William B.	Captain.	O	First	136
29	Kussal, A. J.	Private	K	Second	136
30	Young, C. F.	Sergeant.	O	Second	136
31	Hoffman, A. W.	Private	K	First	135
32	Douglass, A. W.	Private	K	First	135
33	Wilcox, John B.	Private	K	First	135
34	Winn, J. M.	Private	K	First	135
35	Sackrider, Clarence	Private	K	First	135

## SECOND REGIMENT.

1	Keyboe, H. J.	Sergeant.	O	First	159
2	Caplan, H. H.	Private	O	First	153
3	Richman, Charles.	Private	C	First	152
4	Timm, Charles.	Private	O	First	150
5	Aiden, Charles.	Private	O	First	150
6	Ritchie, Will.	Private	O	First	151
7	Hoffmeister, S.	Corporal	F	Third	151
8	Carper, B. H.	Private	F	Third	150
9	Atkins, Frank.	Private	F	Third	157
10	Stempel, H.	Musician	F	Third	157
11	Hanley, Charles.	Private	F	Third	153
12	Chambers, F.	Private	F	Third	150
13	Dunkley, Ray.	Musician	O	Fourth	150
14	Burphy, J. E.	Sergeant.	C	Fourth	151
15	Coody, William.	Private	O	First	151
16	Harris, Ralph.	Private	O	First	149
17	Horak, Charles B.	Private	K	First	141
18	Poshla, E.	Private	O	First	146
19	Brigg, A. A.	Private	O	First	146
20	Thorpe, F. W.	Musician	K	First	146
21	Norris, A. C.	Captain.	B	Second	146
22	Ambrun, A.	Private	O	First	144
23	Nichols, Jim.	Private	N	First	144
24	Ogle, W. H.	Captain.	N	First	144
25	Boyle, Earl.	Sergeant.	N	First	144
26	Roth, G. W.	Sergeant.	K	Second	143

## IOWA RULES.

## SECOND REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	NUMBER OF QUALIFICATION.	Score.
37	Mewitt, J. P.	Corporal		First	143
38	Peck, M. K.	Private		Third	141
39	Thomas, J.	Sergeant		First	140
40	Horton, J. P.	Private		First	140
41	Garner, John	Private		Third	138
42	Davis, H.	Corporal		First	137
43	Neely, E. M.	Private		First	136
44	Schwartz, Ed.	Private		First	135
45	Schaffelt, Fred	Private		Fourth	135
46	Neidig, Frank	Lieutenant		First	135
47	Parmenter, M.	Private		First	135
48	Padon, Jay D.	Musician		First	135

## THIRD REGIMENT.

1	Byers, M. H.	Major		Third	164
2	Kerrhard, George	Private		First	161
3	Fletcher, E. F.	Private		Second	159
4	Dalb, W.	Private		Second	158
5	Taylor, Charles	Private		First	155
6	Hehner, G. S.	Private		First	153
7	Smith, W. H.	Private		Second	153
8	Cole, F. L.	Sergeant		First	153
9	Anastio, Capt.	Private		First	152
10	Smith, H. L.	Private		Second	151
11	Olson, O.	Musician		First	150
12	Brown, H.	Private		Second	150
13	Nunamaker, W.	Sergeant		First	150
14	Cliff, J. B.	Private		First	150
15	Smith, J. B.	Private		First	149
16	Jones, George	Private		First	148
17	Athlson, W. B.	Private		Second	146
18	Abney, A. A.	Private		Second	146
19	Cleaver, Charles	Private		Second	146
20	Hunt, William	Private		Second	145
21	Steepley, W. F.	Lieutenant		First	145
22	Benford, C. H.	Corporal		First	144
23	Sordquist	Private		First	144
24	Fletcher, H.	Sergeant		First	144
25	Carl, W. E.	Private		First	143
26	Ross, L.	Private		First	143
27	Clover, F. E.	Private		First	143
28	Gammell, W.	Sergeant		First	141
29	Ross, C. B.	Sergeant		First	141
30	Lans, Ed.	Private		First	141
31	Jeffers	Private		First	139
32	Knox, P.	Musician		Third	139
33	Marbler, J. B.	Lieutenant		First	139
34	Rowe, Ed.	Sergeant		First	139
35	Ritner, P.	Private		First	139
36	Deetken, J. H. C.	Sergeant		Third	138
37	Van Arman	Private		First	138
38	Tennant, P. H.	Private		Second	138
39	Smith, F. S.	Private		First	138
40	Gregory, A. L.	Private		First	138
41	Epps, O. C.	Private		First	138
42	Lang, J. C.	Private		First	138
43	Grubb, C. C.	Private		First	137
44	Greene, W. M.	Corporal		First	137
45	Reuter, L.	Lieutenant		First	137
46	Brown, L. A.	Private		First	137
47	Logan, F.	Private		First	137
48	Moore, J. L.	Sergeant		First	137
49	Rich, W. G.	Private		First	136
50	Corey, G. H.	Private		First	136
51	Taylor, B. J.	Private		First	135
52	Swigart, H. A.	Corporal		First	135

## IOWA RULES.

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	NUMBER OF QUALIFICATION.	Score.
1	Willsey, Ed.	Private		Second	169
2	Jackson, Roy	Sergeant		First	165
3	McDonald, John	Private		First	165
4	Brandon, E. H.	Captain		First	164
5	Ruppel, W. J.	Private		Third	164
6	Tracy, C. S.	Private		Second	164
7	Hansen, H. J.	Musician		First	164
8	Hansen, John F.	Private		First	164
9	Del Fosse, J. M.	Private		First	163
10	Owens, C. M.	Private		Second	162
11	Knip, David	Lieutenant		First	162
12	Bass, George	Second Lieutenant		Second	161
13	King, R. C.	Private		Second	161
14	Williams, R. & A.	Private		Second	160
15	Esmer, M. J.	Private		Third	160
16	Coleman, Thomas	Private		Second	159
17	Selm, George C.	Private		First	159
18	Hile, Otto	Captain		Third	159
19	Boak, L. F.	Private		First	158
20	La Belle, George E.	Corporal		First	157
21	Jass, H. H.	Private		First	157
22	Roper, G. O.	Private		First	157
23	Campbell, F. H.	Corporal		Second	155
24	Weaver, M. F.	Sergeant		Second	154
25	Solburn, E.	Private		First	154
26	McMurray, W. E.	Private		Second	154
27	Hackman, L.	Corporal		First	153
28	Deutscher, Charles	Private		First	153
29	Stewart, George	Corporal		Second	152
30	Dombos, Joe	Private		Second	152
31	Greenwood, Frank	Corporal		First	151
32	Craigdon, S. A.	Corporal		First	151
33	McMurray, A.	Private		Second	151
34	Browall, A. O.	Private		First	150
35	Hunt, William	Corporal		First	149
36	Scots, A. C.	Private		First	149
37	Malhoner, O. W.	Sergeant		First	148
38	Keller, Frank	Corporal		First	148
39	Burbank, A. V.	Private		First	148
40	Harvey, W. J.	Private		Third	148
41	Harrington, H. E.	Corporal		Third	148
42	Hurlbut, M. A.	Sergeant		First	147
43	Martin, Thomas	Private		First	147
44	Good, C. B.	Corporal		First	146
45	Knudson, O. C.	Private		First	146
46	Coleman, Charles	Private		First	146
47	Armstrong, H. C.	Sergeant		First	146
48	Kreiger, W. T.	Musician		First	146
49	Hollister, G. H.	Sergeant		Second	145
50	Holbrook, B. C.	Private		First	145
51	Sonebright, Frank	Sergeant		Third	145
52	Joyce, G. B.	Private		First	145
53	Phillips, W. W.	First Lieutenant		First	144
54	French, J. W.	Corporal		First	144
55	Fray, L. C.	Private		First	144
56	Greene, S. D.	Private		First	144
57	Smeller, C. C.	Corporal		First	144
58	Hills, A. J.	Private		First	144
59	Fairweather, D. W.	Corporal		First	144
60	Wisher, Myron	Private		First	144
61	Peterson, G. F.	Private		First	144
62	Claypool, C. F.	Private		First	143
63	Baundley, Frank	Private		First	143
64	Scott, F. W.	Private		First	143
65	Wright, E. A.	Corporal		First	143
66	Frank, F. H.	Private		First	143
67	Tomkins, H. D.	Private		First	143
68	Burdick, J. H.	Private		Second	141
69	Yonne, A.	Private		First	141
70	Good, H. A.	Second Lieutenant		Third	141
71	Keller, A. H.	Lieutenant		First	141

## IOWA RULES.

## FOURTH REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

Number.	NAME.	RANK.	Company.	NUMBER OF QUALIFICATION	Score.
72	Berkley, H. J.	Sergeant	M	First	141
73	Miller, Henry	Corporal	B	First	139
74	Okey, C. W.	Private	H	Second	139
75	Chasn, W. B.	Private	E	First	139
76	Groat, F. D.	Private	F	Second	139
77	Carpenter, Henry	Private	G	First	138
78	Ryan, J. E.	Private	K	First	138
79	Maher, W. F.	Private	L	First	138
80	Refezell, P. O.	Private	A	First	138
81	Pomeroy, DeForest	First Lieutenant	H	First	137
82	Logg, Lee	Lieutenant	L	First	137
83	Miller, W. W.	Sergeant	A	First	137
84	Chase, L. K.	Quartermaster-Sergeant	H	First	137
85	Blomgren, V. A.	Musician	H	Second	137
86	Patch, C. A.	Private	H	First	136
87	Burgatt, John	Private	F	First	136
88	Carpenter, Roy	Private	F	First	136
89	Wheeler, Jos. N.	Private	F	First	135
90	Googin, W. S.	Private	F	First	135
91	Symons, O. S.	Private	F	First	135
92	Koss, James	Second Lieutenant	C	First	135
93	Nichols, H. D.	Private	M	First	135
94	Daggert, J. C.	Private	M	First	135

## REPORT OF SMALL ARMS PRACTICE OF THE SECOND REGIMENT, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, FOR 1896.

COMPANY.	NUMBER YARDS AND AVERAGE OF SCORES.										CLASSIFICATION.				IOWA RULES.		COMPLETING STATE.		REPORT MADE, 1896.		REMARKS.		
	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	U. S. Marksmen.	U. S. Sharpshooters.	Marksmen.	Sharpshooters.	First class.	Second class.	Third class.	Fourth class.	Strength of organ.	No. completing state.		Order.	Month.
F. S. & R.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	6
A.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
B.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
C.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
D.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
E.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
F.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
G.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
H.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
I.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
J.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
K.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
L.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
M.	104	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11
Total.	10414	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	100	124.5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	100	1	December	1	11

This is a correct compilation of the Annual Company Reports.

CHAS. W. KEMBLE.

Inspector Small Arms Practice.







## REPORT OF SMALL ARMS PRACTICE OF THE SECOND BRIGADE, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, FOR 1865.

REGIMENT	NUMBER THINGS AND AVERAGE OF SCORES.										CLASSIFICATION.				IOWA RULES.		REMARKS.		
	300 YARDS.		400 YARDS.		500 YARDS.		600 YARDS.		800 YARDS.		U. S. MARKSMEN.		SHARPSHOOTERS.		MARKSMEN.			U. S. qual. in previous year.	U. S. qual. in previous year.
	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.			
F. A. S. ....	513	65	205	113	91	315	79	111	101	325	81	10	10	10	300	0	1	1	1
First .....	205	113	139	123	114	79	111	101	325	81	10	10	10	300	0	1	1	1	1
Fourth .....	413	65	350	306	111	325	81	101	325	81	10	10	10	300	0	1	1	1	1
Total .....	658	65	507	422	344	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

This is a correct compilation of the Annual Regimental Reports.

D. A. THORNBERG,

Adjutant Small Arms Practice.

## REPORT OF SMALL ARMS PRACTICE OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, FOR 1865.

BRIGADE	NUMBER THINGS AND AVERAGE OF SCORES.										CLASSIFICATION.				IOWA RULES.		REMARKS.		
	300 YARDS.		400 YARDS.		500 YARDS.		600 YARDS.		800 YARDS.		U. S. MARKSMEN.		SHARPSHOOTERS.		MARKSMEN.			U. S. qualified previous year.	U. S. qualified previous year.
	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.			
F. A. S. ....	471	67	305	235	211	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
First .....	305	235	211	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Second .....	305	235	211	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Division 1146	876	72	610	466	327	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32

This is a correct compilation of the Annual Brigade Reports.

THOS. F. COOKE,

Colonel and General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 9. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, February 28, 1896. }

I. The annual inspection of all companies and regimental bands of the Iowa National Guard, at their company stations, is hereby ordered to be held on such dates as may be designated to each company in subsequent special orders.

II. Inspections will be most thorough, with a view to determining the proficiency of officers and non-commissioned officers, the facilities for and manner of caring for state property, and to what degree each company is prepared for active and immediate service. Inspectors will particularly investigate and report upon the following subjects:

1. Strength of company; number present; number absent with leave; number absent without leave; number residing within one mile of the armory; number residing a greater distance; probable number that could be assembled, fully equipped for active service, within twelve hours from the receipt of order by the Company Commander.

2. Manner of receiving inspectors; ceremony of inspection; condition of arms and equipments; condition and quality of uniforms; number of complete dress uniforms, serviceable; number of complete fatigue uniforms, serviceable; condition and manner of keeping books and papers; condition and adaptability of armory.

3. Appearance, bearing, discipline and instruction of the company.

4. The zeal and efficiency of company officers; whether they possess the requisite professional knowledge for the proper performance of their duties; whether they observe the system of instruction and treatment of subordinates enjoined by the regulations.

5. The instruction, regularity of attendance and proper performance of duty of all non-commissioned officers; whether they have been regularly appointed and have received the proper warrant from the regimental commander; whether they habitually occupy their proper places in the formation of the company and discharge the duties of their positions as prescribed in the regulations; their knowledge of their duties as guides and file closers; they will be examined orally as to their knowledge of drill regulations (pars. 49 to 248 and 502 to 576 inclusive) and manual of guard duty (pars. 62 to 264 inclusive).

Non-commissioned officers not showing proper knowledge of or attention to their duties will be recommended to their regimental commanders for reduction to ranks.

6. The condition, place and manner of keeping the state property with reference to its security against fire, theft, damage, or use for private purposes. They will verify exhibit of public property with last property return and make detailed report of all shortages.

III. Companies will parade in full dress uniform for the inspection ceremony, at the conclusion of which an interval will be permitted for a change to fatigue uniform.

IV. Company Commanders are directed to have all state property, for which they are accountable, at their armories at the time of the inspection and see that it is arranged in such manner that it may be readily inspected and verified.

V. Officers at the time of making the inspection herein ordered, will also perform the duties of a Board of Survey on such property as may be submitted to them for that purpose by Company Commanders.

VI. Company Commanders having unserviceable property they desire inspected and condemned, with a view to having it replaced by issue of new property during the current season, will submit the same to the Inspecting Officers, acting as a Board of Survey, as prescribed in par. 5 hereof for that purpose.

VII. Muster rolls will be sent direct to Company Commanders from this office. They will be prepared in triplicate by entering on them the name of each officer and enlisted man of the organization, with date of rank of officers and date of enlistment of the men. These rolls must contain all the names of the present members of the company appearing on the last muster roll, following which will be entered the names of all men who have subsequently enlisted up to and including the date of muster, after which will appear the names of those discharged since the last muster with date and reason for such discharge.

VIII. Regimental staff and non-commissioned staff officers and bands will report for inspection and muster with companies nearest their respective stations.

IX. As a means for the better preparation of their companies for the inspections herein ordered, the attention of all company officers is called to General Orders No. 52, A. G. O., series 1892. Careful attention to the details and requirements of said order will insure a creditable report of the condition of your companies.

X. Company Commanders are charged with the promulgation of these orders, copies of which must be posted conspicuously in each armory.

XI. Company Commanders may arrange with the Inspectors for daylight inspections.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 10. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, March 6, 1896. }

I. The encampments of the Iowa National Guard for 1896 will be for the period of seven days each and will be held as follows:

Fourth Regiment, August 1st to 8th.  
Second Regiment, August 8th to 15th.  
First Regiment, August 15th to 22d.  
Third Regiment, August 22d to 29th.

II. The places at which these camps will be held will be announced in subsequent orders.

III. No substitutes will be taken to camp, and recruits who enlist within the thirty days immediately preceding the date fixed for the encampment of their respective commands, will not be eligible for duty, and must not be included in any musters or reports, but this restriction

will not extend to cases of re-enlistment. In this connection special attention is called to the requirement that to complete an enlistment, a duplicate of the enlistment paper must be filed in this office.

IV. Regimental commanders will prepare a well considered and progressive scheme of instruction and submit it to this office before April 1st.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 11. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, March, 17, 1896* }

I. The undress cap prescribed for the officers of the United States Army by G. O. No. 22, 1895, is hereby adopted for all officers of the Iowa National Guard, except chaplains, with the following modification: That the word Iowa, in gothic letters three-eighths of an inch in height, to be embroidered in gold on an upward curve above the eagle and between the tips of the wings.

II. All officers will provide themselves with the cap above prescribed on or before January 1, 1897.

III. In accordance with provisions of Par. III, G. O. No. 60, War Department, December 5, 1895, swords will no longer be carried by band or company musicians.

IV. The sword belts will be retained and worn by musicians when on duty.

The swords and frogs will be forwarded to the State Arsenal with first shipment of stores made by company commanders.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 12. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, April 14, 1896.* }

I. A school of instruction in Small Arms Practice will be established upon the State Rifle Range near Cedar Rapids, on Tuesday, June 2nd, 1896, and continue until five P. M. of Friday, June 12, 1896.

II. Each company commander will detail four men, preferably one officer, one non-commissioned officer and two privates, for this tour of duty.

The details from the First Brigade will report for duty to the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice at the State Range not later than nine P. M. of Monday, June 1st, and remain four days.

The details from the Second Brigade will report in like manner at nine P. M. of Monday, June 8th, and remain four days.

Per diem at the rate of \$1.50 per day for four days will be allowed, and transportation and subsistence will be furnished.

Details will report in fatigue uniform with leggings, woven belts, rifles, cleaning rods, overcoats, and an ample supply of blankets and toilet articles for each man. Cots will be furnished by the Camp Quartermaster.

The ranking officer or soldier of each detail will be held responsible for its conduct and discipline from the time of leaving the armory at the company station until its return thereto. He will on or before nine A. M. of the first day of his tour, furnish the Camp Adjutant with a roster of his detail.

The camp will be open for the reception of details and subsistence will be furnished on Monday of each week.

To secure state transportation from Cedar Rapids to the Range the Commander of each detail will report by letter addressed "To the Quartermaster, State Range, Cedar Rapids, Iowa," the name of the railway and hour of its arrival. Said report to reach that officer not later than noon on Saturday preceding the tour of duty.

As the purpose of this school will be instruction in the art of military shooting, Company Commanders will select such men as will be most competent to coach their commands upon their return.

Soldiers desiring to fire for record may arrange to do so upon application to the Camp Adjutant.

III. The General Inspector of Small Arms Practice will assume command of the camp and school, and is charged with the arrangement of all the details thereof. He will be assisted by the Brigade and Regimental Inspectors of Small Arms Practice. The Camp Surgeon, Adjutant, Quartermaster and Commissary of Subsistence will be announced in subsequent orders.

IV. Company Commanders will furnish this office the names of the men detailed not later than May 25th.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NO. 13. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, April 11, 1896.* }

I. The following program for drills at camp will be strictly followed during the current season:

*Monday*, by battalion in closed order.

Formation of battalion, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261.

Open and close ranks, 261, 264.

Forward, guide center, march, 211.

Battalion halt, captains rectify the alignment, 279.

Column of fours break from the right to march to the left, march, 284.

Fours left, march, guide center, 287.  
 To the rear, march, guide center, 277.  
 Battalion halt, battalion about face, 277.  
 Guides of (such) company on the line; guides on the line; on the center (right or left) dress, 280.  
 Fours right, march, 282.  
 On right into line, march, 289.  
 Forward, guide center, march, 271.  
 Right oblique march, 278.  
 Forward, march; guide center, 271.  
 Fours right, march, 282.  
 Left front into line, march, 290.  
 Right of companies rear into column, 301.  
 Column of fours, first company fours right, march, 303.  
 Right front into line, faced to the rear, march, 291.  
 Fours right about march; guide center, 278.  
 Fours right, march, 282.  
 Column right, march, 300.  
 Fours left, rear companies left front into line, march, 294.  
 Close column on first company, fours right, march, 338.  
 Column of fours, first company right forward fours right, march, 342.  
 Column left, march.  
 Fours left, rear companies right front into line, faced to the rear, march, 297.  
 Close column on fourth company, fours left, march, 338.  
 Column of fours, first company fours left, march, 342.  
 Fours right about march, 206, 246.  
 File closers on left flank, march, 285.  
 Fours left, march, battalion halt, 287.  
 Companies right, march, 298.  
 Forward, guide left, march, 305.  
 Companies right forward fours right, march, 330.  
 Companies left front into line, double time, march, 330.  
 Companies left, march, 310.  
 Companies left turn, march; forward, march; guide left, 269.  
 Fours right about, march; guide left, 307.  
 Companies left turn, march; guide center, forward march, 310.  
 Battalion halt.  
**Tuesday**, by battalion in closed order.  
 Companies break from the right to march to the left; march, 304.  
 Column right march (on the march), 308.  
 Forward guide right, column right, march (from a halt), 309.  
 Right guides cover. Right dress, 311.  
 On right into line, march, 312.  
 Companies left forward, fours left, march, guide, 320.  
 Companies, column half right, march (guide is right), 322.  
 Companies, column half left, march; guide, 322.  
 Fours right, march.  
 Left front into line, march, 313.  
 Fours right, companies column right, march; guide, 202.  
 Change direction to the right, march; guide halt and double time, 323.

Companies left front into line, double time, march; guide center, 324.  
 Battalion halt.  
 Fours right, march.  
 Left front into line of companies in columns of fours, march, 325.  
 On (such) company close intervals, march; guide, 331.  
 On (such) company extend intervals, march; guide, 332.  
 Fours left, march.  
 Left front into line; faced to the rear, 314.  
 Fours right, march.  
 On right into line of companies in columns of fours, 326.  
 Fours left about, march; guide.  
 Fours right, march.  
 Close in mass; guide (right or left), march, 335.  
 Deploy column, fours left, march, 346.  
 Change front on first company. Companies right half turn, march; guide right, 315.  
 Close column on first company fours right, march, 338.  
 Column right, march, 308, 343.  
 Deploy column, faced to the rear, fours right, march, 347.  
 Fours right, march.  
 Close column, first company column right, march (twelve paces), 339.  
 Change direction by right flank, fours right, march, 344.  
 Column of fours, first company fours left, march, 342.  
 Close column faced to the rear, first company column right, march; (twelve paces), 340.  
 Take full distance (guide) march, 336.  
 Companies left, march, 310.  
 Change front on first company, faced to the rear, companies right half turn, march; guide right, 317.  
 Fours left, march.  
 Close column, first company fours right, march (eight paces), 341.  
 Column of fours, first company left forward, fours left, march, 342.  
 Column of companies; first company fours right, march; guide right, 302.  
**Wednesday**, by regiment in closed order.  
**Thursday**, extended order (squad to consist of full number if practicable):  
 Marchings of squad not deployed, by commands and signals combined and by signals only. Forward (528). To the rear (527). By the flank (529). To halt (529). To change front or direction (530).  
 Firings, squad not deployed. At a halt and principally on the march. By squad (146, 542, 543). Kneeling (522). At will (544). Rounds (545). Rapid fire (546).  
 Deployment of squad. At a halt (524) and on the march (523). To increase and diminish intervals (525). To change front or direction (530).  
 Firings, squad deployed. At a halt and principally on the march. By squad (146, 524, 543). Kneeling and lying down (522). At will (544). Rounds (545). Rapid fire (546).  
 To assemble the squad (532). On the march and at a halt. From rally, bayonets to be taken off.  
 To rally the squad (531). On the march and at a halt. Deploying from rally, bayonets to be taken off.

Platoon in extended order (platoon to consist of two squads at least; if a company be so small as not to furnish two of such platoons, it will be considered for the drill as one platoon):

Form line of squads, at a halt, on the march, and from column of fours Marchings in line of squads and change of direction.

Fire by platoon, squad, kneeling and fire rounds, also at will; on the march.

Form line of skirmishers, on the march.

Marchings of line of skirmishers and change of direction.

Fire by platoon, squad, lying down, and fire rounds; also at will; on the march.

Assemble, by squad, by platoon; extend in line of squads, skirmishers

Rally by squad, by platoon; deploy in line of skirmishers.

Files by squad.

Rapid fire, kneeling.

To the charge.

Charge.

Rally and then assemble.

By company in extended order (company to consist of two platoons, each platoon of two sections, each section of two squads, thirty-two men front rank, at least. To obtain this number, if necessary, two or more companies may be consolidated, or two companies may be made of three)

Friday, outpost and advance guard drill.

II. No exercises other than those of strictly military character will be attempted during the tour of camp duty.

III. Regimental, battalion and company commanders will prepare themselves thoroughly, in order that theoretical instruction may not be necessary on the drill ground. In this connection, the most thorough instruction of guides must not be overlooked.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

## GENERAL ORDERS }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, April 20, 1896.

## NUMBER 14.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the quarter ending March 31, 1896, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT.					SECOND REGIMENT.						
Consolidated Report received of General Headquarters April 22.					Consolidated Report received of General Headquarters April 11.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.	56	56	48	44	91.07	F. S. & B.	55	55	43	42	71.19
A	48	48	14	6	35.42	A	59	59	14	20	34.92
B	49	49	8	20	53.27	B	41	41	26	65.12	74.36
D	37	37	18	30	84.05	D	50	50	19	35	70.00
E	39	39	6	16	53.33	E	46	46	13	35	65.22
G	32	32	13	17	53.13	G	49	49	27	27	55.10
H	38	38	8	28	77.78	H	46	46	24	38	82.61
I	41	41	13	23	56.09	I	47	47	19	29	61.70
K	30	30	11	36	90.00	K	43	43	19	29	67.44
L	41	41	12	24	58.54	L	35	35	12	22	61.11
M	47	47	11	31	65.96	M	45	45	30	66	81.80
Totals	509	509	112	27	64.53	Totals	665	665	32	32	71.45

\*Eleven Companies.

THIRD REGIMENT.					FOURTH REGIMENT.						
Consolidated Report received of General Headquarters April 24.					Consolidated Report received of General Headquarters April 11.						
F. S. & B.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.	F. S. & B.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Average attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.	56	56	28	28	41.79	F. S. & B.	59	59	11	37	75.51
A	49	49	6	31	63.27	A	49	49	12	35	75.90
B	36	36	9	24	66.66	B	40	40	12	33	82.50
D	43	43	15	35	81.40	D	46	46	5	29	67.44
E	45	45	14	35	81.40	E	45	45	12	31	64.66
F	45	45	6	30	66.67	F	No report				
G	45	45	8	39	86.56	G	38	38	11	24	63.16
H	47	47	11	43	91.48	H	45	45	13	37	77.08
I	44	44	10	30	68.18	I	46	46	10	34	73.91
K	41	41	14	34	82.93	K	48	48	9	22	66.67
L	48	48	13	25	52.08	L	44	44	13	28	63.64
M	55	55	18	54	81.75	M	35	35	12	31	88.57
Totals	672	672	143	33	65.75	Totals	544	544	130	33	74.72

\*Eleven Companies.

II. The percentage of Companies "A" and "C," Third Regiment, having fallen below fifty per cent, and Company "F," Fourth Regiment, having failed to forward report, the Regimental Commanders will investigate the causes and report same to this office.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending March 31, 1896, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

## COMMISSIONED—SECOND BRIGADE.

Harry J. Martin, Engineer and Signal Officer, with rank of Major from February 29, 1896.

## FIRST REGIMENT.

Clarence Sackrider, First Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from February 7, 1896.

Clifford D. Ham, Major First Regiment, February 25, 1896, with rank from August 22, 1892.

S. E. Clapp, Major First Regiment, with rank from February 25, 1896.

John G. Halston, Captain Company "G," with rank from February 25, 1896.

## SECOND REGIMENT.

Burdette A. Able, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from December 30, 1895.

## THIRD REGIMENT.

William F. Steepy, Captain Company "C," with rank from November 13, 1895.

John A. Hull, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from December 31, 1895.

Fred L. Baker, Second Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from December 31, 1895.

Frank P. Kissick, Captain Company "F," with rank from February 3, 1896.

Jesse J. Ellsworth, First Lieutenant Company "P," with rank from February 3, 1896.

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

George S. Foster, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from January 22, 1896.

Chester T. Dike, Captain Company "A," with rank from February 13, 1896.

Lee Long, First Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from February 13, 1896.

Harry E. Dyer, Second Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from February 31, 1896.

Edward S. Hoag, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from March 17, 1896.

## COMMISSIONS DECLINED.

Henry G. Ankeny, Corning, Lieutenant-Colonel and Aid-de-Camp to Governor.

J. H. Atkinson, Mason City, Lieutenant-Colonel and Aid-de-Camp to Governor.

B. E. Israel, Des Moines, Lieutenant-Colonel and Aid-de-Camp to Governor.

George B. Stewart, Ft. Madison, Lieutenant Colonel and Aid de-Camp to Governor.

J. A. Chapman, Cherokee, Second Lieutenant Company "M," Fourth Regiment.

## HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

January 11, Frank S. Stone, Captain Company "F," Third Regiment.

January 23, Glenn Brown, Major First Regiment.

January 31, W. M. Nutting, Captain Company "A," Fourth Regiment.  
February 13, John C. Goodwin, First Lieutenant Company "E," First Regiment.

February 17, Wm. E. Atholison, Captain Company "L," Third Regiment.  
February 25, M. P. Haggard, Captain Company "F," Fourth Regiment.  
March 5, Edwin R. Beltzell, Second Lieutenant Company "D," Third Regiment.

April 2, C. D. Ham, Assistant Inspector General Second Brigade, to date from February 25, 1896, to accept commission as Major First Regiment.

## TERM EXPIRED.

January 15, L. F. Sutton, Captain Company "E," First Regiment.

IV. The following changes have occurred during the quarter among the companies of the Iowa National Guard:

## MUSTERED OUT.

Company "E," First Regiment, Clinton, April 4, 1896, S. O. No. 36.

V. Leaves of absence granted:

Second Lieutenant Rodney M. Arey, Company "B," First Regiment, for five months to date from January 11, 1896, S. O. No. 7.

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, for thirty days to date from January 15, 1896, S. O. No. 8.

Second Lieutenant John G. Cushing, Company "A," First Regiment, for three months to date from February 24, 1896, S. O. No. 22.

Captain W. H. Ogle, Company "E," Second Regiment, for sixty days to date from February 24, 1896, S. O. No. 23.

Lieutenant Clark R. Flekes, Engineer and Signal Officer Second Regiment, for six months to date from March 1, 1896, S. O. No. 29.

Second Lieutenant Harry E. Dyer, Company "A," Fourth Regiment, for three months to date from March 2, 1896, S. O. No. 30.

First Lieutenant George E. Bass, Company "C," Fourth Regiment, for sixty days to date from March 16, 1896, S. O. No. 32.

VI. Leaves of absence expired:

Major J. T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector General First Brigade, January 10, 1896.

Second Lieutenant George E. Bass, Company "C," Fourth Regiment, March 1, 1896.

Major I. R. Kirk, Fourth Regiment, February 1, 1896.

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, February 15, 1896, S. O. No. 16.

VII. Permission to pass through the State of Iowa from February 10th to February 29th, 1896, for the purpose of visiting New Orleans, La., was granted to Companies "B" and "D," First Regiment Infantry, National Guard of Minnesota, S. O. No. 6, January 17, 1896.

VIII. In accordance with the provisions of G. O. No. 38, series 1892, the names of the following officers are ordered placed upon the roll of retired officers:

Major HAMILTON P. DUFFIELD, Surgeon Third Regiment.

Enlisted as a private in Company "G," 137th Ill. Infantry Volunteers May 12, 1864, mustered out as Corporal September 24, 1864, appointed

Assistant Surgeon Fifth Regiment, Iowa National Guard June 22, 1883; Surgeon August 14, 1888; transferred to Third Regiment and reappointed Surgeon June 6, 1892; resigned August 20, 1895.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 15. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, April 30, 1896.*

I. In accordance with the regulations of Grand Army posts and veteran organizations, the several companies of the Iowa National Guard will assemble at their respective armories on May 30th, proximo, at the hour designated by Company Commanders, in uniform, fully armed and equipped and remain on duty during memorial ceremonies.

II. The commanding officer of each company will report to the commander of the local post of the Grand Army of the Republic, engaged in memorial services, and render every possible assistance required in commemorating the patriotic heroism of those who fought and gave their lives for the preservation of the Union.

III. All orders of the post commanders and chiefs of ceremonies will, for the day, be obeyed—not in conflict with orders and the Military Code of Iowa.

IV. Company Commanders are hereby cautioned to carefully inspect the rifles and cartridge belts in the hands of their men before leaving the armories and be assured that no ball cartridges are in their possession. In firing salutes great care will be taken to guard against accidents.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
No. 16. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, May 14, 1896.*

The following copy of the Military Code of Iowa, as adopted by the Twenty-sixth General Assembly, and which takes effect and will be in force July 4, 1896, is published for the information of all concerned.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

AN ACT TO REVISE, AMEND AND CODIFY THE STATUTES RELATIVE TO THE MILITIA.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa:

SECTION 1. The military force of the state shall consist of all able-bodied male citizens between the ages of 18 and 45 years, not exempt from

such service under the laws of the United States, except honorably discharged soldiers, sailors and marines of the United States, who shall be exempt from military service in this state at their option. The assessors shall return to the auditor with the annual assessment a complete enumeration of such persons, which may be revised and corrected by the board of supervisors at its June session in each even numbered year, or at such other time as the governor may direct, and the auditor shall certify to the adjutant-general a true copy of such corrected list, and in each odd numbered year he shall certify the number of names on the list.

SEC. 2. When a requisition shall be made by the president of the United States for troops, the governor, as commander-in-chief, shall order into service the active militia or National guard of the state, or such portion thereof as may be necessary, and, if insufficient, so many of the remainder thereof as is required, designating the same by draft if a sufficient number shall not volunteer, and shall organize the same and commission officers therefor; and while so in service the militia shall be subject to the same regulations and receive from the state the same compensation and subsistence as the army of the United States receives.

SEC. 3. The commander-in-chief shall have power in cases of insurrection, invasion or breaches of the peace, or imminent danger thereof, to order into the service of the state such of its military force as he may think proper, and under the command of such officers as he shall designate.

SEC. 4. In case of any breach of the peace, tumult, riot or resistance to process, or imminent danger thereof, the sheriff of any county may call for aid upon the commanding officer of any military company within his county, immediately notifying the governor of such action, and such officer shall order into service the military force, or any part thereof under his command, in aid of the civil authorities.

SEC. 5. The command of any force called into service under this chapter shall devolve upon the senior officer of such force, unless otherwise ordered by the commander-in-chief.

SEC. 6. The active militia shall be designated "The Iowa National Guard," hereinafter referred to as "the guard," recruited by volunteer enlistments, and shall consist of four regiments of infantry and, at the discretion of the commander-in-chief, of two batteries of artillery and two troops of cavalry, with such other officers and enlisted men as are hereinafter prescribed.

SEC. 7. The guard shall be organized into not more than two brigades, each to be commanded by a brigadier-general, to which the commander-in-chief shall assign all regiments, battalions, and companies. All enlistments therein shall be for three years, and re-enlistments for one, two, or three years as the soldier may elect, and made by signing enlistment papers prescribed by the adjutant-general and taking the following oath or affirmation, which may be administered by the enlisting officer, to-wit: "You do solemnly swear (or affirm) that you will bear true allegiance to, and that you will support, the constitution of the United States and that of the state of Iowa, and will, as a member of the Iowa National guard, serve the state of Iowa faithfully during your term of service, unless sooner discharged, or you cease to become a citizen thereof; and that you will obey the orders of the commander-in-chief and of such officers as may be placed over you; and the laws governing the military forces of Iowa."

SEC. 5. The staff of the commander-in-chief shall consist of an adjutant-general, a quartermaster-general, an inspector-general, a commissary-general, a surgeon-general, a judge advocate-general, a general inspector of small arms practice, a chief of engineers, a chief signal officer, an assistant adjutant-general, a military secretary, and such other officers as he may think proper to appoint. The adjutant-general shall rank as a major-general and shall issue and transmit all orders of the commander-in-chief, and shall keep a record of appointments of all officers commissioned by the governor, of all general and special orders and regulations, and of such matters as pertain to the organization of the military force and his duties.

SEC. 9. The adjutant-general shall reside at the capital, and hold his office at the pleasure of the governor; except in times of war or public danger, he shall perform the duties of quartermaster-general; he shall have charge of the state arsenal and grounds and receive and issue all ordnance stores and camp equipage on the order of the commander-in-chief. He may appoint, with the approval of the governor, an ordnance sergeant who shall, under the direction of the adjutant-general, take charge of the state arsenal and grounds, and assist him in the discharge of his duties. The adjutant-general shall furnish at the expense of the state such blanks and forms as shall be approved by the commander-in-chief. He shall, in each odd numbered year, make out a detailed report for the preceding two years of the transactions of his office, the expenses thereof, and such other matters as shall be required by the governor, who may at any time require a similar report.

SEC. 10. The commander of each brigade shall be elected by the officers and enlisted men thereof, and shall hold his office for five years, or until he is discharged or is removed by court-martial. On recommendation of the following brigade staff: An assistant adjutant-general, with rank of lieutenant-colonel; a surgeon, with rank of lieutenant-colonel; an assistant inspector-general, with rank of major; a judge advocate, with rank of major; an inspector of small arms practice, with rank of major; an engineer and signal officer, with rank of major; a quartermaster, with rank of captain; a commissary of subsistence, with rank of captain; and two aids-de-camp, with rank of first lieutenant; and such other officers as the commander-in-chief may think proper. The brigade commander of each brigade shall appoint by warrant, countersigned by the assistant adjutant-general, such non-commissioned staff officers as the commander-in-chief may think proper, and may enlist two men to serve as orderlies.

SEC. 11. A regiment shall consist of not less than eight nor more than twelve companies. Each field officer of each regiment shall be elected by the officers and enlisted men thereof, and shall hold his office for five years, or until he is discharged or is removed by court-martial.

SEC. 12. The regimental staff shall be appointed and commissioned by the governor on recommendation of the regimental commander, and shall consist of a surgeon, with rank of major; an adjutant, with rank of captain; an inspector of small arms practice with the rank of captain; an assistant surgeon, with rank of captain; a chaplain, with rank of captain; a quartermaster, with rank of first lieutenant; and such other officers as the commander-in-chief may think necessary. The commander of

each regiment shall appoint by warrant, countersigned by the adjutant, the non-commissioned staff, consisting of a sergeant-major, a quartermaster-sergeant, a commissary-sergeant, a hospital steward, a color sergeant, an ordnance sergeant, a drum major, a chief musician, a chief trumpeter, and such other non-commissioned staff officers as the commander-in-chief may think necessary. The commissions of staff officers shall expire when the officer nominating them, or his successor, shall make new nominations for their respective offices, and such nominations shall be confirmed by the commander-in-chief.

SEC. 13. The adjutant-general may cause to be enlisted and organized a band which shall be composed of a chief musician, a drum major, and not more than thirty-six musicians under the leadership of such chief musician, and under the command of the adjutant-general, for such military duty as the commander-in-chief may direct. Each regimental commander may cause to be enlisted and organized a band under the leadership of the chief musician of his command, not to exceed twenty-two in number, which shall be subject to the orders of such leader, and under the command of the regimental commander. The members of such bands shall be subject to the same regulations as other enlisted men.

SEC. 14. A company shall consist of a captain, a first lieutenant, a second lieutenant, five sergeants, four corporals, two musicians, and not less than forty nor more than sixty-four privates and non-commissioned officers. A company of cavalry or artillery shall have the same officers and a commissary-sergeant, a quartermaster-sergeant, and a saddler-sergeant. The regimental commander, on the recommendation of the captain, shall appoint the non-commissioned officers of each company, by warrant countersigned by the adjutant.

SEC. 15. All elections of line officers shall be ordered by the regimental commander. All elections of field and general officers shall be ordered by the commander-in-chief. Such orders shall be sent to the commanding officer of the company in which said election is ordered, who shall issue his order for such election, giving at least six days' notice thereof by posting in three public places accessible to the members of his command, and where practicable the same shall be published in one or more newspapers in the county where said company is located. All voting shall be in person and by ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall elect. The senior officer present at such election shall preside. The returns of elections attested by the presiding officer shall be made within five days from the date thereof to the commanding officer of the regiment, who shall promptly forward the same through military channels to the adjutant-general, who upon approval by the commander-in-chief shall issue commissions accordingly. At the organization of a new company the election shall be conducted under such regulations as the adjutant-general shall prescribe.

SEC. 16. Every company and regiment may make rules for its own government not in conflict with this chapter and general orders or regulations.

SEC. 17. Every officer and soldier of the guard shall be held to duty for the full term of his commission or enlistment from the time he becomes an active member thereof unless regularly discharged for good and sufficient cause by the regimental commander, approved by the commander-in-chief.



All members thereof, serving the full term for which they are commissioned or enlisted in the guard shall, on application, be entitled to an honorable discharge exempting them from military duty except in time of war or public danger.

SEC. 18. The guard may parade for encampment or drill not less than three nor more than ten days annually, by company, battalion, regiment, or brigade as ordered by the commander-in-chief.

SEC. 19. The quartermaster-general shall provide transportation to and from the encampments and points of active service. The commissary-general, under the direction of the commander-in-chief, shall provide for all forces so engaged subsistence to conform as nearly as practicable to the rations prescribed for the army of the United States, and to be issued in kind.

SEC. 20. The organization, equipment, discipline, and military regulations of the guard shall conform to the regulations for the government of the army of the United States except as otherwise provided. The commander-in-chief may at any time change the organization of regiments, battalions, or companies so as to conform as nearly as practicable to the organization of the United States army, or that prescribed by the authorized military authority of the United States, or by authority of congress.

SEC. 21. The commanding officer of any force of the guard in active service, or at any encampment, may require those under his command to perform any field or camp duty.

SEC. 22. Any person who shall trespass on the encampment grounds, or the camp grounds of the guard in active service, or interrupt, molest, or interfere with any member of the guard in the discharge of his duties, or sell any malt, spirituous, or other intoxicating liquors within one mile of such encampment or camp, except under permit issued by the district or superior court, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and the commanding officer of such force may order the arrest of such person and cause him to be delivered to a peace officer or magistrate as soon as practicable.

SEC. 23. The commander-in-chief may, whenever the exigencies of the public service require it, detail any officer or soldier for special duty, and the expenses and proper compensation therefor may be paid under such provisions as the commander-in-chief may prescribe. The regimental commander may order monthly or semi-monthly day or evening drills by the companies of his command, but the members shall receive no compensation therefor.

SEC. 24. Upon the organization of any company or regiment of the guard, on the requisition of its commanding officer and the approval of the governor, the adjutant-general shall issue necessary arms and ammunition, and the commanding officer shall deliver to the adjutant-general a bond therefor, payable to the state in sufficient amount with sureties to be approved by the governor, conditioned for the proper use, and upon request of the proper officer for its return in good order, wear, use, unavoidable loss and damage excepted. All arms shall be kept at the company or regimental armory.

SEC. 25. Such inspections and schools of instruction for officers and non-commissioned officers of the guard shall be held as the commander-in-chief may from time to time direct.

SEC. 26. Any officer or soldier of the guard knowingly making any false certificate or false return of state property in his hands, or wilfully neglecting or refusing to apply all money drawn from the state treasury for the purpose named in the requisition therefor, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding five years, or by fine in the amount of the money not so applied, or both such fine and imprisonment.

SEC. 27. The guard shall adopt the uniform of the army of the United States, subject to such modifications as shall be prescribed by the commander-in-chief. The field, staff, and line officers thereof shall provide themselves with the uniform prescribed for officers of the same rank in the United States army within ninety days from the date of commission.

SEC. 28. Every member of the guard who shall wilfully neglect to return to the armory of the company, or place in charge of the commanding officer of the company to which he belongs, any arms, uniform, or equipment, or portion thereof, belonging to the state within six days after being notified by said commanding officer to do so, shall be fined not more than \$50 or imprisoned not more than thirty days.

SEC. 29. Every soldier absent from any tour of active service, parade, drill, or encampment, without leave or sufficient excuse, shall be fined \$2 for each day of absence; and for any unsoldierly conduct during any such service he may be fined not more than \$10. Such fines shall be collected by civil action, in the name of the state, for the use of the company to which the soldier fined belongs; but in no case shall the state pay the costs of such actions. Any company or band may impose such fines upon its members as it may think proper in its by-laws, which may be enforced in the manner above provided.

SEC. 30. A judge advocate with the rank of major shall be appointed for each brigade, who shall hold office during the pleasure of the commander-in-chief, and who shall perform the usual duties of such officer in the court-martial held in his district. No other person shall prosecute in such court; but when he shall be unable to attend, or shall be disqualified by interest or relationship, the commander-in-chief may designate the judge advocate of another brigade to act in his place.

SEC. 31. Any member of the guard charged with a military offense as defined in this chapter or in the articles of war and general regulations governing the army of the United States, or any regulations promulgated by the commander-in-chief under authority of this chapter, may be tried by a general court-martial ordered and appointed by the commander-in-chief. The organization of the court and the forms of procedure shall, as far as practicable, be those prescribed in said articles of war and regulations. The punishment fixed in the sentence shall not be other than dismissal or dishonorable discharge from the service, reduction to the ranks if a non-commissioned officer, suspension from duty and forfeiture of compensation, or confinement for a period named in the sentence, or reprimand according to the gravity of the offense. Witnesses duly served with subpoenas, signed by the judge advocate, shall appear and testify as if duly served with subpoenas to appear and testify in the district court, and shall receive the same fees and mileage therefor, to be taxed as costs, which, with other necessary expenses of the judge advocate and the court shall be taxed and certified by the president of the court-martial and paid by the state treasurer upon

the auditor's warrant issued therefor to the judge advocate, who shall pay the expenses of the trial.

SEC. 32. Inferior courts-martial are hereby authorized and the constitution, composition, jurisdiction, and proceedings thereof shall be assimilated to courts of the same nature in the army of the United States, but no stoppage of pay or confinement shall exceed that which can be imposed by a general court-martial.

SEC. 33. The proceedings of all general courts-martial shall be submitted to the commander-in-chief, who shall approve or disapprove the same, or he may mitigate or remit any punishment imposed by the sentence of said court. The proceedings of inferior courts-martial shall be approved or disapproved by the commanding officer on the field of service, who may in like manner mitigate or remit the punishment fixed in the sentence. In all cases, the record of the proceedings of a court-martial, with the order of the commander-in-chief or commanding officer accompanied therewith, shall be deposited and preserved as a permanent record in the office of the adjutant-general.

SEC. 34. An examining board of three or more competent officers, appointed by the commander-in-chief, shall convene at such times and places as he shall direct, whose duty it shall be to examine into the capacity, qualifications, propriety of conduct and efficiency of commissioned officers who shall be ordered before it; and upon the report of said board, if adverse to such officer and approved by the commander-in-chief, the commission of such officer shall be vacated. No officer shall be eligible to sit on such board whose rank or promotion would in any way be affected by the proceedings; and two members at least shall be of equal or superior rank to the officer examined. If any officer shall refuse to report himself before said board when directed, the commander-in-chief may, upon the report of such refusal by such board, vacate his commission.

SEC. 35. It shall be unlawful for any body of men, other than the regularly organized volunteer militia of this state and the troops of the United States, to associate themselves together as a military company or organization, or drill or parade within the limits of this state without the written permission of the governor, which he may at any time revoke; but this provision shall not prevent social or benevolent organizations from wearing swords.

SEC. 36. Every soldier of the guard shall keep himself provided with a uniform prescribed by law, and subject to such restrictions and changes as the commander-in-chief may direct. Uniforms in kind may be issued by the state under such provisions as the commander-in-chief may direct, or, in lieu thereof, there may annually be paid to each officer and soldier of the guard the sum of \$4, to be paid under like provisions, but in no event shall the state be liable for the payment of any money in lieu of uniforms, or for any purpose contemplated in this chapter, unless such payment can be made without exceeding the annual appropriation provided by this chapter.

SEC. 37. All uniforms and other military property shall belong to the state, for military purposes only, and each officer and soldier, upon receiving a discharge, or otherwise leaving the military service of the state, or upon demand of his commanding officer, shall forthwith surrender his

uniform and all other articles of military property in his possession to said commanding officer.

SEC. 38. There shall be allowed annually for postage, stationery and office incidentals to each brigade headquarters the sum of \$25, to each regimental headquarters the sum of \$25, and to each company headquarters the sum of \$10.

SEC. 39. There shall be allowed annually to each company and band for armory rent, fuel, lights and like necessary expenses the sum of \$100.

SEC. 40. The commander-in-chief is authorized to make and publish regulations for the government and discipline of the guard not in conflict with existing laws.

SEC. 41. The commander-in-chief shall disband any company of the guard when it shall fall below a proper standard of efficiency, and he may order special inspections with a view to determining such efficiency.

SEC. 42. In this chapter the word "soldier" shall include musketeers and all persons in the guard or in the militia when called into service, except commissioned officers, and the word "company" shall include battery of artillery and troop of cavalry.

SEC. 43. The medical staff of the guard shall have charge of that branch of the service under the supervision of the surgeon-general.

SEC. 44. A surgeon in charge in the field or at an encampment may make requisition on the quartermaster-general for such medical supplies as may be needed, for which he shall account on forms provided by the quartermaster-general.

SEC. 45. The surgeon-general may prescribe the necessary forms and blanks for the work of his department; and all subordinate surgeons of the guard shall obey his orders and report, as often as he may prescribe, the transactions of their departments.

SEC. 46. Subject to such regulations as the governor may direct, the adjutant-general may loan the surplus arms and accoutrements of the state to military schools and colleges in good standing within the state which include military drill in their course of instruction, but when any arms or accoutrements are delivered to such an institution the proper officers thereof shall deliver to the adjutant-general a bond to the state in such amount and with such sureties as the governor approves, conditioned for the proper use of such arms and accoutrements, and the return of the same in good order, wear and use excepted, upon the request of the adjutant-general.

SEC. 47. Every officer and soldier of the guard shall be exempt from jury duty and poll tax during his term of service, and except in cases of treason, felony, or breach of the peace be privileged from arrest during his attendance at drills, parades, encampments, active service, the election of officers, and in going to and returning from the same. The uniform, arms, and equipments of every member of the guard shall be exempt from attachment, execution, or sale for debt or taxes.

SEC. 48. Every person who shall wilfully or wantonly injure or destroy any article of uniform, arms, equipment, or other military property of the state, and refuse to make good such injury or loss, or who shall sell, dispose of, secrete, or remove the same with the intent to sell or dispose of it, or shall unlawfully break or enter any armory or place where any such arms or equipments are kept or stored, with the intent to remove the same

therefrom, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$200, or imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding two months, or by both fine and imprisonment.

SEC. 49. The adjutant-general shall receive an annual salary of \$1,500, and if an ordnance-sergeant is appointed under the provisions of this chapter he shall receive an annual salary not to exceed \$500, the amount to be fixed by the adjutant-general.

SEC. 50. Such clerical assistance shall be employed in the adjutant-general's office as shall, in the opinion of the governor be actually necessary, and any person so employed shall receive for the time' actually and necessarily on duty such compensation as the governor may prescribe.

SEC. 51. The military force, when in the active service of the state in time of insurrection or invasion, or immediate danger thereof, shall be paid the following compensation for every day actually on duty: Each general, field, and staff officer, \$4; every other commissioned officer, \$2.50; every non-commissioned officer, \$2; every other enlisted man, \$1.50, and necessary transportation, subsistence, and quarters; the same to be paid out of any money specially appropriated for that purpose. When in actual service of the state, in case of riot, tumult, or breach of the peace, or imminent danger thereof, pursuant to the order of the governor, they shall receive the same compensation, transportation, subsistence, and quarters out of the state treasury, and for such services rendered upon the call of the sheriff they shall receive the same compensation, transportation, subsistence and quarters from the treasury of such county, claims being audited and allowed in the former cases by the executive council and in the latter by the board of supervisors at its next session.

SEC. 52. For the time spent in each annual encampment or drill, compensation to be paid under such provisions as the commander-in-chief may direct, and graded according to length of continuous service therein, shall be allowed as follows: To each officer and soldier of less than three years' continuous service, \$1 per day; to each officer and soldier of more than three and less than five years' continuous service, \$1.50 per day; to each officer and soldier of more than five years' continuous service, \$2 per day.

SEC. 53. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of \$45,000 per annum or so much thereof as may be necessary for the support of the guard under the provisions of this chapter not applying to active service, which shall be drawn by warrants drawn by the auditor of state on the state treasurer, upon certificates of the adjutant-general approved by the governor, showing for what purpose each draft is to be or has been used, and no indebtedness shall be created in excess of such annual appropriation.

Approved April 10, 1896.

AN ACT TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SUPPORT FOR THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa:

SECTION 1. For the purpose of carrying out the provisions of chapter 74 of the laws of the Eighteenth G. A., there is hereby made an annual appropriation in addition to the appropriations heretofore made, the sum of five thousand two hundred dollars (\$5,200). Said sum shall be for the

purpose of providing additional allowance to the companies and bands of the Iowa National guard for armory rent, fuel, light and necessary expenses, out of any money in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, and the auditor of state is hereby authorized to draw warrants upon the state treasurer upon the certificate of the adjutant-general approved by the governor.

Approved April 10, 1896.

GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 17.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 18, 1896.

I. The following detail of officers is made for duty at the rifle camp near Cedar Rapids, provided for in General Orders No. 12, c. s.:

Colonel *Thomas F. Cooke*, General Inspector Small Arms Practice, Commanding Camp.

Captain *W. T. Chantland*, Fourth regiment, Adjutant.

Captain *W. J. McCullough*, Commissary First brigade, Quartermaster and Commissary.

Captain *John W. Harriman*, Assistant Surgeon Second regiment, surgeon for duty with the First brigade.

Major *James A. Sherman*, Surgeon Fourth regiment, surgeon for duty with the Second brigade.

The Surgeons will select a Hospital Steward and notify this office at once. They will take their medicine chests and a supply of medical stores.

II. Members of the guard selected for practice will take with them their fatigue uniforms, campaign hats, leggins, overcoats, blankets, web belts, rifles and cleaning rods.

Ammunition will be furnished at the range. Each man firing will clean all his shells immediately after completing his score. (See Par. 890, page 319, Blunt's Small Arms Firing Regulations.) For this purpose primer extractors will be taken by each company detail to the range.

III. The following articles will be supplied:

One woven wire cot, one camp chair, one water bucket.

Other necessary toilet articles must be provided before arriving at the range.

IV. The senior member of each detail will be held strictly accountable for the conduct of the men going to and from the range. The commanding officer of each company will notify this office at once of any choice as to route going to or returning from the range. The range is reached from Cedar Rapids or Marion over the Cedar Rapids and Marion Electric Railway, getting off at Midway station.

V. Par. II, G. O. No. 18, series 1895, is modified to read as follows:

The hospital corps for each regiment of the Iowa National Guard, in addition to the regimental medical officers, will consist of one hospital steward, two acting hospital stewards, and six privates.

VI. Regimental commanders are directed to complete the organization of the hospital corps to conform to the requirements of Par. V hereof.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 18. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE. }  
*Des Moines, June 13, 1896.* }

I. So much of General Orders No. 10, c. s. as fixes the date of encampment of the Second Regiment, Iowa National Guard, for 1896 is revoked.

II. The Second Regiment will encamp at Ottumwa, July 25th to August 1st.

III. The First Regiment will encamp at Independence, August 15th to 22d, and the Third Regiment at Red Oak, August 22d to 29th.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 19. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE. }  
*Des Moines, June 15, 1896.* }

I. As a recognition of faithful and meritorious service and earnest effort to attain a high degree of efficiency as an officer, all officers of the Iowa National Guard from Second Lieutenant to Major, inclusive, shall receive brevet rank one grade higher than their actual rank at the time of examination, who comply with the following conditions:

A. Three years continuous service as an officer.

B. Attendance at two sessions of the School for officers of the Iowa National Guard.

C. Passing an examination as provided for by General Orders No. 80, Headquarters of the Army, A. G. O., October 5, 1891, with the exception that all officers up to and including Captain shall not be required to prepare an essay, and that the examination of Majors be the same as required for Captains by said order.

Officers holding brevet rank will be entitled to precedence in their own grade over officers not holding brevet rank and will be so borne on all reports and returns.

II. To secure uniformity the following named text-books shall be considered as authority by the Iowa National Guard and all instruction shall be according to their teaching:

Infantry Drill Regulations, U. S. A.

Manual of Guard Duty, U. S. A.

Troops in Campaign, U. S. A.

U. S. Army Regulations, 1896.

Winthrop's Abridgment of Military Law, W. H. Morrison, Washington, D. C.

Manual for Courts-Martial, Lt. Arthur Murray, 1896, John Wiley & Son, New York.

Catechism of Outpost Duty, Captain A. L. Wagner, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.

Organization and Tactics, Captain A. L. Wagner, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.

Military Topography and Sketching, Lt. E. A. Root, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.

Manual of Field Engineering, Captain W. D. Beach, Ft. Leavenworth, Kansas.

Notes on Military Hygiene, Woodhull, U. S. A.

The Soldier's First Aid Hand Book, Dietz, U. S. A.

Biennial Reports of the Adjutant-General of Iowa for 1890-91, 1892-93, 1894-95.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS, }  
NUMBER 20. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE. }  
*Des Moines, June 30, 1896.* }

The following report of the tour of duty at State Rifle Range, June 23 to 12th, is published for information of Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE.

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

OFFICE OF THE  
GENERAL INSPECTOR SMALL ARMS PRACTICE, }  
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

*Algona, Iowa, June 26, 1896.*

*To the Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa:*

SIR—I have the honor to report that in compliance with G. O. Numbers 12 and 17, A. G. O., c. s., I proceeded to the State Rifle Range near Cedar Rapids, reaching there on the morning of May 31st, and assumed command of the school of instruction at noon that day. I found the camp erected, the mess ready, and the other details well toward completion. As the company details came in they were set to work assembling the targets and frames, and making the other necessary preparations. Under the efficient management of Captain C. W. Kemble, everything was in readiness for the firing to commence at the time set on Tuesday morning.

The routine of duty performed is indicated in order Number 1, a copy of which is hereto attached. The same routine was adopted for the Second Brigade, with the exception that Major Thornburg, Inspector Small Arms Practice for the Second Brigade, was Executive Range Officer in the place of Major Evans. As the firing was seldom completed before the time set for mess calls, it made long hours upon the range for the men, and they were usually tired out at the close of the day. On this account but little fatigue duty, except that absolutely necessary, was performed during the camp.

Two half days in each week were devoted to instruction in skirmish firing; the rest of the time was given to known distance work. In the latter each man fired ten shots at each of the ranges 200, 300, 500 and 600 yards each day. At the close of the second day's firing of each week the scores were gone over and men needing it were given special instruction for the remainder of the tour. This resulted in a good percentage of improvement in almost every case. Half of the men fired each half day, the other half being on duty in the pit, at the firing points, at clerical work, and the various details necessary for the proper conduct of the camp. In the afternoon the positions were alternated, the idea being to, as nearly as possible, give every man instruction in every branch of the work.

There was a little difficulty at first in assigning men for coaches, owing to our lack of knowledge of those who were competent to fill that position.

The scores made were not large. Many of the men had had very little instruction. This was especially true at the 500 and 600 yard ranges.

Twenty-eight thousand one hundred rounds of fixed ammunition were used for all purposes. The empty shells were usually cleaned and returned in good shape. A slight loss is inevitable, but on looking over the record I notice that it was confined to a few individuals, and in the future I would recommend that the value of any shells not properly cleaned and returned be deducted from the soldier's pay.

A number of men fired their record scores, and most all succeeded in qualifying as marksmen or better.

Some firing was done at all the ranges with the magazine rifle, and some fair scores were made. This particular gun still seems to throw the bullet high to the left. The more the new arm was used the better it was liked.

Taking them as a whole, the details were well selected, there being just sufficient experienced shots to leaven the mass and give all the instruction possible in the length of time at our disposal. The number of men was such that the maximum amount of work was accomplished. Several evenings were devoted to informal talks upon the rifle and its use.

Every company was represented by a full detail.

The conduct of the men, with the exceptions of those cases upon which special reports have already been made, was most excellent. I have heard but the one complaint of behavior enroute to or returning from the camp.

The interest manifested by all the men was great, and it is hoped that the results of the instruction imparted will be apparent when the reports of the season's firing come in.

Everything about the camp and the range was complete and in good shape. It was the constant endeavor to so conduct every detail as to furnish an object lesson in the proper equipment and conduct of a rifle range. Owing to an oversight, the silhouette figures were not properly placed for the skirmish runs, but with this exception I think that everything was conducted strictly according to regulations.

The range supplies, with the exception of the target frames and numbers were stored away and locked up before we left camp; the latter were to be put in the new pit house which was to be built for their reception.

The height of the pole for the post flag should be doubled at least.

I would also recommend that a topographical map of the ground and its approaches be made by the Engineer Corps so that the permanent

improvements in the way of roads, etc., could be definitely located, and gradually brought into proper condition according to a well defined plan.

Visiting officers invariably failed to notify me in advance of their coming, and some of the details left camp at the close of their tour without reporting to me and being formally excused. Some of the details failed to report the time of their arrival, and some confusion ensued in consequence.

Acting under your verbal authority Second Lieutenant W. E. Ward, of Co. F., Fourth Regiment, returned with me for the second week, and performed faithful service as coacher.

The health of the command was excellent. No use was made of the hospital, and but one man was off duty on account of sickness, and he for only one half day. Major W. S. H. Matthews, surgeon of the Third Regiment, reported for duty the first week as the relief of Captain Harriman, Assistant Surgeon Second Regiment.

Captain Kemble, Inspector of S. A. P. Second Regiment, at my request, after obtaining your verbal authority therefor, remained for the entire tour and was of the greatest assistance to me.

The mess arrangements under the charge of Captain W. J. McCullough were all that could be desired. In fact it was generally admitted to be the best mess ever seen at a camp of Iowa troops. No fancy dishes or serving was attempted, but excellent food, well cooked and plenty of it, was the invariable rule. The cost was above the average, but in my judgment the state received full value for its money.

The work of the adjutant's office and the statistical work was well performed under the efficient management of Captain Wm. T. Chantland.

The entire staff of the camp, including the officers of this department, was conspicuous for the faithful and efficient manner in which all their duties were performed, and the loyal support given to me at all times. If the camp was a success, and I think it was, it is accounted for by the fact that every officer and man worked together to that end.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. F. COOKE,  
Colonel and General Inspector S. A. P.

ORDERS }  
NUMBER 1. }

CAMP GREENE, }  
STATE RIFLE RANGE, }  
June 1, 1896. }

I. This camp will be known as "Camp Greene" in honor of General Geo. Greene (retired).

II. The following routine of duty will be strictly observed during this tour:

Reveille, 5:30 A. M.  
Breakfast, 6 A. M.  
Fatigue, 6:45 A. M.  
Sick call, 7 A. M.  
First Sergeants call, 7:15 A. M.  
First call, 7:30 A. M.  
Assembly, 8 A. M.  
Dinner, 12 M.

First call, 1:15 P. M.  
 Assembly, 1:30 P. M.  
 Supper, 6 P. M.  
 Fatigue, 7 P. M.  
 Tattoo, 9:45 P. M.  
 Taps, 10 P. M.

III. Major Evans will act as executive range officer during the continuance of the tour of First Brigade.

IV. Attention is called to section six of paragraph two of General Orders No. 12, to which is added the following for use in this camp:

The ranking officer or soldier of each detail will report the names and rank of his men to the camp adjutant at earliest possible moment, and he shall also be responsible for conduct and performance of duty of his men while in camp. He will also submit a morning report each day at first sergeant's call, when the details for each day will also be announced.

V. Attention is also called to section two of paragraph two, General orders No. 17, and also to section ten of paragraph two, General Orders No. 12.

VI. The occupants of each tent will be responsible for the proper policing of its vicinity. Details will be made for policing headquarters street.

VII. Leaves of absence will only be granted by application to the camp adjutant.

VIII. Officers and men detailed for duty in pit will report to pit officer at pit at first call. Officers and men for firing and for duty at firing point will report there to range officer promptly at assembly.

IX. Mail will be delivered from, and received at the quartermaster sergeant's tent.

X. Finally. Let each officer and man exercise strict caution to avoid accident.

By ORDER OF COLONEL COOKE.

WM. T. CHANTLAND,  
*Adjutant.*

GENERAL ORDERS, }  
 NUMBER 21. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, July 7, 1896.* }

I. Pursuant to G. O. No. 10, c. s., the Fourth Regiment will encamp at Manhattan Beach August 1st to August 8th inclusive.

II. Subsequent orders will designate the routes and trains by which transportation will be furnished, and will be accompanied by requisitions for the same. Transportation will be furnished for two cooks for each company, band and non commissioned staff, and four for each regimental headquarters, and for one attendant for each regimental and battalion headquarters and medical department.

Owing to the new arrangement made with the transportation companies only members of the guard and the authorized attendants can be transported in state transportation requests. Members of the families of

officers and enlisted men must not under any circumstances be included in any requests.

Each officer will endorse on the certificate (form 22) the names of all persons, other than those belonging to his own company or band, transported to or from camp on transportation requests accomplished by him.

III. Suitable provision will be made, on the date of the Governor's Review, for Aids-do-camp on the Governor's Staff. They will notify the camp commander of their intention to be present.

Officers intending to remain in camp over night will bring their own bedding.

IV. The attention of all officers of the Iowa National Guard is directed to Par. 420, A. R. 1895, which is as follows:

"Officers arriving at the headquarters of an organized command, or at a military post, will as soon thereafter as practicable, call upon the commander thereof, registering their names in the office of the Assistant Adjutant-General, or the Adjutant of the command."

Their attention is further directed to the fact that all orders are in force unless, expressly or implicitly, rescinded by those of later date.

V. Companies will not be inspected before Wednesday of each week.

VI. Pay will not be allowed incompetent trumpeters and in addition the cost of transportation and subsistence will be stopped against company commanders bringing such men to camp.

VII. Gypster care is enjoined in the use of canvas. Flies will not be used as awning except when used with proper poles. The custom of using nails to the destruction of canvas will be discontinued. Canvas will be used only for the purpose for which it is intended.

VIII. The custom which has obtained heretofore, of placing the national and regimental colors before the commanding officer's quarters, will be discontinued. They will be used only as prescribed in Par. 219, A. R., 1895. Service colors, Par. 220, A. R., 1895, will be supplied at a future date.

IX. Pay, transportation and subsistence will be allowed for forty-two enlisted men and three officers. Each man will be credited with the number of days, not exceeding seven, present at camp; provided that no pay shall be allowed unless the soldier shall have been present at least three consecutive secular days.

Should the soldier be ordered home on account of disability incurred at camp, pay will be allowed for the number of days present.

Transportation in excess of one cent per mile will be stopped against all men who, for their own convenience, do not serve the full tour. The transportation of men who are present only on Saturday, Sunday and Monday will be stopped against the company commander.

X. Attention is again called to previous regulations governing the annual tours of instruction which have been ordered to continue in force so far as applicable to the tours of duty ordered for the current season. In this connection special attention is directed to section 26 of the Military Code and the following orders of the series 1892:

General Orders Nos. 20, 28, 29, 34, 52 and 72; G. O. No. 9, series 1894; G. O. Nos. 20 and 21, series 1895; and G. O. Nos. 10 and 13, series 1896.

XI. For the thorough enforcement of the provisions and the publication of these orders, Regimental, Battalion and Company Commanders will be held to a strict accountability.

XII. Captains will be held accountable for the conduct and safety of their men while en route to and from camp. No man will leave the cars for any purpose except by order of a commissioned officer. Companies will leave the train on arrival at destination by the method prescribed by G. O. 29, 1892.

XIII. All cork helmets now in possession of the troops, having been declared unserviceable by the inspecting officers will be dropped from the next semi-annual return. So much of G. O. No. 18, series 1892, as prescribes the cork helmets as a part of the uniform is revoked.

XIV. Hereafter no enlistments will be made in any organization of the Iowa National Guard from the date of the receipt of an order for the election of any officer, until after the election thereby ordered has been held.

XV. Regimental Bands will consist of a Drum Major, a Chief Musician, two Principal Musicians, and twenty privates.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE.

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS } STATE OF IOWA,  
NUMBER 22. } ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, July 21, 1896.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the quarter ending June 30, 1896, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT.					SECOND REGIMENT.				
Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters July 26.					Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters July 24.				
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.	55	16	44	93.50	F. S. & B.	50	13	35	81.40
A	49	14	34	69.00	A	47	14	33	61.70
B	33	17	27	71.00	B	45	13	27	53.33
C	4	14	21	60.35	C	52	14	31	59.62
D	56	9	35	59.32	D	44	10	23	52.27
E	40	11	24	60.00	E	38	14	25	65.79
G	38	10	23	73.95	G	40	15	25	62.50
H	32	12	23	43.59	H	30	15	20	72.00
I	47	21	32	79.17	I	48	13	28	58.33
K	47	8	22	68.09	K	45	13	28	54.17
L	48	14	32	78.11	L	50	13	28	54.00
M	48	14	32	78.11	M	50	13	28	54.00
*Total	530	133	31	69.32	*Total	626	122	32	67.54

\* Eleven Companies.

THIRD REGIMENT.					FOURTH REGIMENT.				
Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters.					Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters July 8.				
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of drills.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.	58	13	30	51.72	F. S. & B.	60	12	25	53.55
A	46	12	25	54.35	A	57	12	25	54.39
B	45	12	25	55.56	B	52	12	25	53.85
C	44	6	21	47.73	C	52	12	25	53.85
D	45	12	25	55.56	D	50	12	25	53.85
E	44	12	25	56.82	E	45	10	25	62.22
F	41	9	25	56.25	F	50	12	25	53.85
G	44	13	27	56.31	G	50	12	25	53.85
H	45	13	27	61.00	H	49	12	25	53.85
I	51	13	28	62.80	I	50	12	25	53.85
J	53	6	40	69.94	J	48	14	27	66.67
K	53	6	40	69.94	K	48	14	27	66.67
*Total	507	140	31	61.48	*Total	561	122	34	72.64

II. The failure of the commanding officers of Company "A," First Regiment and Company "L," Third Regiment, to forward reports within the prescribed limit of time, will be immediately investigated by commanding officers of the regiments named, who may, in their discretion, enforce the provisions of Par. II, General Orders No. 30, series 1891.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending June 30, 1896, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED—SECOND BRIGADE

W. Irving Smith, Assistant Inspector General, with rank of Major from April 11, 1896.

FIRST REGIMENT.

Charles J. Cooper, Captain Company "K," with rank from May 4, 1896.  
Peter W. McRoberts, First Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from May 4, 1896.

Herbert G. Ross, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from May 4, 1896.

Hubert A. Allen, Captain Company "E," with rank from June 4, 1896.  
C. A. Rosemond, First Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from June 4, 1896.

George T. Blamer, Second Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from June 4, 1896.

Calvin A. Danforth, First Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from May 15, 1896.

SECOND REGIMENT.

Francis C. Roberts, Additional Assistant Surgeon, with rank of First Lieutenant from May 7, 1896.

Claude Sweinhart, Engineer and Signal Officer, with rank of First Lieutenant from May 19, 1896.

Frank T. Dolsen, First Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from June 16, 1896.

James E. Murphy, Second Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from June 16, 1896.

Frank H. Gunsolus, First Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from June 22, 1896.

John E. Bartley, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from June 22, 1896.

Oscar M. Cole, First Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from June 28, 1896.

#### THIRD REGIMENT.

W. H. Keating, Captain Company "F," with rank from April 17, 1896.

William E. Carl, First Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from April 16, 1896.

Miles R. Hoover, Second Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from May 4, 1896.

Sterling P. Moore, Captain Company "B," re-elected May 30, 1896, with rank as Captain from May 30, 1891.

Wm. F. Ohlschlager, First Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from May 23, 1896.

William O. Pryor, Captain Company "L," with rank from March 16, 1896.

John L. Moore, Second Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from June 30, 1896.

#### HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

April 24, C. B. Spaulding, First Lieutenant Company "D," First Regiment.

May 6, Clark R. Ficks, Engineer and Signal Officer Second Regiment.

May 7, Jesse Swearingen, Second Lieutenant Company "F," Third Regiment.

May 9, F. E. Evans, First Lieutenant Company "G," Third Regiment.

May 18, Rea C. Thompson, First Lieutenant Company "B," First Regiment.

May 18, Frank A. Neidig, Second Lieutenant Company "C," Second Regiment.

May 29, Henry A. Heaslip, Major Second Regiment.

May 29, Charles S. Aldrich, First Lieutenant Company "M," Second Regiment.

May 29, J. H. Jones, Second Lieutenant Company "G," Third Regiment.

June 1, Charles P. Jackson, First Lieutenant Company "G," Second Regiment.

June 5, John N. Houghton, First Lieutenant Company "K," Second Regiment.

June 16, W. H. Ogle, Captain Company "E," Second Regiment.

June 16, C. T. Dike, Captain Company "A," Fourth Regiment.

June 17, W. J. Phillips, First Lieutenant Company "E," Second Regiment.

#### COMMISSIONS REVOKED.

April 17, W. L. Shinkle, Second Lieutenant Company "M," First Regiment.

IV. The following changes have occurred during the quarter among the companies of the Iowa National Guard:

#### MUSTERED OUT.

Company "F," First Regiment, Waverly, May 1, 1896, S. O. No. 43.

#### MUSTERED IN.

Company "E," First Regiment, Independence, June 13, 1896, S. O. No. 39.

V Leaves of absence granted:

Major J. T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector General First Brigade, for sixty days to date from May 3, 1896, S. O. No. 45.

Captain O. C. Servis, Company "H," Fourth Regiment, for thirty days to date from May 10, 1896, S. O. No. 48.

First Lieutenant Frank M. Fuller, Company "A," Second Regiment, for six weeks to date from June 4, 1896.

Captain O. C. Servis, Company "H," Fourth Regiment, for twenty-four days to date from July 8, 1896, S. O. No. 66.

Lieutenant Colonel James A. Rohbach, A. D. C. to Governor, for ninety days to date from June 15, 1895, S. O. No. 66.

VI. Leaves of absence expired:

Second Lieutenant John A. Hull, Company "H," Third Regiment, May 1, 1896.

Lieutenant Park A. Findley, Additional Assistant Surgeon Third Regiment, April 29, 1896.

Second Lieutenant Rodney M. Arey, Company "H," First Regiment, June 11, 1896.

Second Lieutenant John G. Cushing, Company "A," First Regiment, May 24, 1896.

Captain W. H. Ogle, Company "E," Second Regiment, May 4, 1896.

Second Lieutenant Harry E. Dyer, Company "A," Fourth Regiment, June 17, 1896.

First Lieutenant George E. Bass, Company "C," Fourth Regiment, May 16, 1896.

Captain O. C. Servis, Company "H," Fourth Regiment, June 10, 1896.

VII. Permission to drill and parade with arms, but without ammunition, was granted to J. C. Milliman Camp No. 8, Division of Iowa, Sons of Veterans, located at Logan, Iowa, S. O. No. 64.

VIII. Permission to enter the state of Iowa armed and equipped, but without ammunition, to participate in parade at Kookuk, Iowa, July 4, 1896, was granted to Company "A," Ninth Regiment, Boys' Brigade, located at Quincy, Illinois, S. O. No. 64.

IX. In accordance with the provisions of G. O. No. 38, series 1892, the names of the following officers are ordered placed upon the roll of retired officers:

Second Lieutenant *Frank A. Neidig*, Company "C," Second Regiment.

Enlisted as a private in Company "C," Second Regiment, I. N. G., May 12, 1890; Corporal October, 1894; Sergeant October, 1891; Second Lieutenant December 19, 1893; Resigned May 18, 1896.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*



GENERAL ORDERS } STATE OF IOWA,  
 NUMBER 23. } ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
 Des Moines, July 22, 1896.

I. The following order detailing Captain *Ketchum*, Twenty-second Infantry, U. S. A., to attend encampments of the Iowa National Guard, is published for information of all concerned:

SPECIAL ORDERS } HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY, }  
 NUMBER 165 } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
 Washington, July 15, 1896. }

*Extract.*

6. By direction of the Secretary of War, Captain *Hiram H. Ketchum*, Twenty-second Infantry, is detailed to attend the encampments of the Iowa National Guard at Otumwa, Iowa, July 25 to August 1, 1896; at Lake Okoboji, Iowa, August 1 to August 8, 1896; at Independence, Iowa, August 15 to August 22, 1896; and at Red Oak, Iowa, August 22 to August 29, 1896. He will report to the Governor of Iowa for this service and proceed to the places specified in the order named; and, upon its completion, will return to his proper station. The travel enjoined is necessary for the public service.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR-GENERAL MILES:

GEORGE D. RUGGLES,  
*Adjutant-General*

II. Camp commanders are directed to provide quarters and subsistence for the above named officer, and will see that proper facilities are extended to him for the performance of his duty in such manner as will insure the greatest possible benefit from his presence in their camps.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS } STATE OF IOWA, }  
 NUMBER 24. } ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
 Des Moines, Sept. 21, 1896. }

In conformity with G. O. No. 80, Headquarters of the Army, A. G. O., 1891, the following rules for the examination of officers, as provided for by G. O. No. 19, A. G. O., State of Iowa, s. 1896, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

I. For brevet rank of First Lieutenant.

*Manual of Guard Duty, under following sub-heads:*

Rosters.  
 The Officer of the Day.  
 The Officer of the Guard.  
 The Sergeant of the Guard.  
 The Corporal of the Guard.

The Soldier on Guard.  
 Orders for Sentinels on Post, Par. 201 to 241.  
 Miscellaneous Par., 242 to 274 and 374 to 391.

*Military Law. Sub-heads:*

The subject defined and divided; constitutional provisions.  
 The written military law.  
 The Court-Martial.  
 The constitution and composition of general Courts-Martial.  
 The jurisdiction of general Courts-Martial.  
 The procedure of general Courts-Martial; arrest.  
 The charge.  
 Assembling and opening of the Court; the president and members.  
 The Judge-Advocate.  
 Challenges.  
 Organization, arraignment, pleas and motions.  
 The trial.  
 Evidence.  
 The finding.  
 Sentence and punishment.  
 Action on the proceedings; the reviewing authority.  
 Inferior Courts-Martial.  
 The Court of Inquiry.  
 The Summary Court.

*Elementary Field Engineering. Sub-heads:*

General principles and definitions.  
 Clearing the ground.  
 Hasty entrenchments.  
 Obstacles.  
 Defense of posts.  
 Roads.  
 Bridges.  
 Camping arrangements.  
 Hasty demolition.

*Drill Regulations. Sub-heads:*

Definitions, signals, general principles.  
 School of the Soldier.  
 School of the Company.  
 School of the Battalion.  
 Extended order, to include the Battalion.

*Small Arms Practice:*

Sighting drills.  
 Position and aiming drills.  
 Gallery practice.  
 Targets.  
 Motion of bullets.  
 Variations in the trajectory.  
 Trajectory as affected by atmospheric condition  
 The effects of fire.



THIRD REGIMENT.					FOURTH REGIMENT.						
Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters October 16th.					Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters October 16th.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.	Oct. 10, 4 p. m.	62	13	33	81.72	F. S. & B.	Oct. 5, 8 a. m.	60	18	36	57.69
A	Oct. 6, 2 p. m.	46	12	24	73.91	A	Oct. 5, 8 a. m.	53	12	40	75.47
B	Oct. 6, 2 p. m.	69	12	21	62.90	B	Oct. 5, 8 a. m.	48	19	24	73.95
C	Oct. 6, 2 p. m.	46	11	36	78.26	C	Sep. 30, 8 a. m.	42	19	34	80.95
D	Oct. 7, 2 p. m.	43	12	37	87.79	D	Oct. 5, 8 a. m.	44	11	31	70.45
E	Oct. 8, 2 p. m.	43	15	30	69.76	E	Oct. 21, 8 a. m.	30	7	29	73.33
F	Oct. 9, 2 p. m.	49	10	24	69.29	F	Oct. 6, 8 a. m.	42	11	27	71.15
G	Oct. 15, 2 p. m.	47	10	24	67.57	G	Oct. 2, 8 a. m.	48	26	33	68.75
H	Oct. 5, 8 a. m.	47	16	39	83.82	H	Oct. 2, 8 a. m.	40	11	30	75.00
I	Oct. 8, 2 p. m.	40	15	33	82.50	I	Oct. 5, 8 a. m.	49	11	41	83.67
J	Oct. 8, 8 a. m.	53	12	32	60.38	J	Oct. 10, 8 a. m.	35	15	46	88.79
K	Oct. 1, 2 p. m.	52	12	32	62.90	K	Oct. 9, 8 a. m.	43	13	38	88.37
L						L					
	Total	690	169	327	64.38		Total	626	166	35	75.02

II. The failure of the commanding officers of Company "H," First Regiment, and Company "F," Fourth Regiment, to forward reports within the prescribed limit of time, will be immediately investigated by commanding officers of the regiments named, who may, in their discretion, enforce the provisions of Par. II, General Orders No. 30, series 1891.

III. The percentage of Company "H," Third Regiment, having fallen below fifty per cent, the Regimental Commander will investigate the causes and report same to this office.

IV. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending September 30, 1896, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

#### COMMISSIONED—SECOND BRIGADE.

William E. Beddow, Aid-de-camp, with rank of First Lieutenant from July 20, 1896.

#### FIRST REGIMENT.

Delos W. Fowler, Second Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from May 15, 1896.

Charles W. Cotton, First Lieutenant Company "B," with rank from June 15, 1896.

George M. Johnson, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from August 8, 1896.

#### SECOND REGIMENT.

Burdette A. Abel, First Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from June 26, 1896.

Marcus Parmenter, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from June 26, 1896.

Henry C. Haynes, Captain Company "E," with rank from June 26, 1896.

#### THIRD REGIMENT.

Will H. Point, Second Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from July 8, 1896.

Robert E. Burnett, Second Lieutenant Company "G," with rank from July 11, 1896.

#### FOURTH REGIMENT.

William H. Parker, First Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from July 8, 1896.

George S. Foster, Captain Company "F," with rank from May 27, 1896.  
A. Erwin Daugberty, First Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from May 27, 1896.

Walter E. Ward, Second Lieutenant Company "F," with rank from May 27, 1896.

V. Leaves of absence granted:

Lieutenant W. M. McKercher, Quartermaster Fourth Regiment, for twenty days, to date from July 12, 1896, S. O. No. 87.

First Lieutenant O. L. Wright, Company "I," Third Regiment, for thirty days, to date from August 1, 1896, S. O. No. 70.

First Lieutenant DeForest Pomeroy, Company "I," Fourth Regiment, for twenty-one days, to date from July 10, 1896, S. O. No. 71.

Captain Charles J. Cooper, Company "K," First Regiment, for ten days, to date from August 15, 1896, S. O. No. 76.

Captain O. C. Serels, Company "H," Fourth Regiment, for thirty days, to date from August 1, 1896, S. O. No. 78; for ninety days, to date from September 15, 1896, S. O. No. 81.

Second Lieutenant H. E. Dyer, Company "A," Fourth Regiment, for three months, to date from August 8, 1896, S. O. No. 78.

Second Lieutenant Ed S. Hoag, Company "M," Fourth Regiment, for sixty days, to date from August 15, 1896, S. O. No. 78.

Lieutenant Chas. Newton, Battalion Adjutant First Regiment, for ten days, to date from August 15, 1896, S. O. No. 79.

Lieutenant A. L. Rule, Battalion Adjutant Fourth Regiment, for ninety days, to date from September 16, 1896, S. O. No. 81.

Second Lieutenant George M. Johnson, Company "M," First Regiment, for three months, to date from September 21, 1896, S. O. No. 81.

VI. Leaves of absence expired:

Major J. T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector General First Brigade, July 3, 1896.

First Lieutenant Frank M. Fuller, Company "A," Second Regiment, July 16, 1896.

Lieutenant-Colonel James A. Robb, Aid-de-camp to Governor, September 15, 1896.

Lieutenant W. M. McKercher, Quartermaster Fourth Regiment, August 1, 1896.

First Lieutenant O. L. Wright, Company "D," Third Regiment, August 31, 1896.

First Lieutenant DeForest Pomeroy, Company "L," Fourth Regiment, July 31, 1896.

Captain Charles J. Cooper, Company "K," First Regiment, August 25, 1896.

Lieutenant Charles Newton, Battalion Adjutant First Regiment, August 25, 1896.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
 STATE OF IOWA, }  
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE }  
 Des Moines, Nov. 12, 1896. }  
 NUMBER 26. }

I. Upon the recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the multiplier for U. S. Marksmen, in obtaining the figure of merit of each organization for 1896, and hereafter, will be 150.

II. Special attention is called to Par. 14, G. O. No. 13, series 1895.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
 STATE OF IOWA, }  
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE }  
 Des Moines, Nov. 17, 1896. }  
 NUMBER 27. }

I. The school of instruction for the officers of the Iowa National Guard for 1897 will be established at Ames, Iowa, as follows:

The officers of the Second Regiment, I. N. G., January 19th to 22d, inclusive.

The officers of the Third Regiment, I. N. G., January 26th to 29th, inclusive.

The officers of the Fourth Regiment, I. N. G., February 2d to 5th, inclusive.

The officers of the First Regiment, I. N. G., February 9th to 12th, inclusive.

II. The Inspector-General will have charge of the school, and will be assisted by such officers as he may direct.

III. Battalion Commanders, Regimental and Battalion Adjutants, and all Company Officers, will attend as students.

IV. The course of instruction will be as follows:

1. Drill Regulations.
2. Manual of Guard Duty.
3. Military Law.
4. Elements of Field Engineering.
5. Minor Tactics.
6. Administration.

V. A written examination will be held at the close of each tour. Officers not attending the school will be examined on the same subjects by the school staff on Thursday at camp at such times as will not interfere with their other duties. A report of the result of the examination, as either "satisfactory" or "unsatisfactory" will be published in orders.

VI. Undress uniforms, without side arms, will be worn while in attendance at the school, and officers will report to the Inspector-General not later than 8 A. M. the day their tour of duty begins. No per diem will be allowed.

VII. Subsistence and quarters will be provided at the *Davis House*, and the school sessions will be held there.

VIII. It is important that all officers attend every session, the first being the most important one. The cost of transportation and subsistence will be stopped against officers attending who are not present the entire time.

IX. Officers will give notice to General Lincoln not later than the Saturday preceding their tour of duty, of the time of their expected arrival, in order that due arrangements for their comfort may be made. This is imperative.

X. Officers desirous of attending the school and not able to go when ordered will apply to this office, through proper channels, for further orders.

XI. Officers having choice of routes will notify this office about January 10, 1897.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS, }  
 STATE OF IOWA, }  
 ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
 Des Moines, Dec. 7, 1896. }

The accompanying report of the Assistant Inspector-General is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

DES MOINES, IOWA, November 8, 1896.

*The Inspector-General I. N. G., Ames, Iowa:*

SIR—I have the honor to submit the following report for the current year:

The officers' school at Ames continued the work in the line laid out the previous year, and its good results, as shown at the camps by the superior ability of the officers attending the school, warrant its continuance.

The inspections at the company stations showed a gratifying increase in the standing obtained over previous ones, and this is the more marked as the standard was higher than ever before. As a result of the inspection two companies, "F" and "E," First Regiment, were mustered out of the service, and two others were given an opportunity to better themselves preparatory to a more rigid inspection in 1897.

The interest shown by the men at the rifle camp at Cedar Rapids makes it evident that a greater number should be detailed for instruction in the future.

Only those should be sent who are able to receive and impart instruction to the members of their company who are denied the privilege of attending. If possible, no man should be detailed more than twice for this duty. The information given by the very efficient camp headquarters shows

clearly that a change for the better would be hard to make. The supply departments were well managed. As usual, a few neglected to read the order and suffered, through their own gross negligence, from lack of bedding.

At the annual camps a greater amount of intelligent, progressive instruction than ever before was given. This was evidently due to the scheme of instruction published early enough for all studious officers to thoroughly master it. The field officers who neglected to read Order No. 13, series 1896, were easily found. The regimental commander should, if the scheme is followed another year, prepare a similar scheme for regimental drill and also one for outpost duty. The fact that these were not prepared was shown by the time worse than wasted on Wednesday and Friday at each camp. The money expended this year for blank ammunition had better in the future be spent for fixed ammunition, unless a thoroughly digested scheme can be devised by the various camp commanders for the expenditure of the allowance of blank ammunition.

The most successful battalion commanders are those who explain difficult movements before attempting to execute them, and who after the execution, explain and correct errors. The great fault is in the battalion commander giving the command of execution without looking to see whether his preparatory commands are thoroughly comprehended. It is of no use to go through a set program unless errors are corrected as they occur. If any battalion commander is confident he does not know how to drill his battalion properly, he had better resign. In case of doubt correspond with the Inspector-General's Department. There are plenty of junior officers who can fill the place with credit to themselves and the Iowa National Guard.

The practice of company commanders excusing men from drill or parade has obtained, in some regiments to a greater degree than in others. This is all wrong. These men are transported long distances and are subsisted and paid by the state, and the state is entitled to a full day's service for every day's pay. No one but the camp commander or the surgeon has authority to excuse men from any duty, and then the excuse should be granted only for cause. A fringe of men in uniform during drill or parade looks bad. All officers should attend school at camp. An officer in the Second Regiment who absented himself, explained that it was unnecessary to attend as he knew it all. This was a grievous error. An officer in the same regiment was a spectator while his company, in charge of a subaltern, was marching into camp. The precedent is bad.

The plan of placing the subject of guard duty in charge of one officer at each camp was a step in the right direction, and a marked improvement in that important duty was observed. Much, however, remains until the excellence desired will be obtained. More attention must be given this important duty at home stations.

The signal department was well instructed and efficient. The engineer and signal officers in the Second and Third laid out the regimental camps. In the First and Fourth they were assisted by Major H. J. Martin, Engineer and Signal Officer Second Brigade, a very efficient officer.

The hospital corps has been placed on its feet. The efficiency of the corps in the Third Regiment was particularly noticeable.

The camp hospital should be pitched as near the drill ground as possible, thus obviating the alleged necessity for a so-called ambulance. In the First and Fourth regiments the hospitals were at the most remote point from the drill ground.

The guard tents should be placed as near the entrance to camp as possible.

The regimental commanders are particularly fortunate in having such efficient officers in the supply department. No fault could be found with their work. The commissary of the Fourth was slow, however, submitting a report of the savings made by the companies in his regiment.

The plan of detailing non-commissioned staff officers for clerks in the Adjutant's office, if it is continued, as it should be, will result in having thoroughly educated staff officers in the future. This plan was followed by every regiment but the Second.

The place for rifle competition is at the state range, where all necessary appliances are at hand. At one of the camps this year a competition was held, the details for which seriously crippled the already small battalions, and gave rise to the bad policy of enlisting men for no other reason than that they were good shots. This interferes with the duty at camp and with the company discipline before camp.

The supply of canvas was ample for all necessary purposes.

Companies are gradually supplying themselves with mus tents. Six new uniform ones were observed in the First Regiment and in the Third every organization had provided itself with one of a uniform pattern. These tents are large enough to shelter the company when called out for any duty, and, belonging to the company, are kept at the company station, and hence available at any time.

The camps were uniformly well pitched, but all erred in having the line of officers' tents too near the body of the camp.

The discipline was good. The camps at taps were usually quiet. Military courtesies require more attention at home stations. It will then become second nature for a man to salute properly at camp, always remembering to button his blouse and remove his .30-calibre cigar.

The following recommendations are submitted:

That officers, to get a satisfactory mark at the officers' school, be present at every session.

That officers not passing a satisfactory examination at the school or absent from the school, be examined at each camp on Thursday at such time as shall not interfere with other duty. The school staff to compose the Board of Examiners.

That a greater number of men be detailed for instruction at the state rifle range, and that a competition with suitable prizes be held at the state range after the camps.

That a law be passed requiring an examination for commission. The time has passed when a company can stand the weight of having a "good fellow" for an officer. A man who is not able to pass a reasonable examination, with all the opportunity afforded for instruction at the school and summer camps, is not the material wanted in the Guard of this state.

That a higher physical standard for enlistment be required. In case the troops were called for duty under the general government, an appreciable per cent would be unable to pass the physical examination.

That a commutation of ten cents per ration be granted to pay for milk, eggs, butter and like necessities. The present ration is ample for staple articles, but those above enumerated are also necessary and have to be paid for by the men themselves. The cost will be about \$1,400 per annum.

That in the future unmade clothing be drawn from the United States, and the difference between cost of made and unmade clothing be paid in cash to the various organizations to partly pay for having the clothing assembled. The reason for this is obvious, and the expense will be about \$2,000 per year.

That two officers be detailed in charge of the guard in the future, and that the detail of officers and non-commissioned officers for guard the following day report after retreat or other convenient time to those officers for instruction. If a man be found hopelessly and utterly ignorant he can be replaced and not disgrace himself, his company and his regiment as did the first lieutenant of Company "C," Third Regiment, this year.

That regulations for the government of the Iowa National Guard be prepared as soon as possible. At present, in order to get rid of a poor soldier, it is necessary to virtually dishonorably discharge him, and for many other very obvious reasons, an authoritative system of regulations should be published.

That officers make their visits, when properly invited, on Monday, Tuesday and Wednesday, as those are the days when the most information is to be obtained.

That battalion messes for officers be encouraged. At these messes officers will become acquainted with each other (a condition of affairs that does not at present obtain) and *esprit du corps* be formed. The establishment of these messes will relieve the weight at the regimental mess.

An extract from my report to the War Department is appended, as follows:

"The Iowa National Guard is in a healthy condition. It was first brought to my notice in 1889 and has been under observation in one way or another every year since that time. The improvement from year to year has been marked. This year, after taps, with the exception of two nights in one regiment, the camps became quiet. This year the subject of guard duty was placed in charge of a single officer in each regiment, and while leaving much to be desired, the duty was performed in a manner a great deal in advance of previous years. A progressive system of drills was instituted and better results than ever before attained.

"In general the officers are earnest, energetic men, anxious to learn, and the entire guard is composed of the best blood of the state. Time was when any man honored the guard by belonging to it; now it is an honor for any man, whatever his station in life, to belong to the Iowa National Guard.

"I have to thank every man connected with the troops of the state of Iowa for courtesies shown me."

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

HARRY E. WILKINS,

First Lieut. Second Infantry,  
On duty with Iowa National Guard.

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 29. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE }  
Des Moines, Dec. 24, 1896. }

I. The detail of First Lieutenant *Harry E. Wilkins*, Second Infantry, U. S. A., with the Iowa National Guard as Instructor and Assistant Inspector-General, expiring December 31st, the Commander-in-Chief takes this opportunity to express his acknowledgment of the valuable services rendered by Lieutenant *Wilkins* during his tour of duty with the Guard, and his appreciation of his qualifications as an officer, and his genial and obliging disposition, which, during his tour of duty in Iowa, has made him many warm friends. The system of orders, instructions and administration established by his direction will continue to govern the Iowa Guard for years and remain as marks of his intelligent and thoughtful instruction.

II. Captain *Jerauld A. Olmsted*, Ninth Cavalry, U. S. A., having reported for duty with the Iowa National Guard, pursuant to the following order:

SPECIAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 284. }

HEADQUARTERS OF THE ARMY, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE }  
Washington, Dec. 3, 1896. }

Extract.

2. By direction of the Secretary of War, Captain *Jerauld A. Olmsted*, 9th Cavalry, will report in person, December 31, 1896, to the Governor of Iowa, at Des Moines, Iowa, for duty with the National Guard of that state. The travel enjoined is necessary for the public service.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR-GENERAL MILES:

GEO. D. RUGGLES,  
Adjutant-General.

He is hereby assigned to duty as Assistant Inspector-General and will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR FRANCIS M. DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

## CIRCULARS.

## CIRCULAR LETTER.

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL INSPECTOR }  
 SMALL ARMS PRACTICE, }  
 Algona, Iowa, June 15, 1896. }

Attention is called to the provisions of Paragraph No. 208, Small Arms Firing Regulations, as follows:

"In known distance firing no soldier will be permitted any preliminary or additional firing at a particular range on the day on which his regular practice is subsequently to be held at the same range, as it is not intended that he should utilize either his preliminary or additional practice as sighting shots."

In like manner "preliminary" and "record" skirmish firing should not be done by a soldier on the same day, and after skirmish firing for record is commenced it must be completed without further practice.

Record firing once commenced or completed cannot be changed to "practice" and a new series of record scores commenced. There can be only one series of record scores each season for each man. If a soldier fires for record under both state and United States rules, the first three record scores at 200, 300 and 500 yards are his State Record scores, and these scores must be included in his record for United States classification. In other words, a soldier is not permitted to fire two separate series of record scores for the two classifications.

Companies desiring to do so may reload their own ammunition. The component parts of the cartridge will be issued to such companies upon their making proper requisitions.

Attention is called to that part of Paragraph 329, Firing Regulations, as follows:

Preliminary 7th. "One maneuver at a group target, composed of one of each of the figures D, E and F, the standing figure in the center and the kneeling and lying figures on its right and left respectively, the distance between the centers of the figures being one yard, etc."

This gives the only correct positions of the silhouettes for record skirmish runs. By mistake the targets were not properly arranged for the skirmish firing during the school at the State Rifle Range, hence this correction.

Companies failing to receive their insignia in a reasonable time after the publication of the consolidated report of the record firing for any season should make requisition therefor through regular channels. Delay in issuing date bars is usually occasioned by the failure of company commanders to report the years of qualification.

THOS. P. COOKE,  
 General Inspector S. A. P.

## INDEX

## TO GENERAL ORDERS AND CIRCULARS FOR YEAR 1897.

AMMUNITION—	o. o.
Requisition for, how made.....	Circ., March 17
ARMORY—	
Rent of.....	Circ., March 17
RADGE—	
Service, when worn.....	13
BANDS—	
To report for inspection.....	5
BAGGAGE—	
Camp allowance of.....	13
Transportation of, to rifle range camp.....	15
BELL BAR—	
Manual.....	Circ., May 24
BELTS—	
Black leather, when worn.....	13
Web, when worn.....	13
BOARD OF SURVEY—	
Inspector to act as.....	5
BOARD, MILITARY—	
Capt. C. H. Hisehart.....	24
BOOK—	
First sergeant's, adopted.....	22
BOXES, CARTRIDGE—	
When worn.....	13
BREVET RANK—	
Precedence of, revoked.....	22
CALL TO QUARTERS—	
Trumpet call.....	Circ., May 8
CAMPAIGN HATS—	
When worn.....	13
CAMP—	
Baggage allowance.....	13
Dates of.....	14
Drills, order of.....	13
Guard duty.....	13
Hours of service.....	17
Regulations for.....	17
What men will be taken to.....	14
CAPS, FORAGE—	
When worn.....	13
CARTRIDGE BOXES—	
When worn.....	13
CHARACTER—	
To be given on discharges.....	Circ., March 17
CLOTHING—	
Instructions for care of.....	13

CODE—	G. O.
Military, of Iowa.....	26
Signal, United States army, adopted.....	1
COLLAR AND OAP—	
Devices.....	1
COMPANIES—	
Mastered in, and out.....	30
COMPANY COMMANDER—	
Property to be arranged for inspection.....	5
Publish and post orders.....	5
Read orders to company.....	5
CONDEMNED PROPERTY—	
To be disposed of at once.....	5
CONTINUOUS SERVICE—	
What constitutes.....	13
COOKE, COL. T. E.—	
Report, rifle range camp.....	13
COORRESPONDENCE—	
Official, instructions.....	Circ., March 17
COURSE OF STUDY—	
School of instruction.....	39
DECORATIONS—	
Rifle practice, when worn.....	13
DEVICE—	
Forage cap, instructions as to wearing.....	13
DISBURSEMENTS—	
Current year.....	Circ., September 17
DISCHARGES—	
How made.....	Circ., March 17
DRILL—	
Attendance.....	3, 10, 30, 37
Camp, order of.....	15
Regulations, to be strictly followed.....	13
ELECTION—	
Field officers, ordered.....	11
ENCAMPMENT—	
Dates of.....	14
ENLISTMENT—	
Minors.....	Circ., March 17
Papers, how made.....	Circ., March 17
EQUIPMENTS—	
Horse, issue of, to whom made.....	13
Horse, officers to turn in.....	13
EXAMINATION—	
Officers, at home stations.....	4
Officers, result of.....	13
FIRST SERGEANT'S—	
Roster book, adopted.....	23
FORAGE CAP—	
Device, instructions as to wearing of.....	13
When to wear.....	13
GUARD DUTY—	
Camp, lieutenant-colonel to take charge of.....	16
HATS, CAMPAIGN—	
When to wear.....	13
HOME RANGE—	
Allowance for.....	13
HORSE EQUIPMENTS—	
Issue of, to whom made.....	13
Officers to turn in.....	13
HOURS OF SERVICE—	
In camp.....	17

INSIGNIA—	G. O.
When worn.....	13
INSPECTIONS—	
At home stations.....	5
Hour of, how arranged.....	5
INSPECTOR-GENERAL—	
Report for 1896.....	2
INSTRUCTIONS—	
Official correspondence.....	Circ., March 17
LEAVES OF ABSENCE—	
Granted and expired.....	3, 10, 30, 37
LEGIONS—	
When to wear.....	13
LETTERS—	
Official, how to write and file.....	Circ., March 17
LINCOLN, J. R., INSPECTOR-GENERAL—	
Report for 1896.....	2
LOGAN MONUMENT—	
Dedication.....	37
MANUAL—	
Bolt-bar callisthenics.....	Circ., March 17
Springfield rifle ( calibre, 43).....	Circ., September 20 and November 22
MEALS—	
Rifle range camp, allowance for.....	15
MILITARY BOARD—	
Capt. C. H. Rhehart.....	24
MINORS—	
How to enlist.....	Circ., March 17
MUSTER ROLLS—	
How prepared.....	5
Instructions and caution.....	14
Officers and enlisted men, when to drop.....	Circ., March 17
NATIONAL GUARD ORGANIZATIONS—	
Other states, to pass through Iowa.....	20
NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS—	
Without warrants, reduced.....	5
NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF—	
To report for inspection.....	5
OFFICERS—	
Examination of, at home station.....	4
Examination, result of.....	13
Mounted, how supplied with saddles, etc.....	12
Ordered for examination in camp.....	31
Re-commissioned, status of rank.....	13
Retired.....	30
Retired, proper uniform for.....	30
Roster, changes in.....	3, 10, 30, 37
To be examined in camp.....	13
OFFICERS' SCHOOL—	
Report of, season 1897.....	7
OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE—	
Instructions.....	Circ., March 17
ORDERS—	
How published and posted.....	4, 9
General, how to file.....	Circ., March 17
ORDNANCE RETURNS—	
When due.....	Circ., March 17
PAY—	
Continuous service, when entitled to.....	15
PER DIEM—	
Allowed at State Rifle Range.....	9



POSTAGE—	
Requisition for .....	Circ., March 17
POWELL, COL. W. H.—	
Detailed with Guard .....	19
Report .....	25
PRIESTLEY, GEN. J. T.—	
Attends convention .....	20
PROPERTY—	
Condemned, to be disposed of at once .....	5
State, company commander to arrange for inspector .....	5
QUARTERMASTER STORES—	
Returns of, when due .....	Circ., March 17
RANGE—	
Home, allowance for .....	15
State Rifle, instructions .....	9
RECE PTS—	
For stores, instructions .....	Circ., March 17
RE-ENLISTMENT—	
Term of and those barred from .....	12
REGIMENTAL STAFF—	
To report for inspection .....	5
REGULATIONS—	
Camp .....	17
Drill, to be strictly followed .....	13
School of instruction .....	22
REPORT—	
Inspector-General for 1896 .....	2
Officers' school, season 1897 .....	7
Quarterly, when due .....	Circ., March 17
Small arms practice, season 1896 .....	6
REQUISITIONS—	
How made and forwarded .....	Circ., March 17
RETIRED OFFICERS—	
Proper uniforms for .....	13
RETURNS—	
When due .....	Circ., March 17
RIFLE PRACTICE—	
Decorations, when worn .....	13
RIFLE RANGE—	
State, location of .....	15
RIFLE RANGE CAMP—	
Details for duty at .....	15
Meals and baggage transfer .....	15
Object of instruction at .....	15
Uniform to be worn .....	15
What articles are supplied .....	15
BINHART, CAPT. C. H.—	
Military board .....	24
BOLIS, MUSTER—	
When to drop officers and enlisted men .....	Circ., March 17
ROSTER—	
Commissioned officers, changes in .....	3
First sergeant's, adopted .....	23
SADDLES—	
Issue of, to whom made .....	13
Officers to turn in .....	13
SCHOOL—	
Instruction, course of study at .....	29
Instruction, regulations for .....	29
Officers', report of, season 1897 .....	7
S. A. P., details for duty at .....	15

SERVICE BADGE—	
When worn .....	G. O.
SIGNAL CODE—	
United States army, adopted for Iowa National Guard .....	6
SMALL ARMS PRACTICE—	
Report of, season 1896 .....	5
SNOW, LIEUT. R. P.—	
Corrects record of .....	20
STATE RIFLE RANGE—	
Instructions for .....	9
SUNDAY—	
Use of firearms forbidden .....	18
TILLIE, CAPT. JOHN—	
Corrects record of .....	20
TRANSFER OF BAGGAGE—	
At rifle range camp .....	15
THUMMET CALL—	
Call to quarters .....	Circ., May 3
UNIFORM—	
Camp, 1897 .....	15
Cap and collar devices .....	1
Guard, who may wear .....	13
Instructions as to what is proper .....	13
To be worn at rifle range camp .....	15
WARRANTS—	
Non commissioned officers, without release .....	5
WEB BELTS—	
When to wear .....	12

## GENERAL ORDERS, 1897.

## GENERAL ORDERS

## NUMBER 1.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, Jan. 7, 1897.

I. So much of Par. 1, G. O. No. 17, series 1895, as relates to the collar device on the undress coat is amended to read as follows:

The insignia for the officers' undress coat will be as follows:

For all officers of the staff corps and departments, their distinctive insignia, without wreath, one inch high, embroidered in gold or made of gold or gilt metal, fastened to each side of the collar about one inch from its edge and midway of its height.

For all regimental officers crossed rifles one and one-half inches long and one inch high with regimental number in upper angle, embroidered in

gold or made of gold or gilt metal, fastened to each side of the collar, about one inch from its edge and midway of its height. Regimental staff officers, in addition, will wear the distinctive insignia of their department fastened to the collar about one-half of an inch from the regimental device.

For general officers, not belonging to staff corps, and aids-de-camp the word **IOWA** in letters of gothic condensed design, three-fourths of an inch in height, to be followed by a period, embroidered in gold or made of gold or gilt metal, fastened to each side of the collar one inch from its edge and midway of its height.

II. The undress cap for enlisted men as prescribed by G. O. No. 22, Headquarters of the Army, A. G. O., April 12, 1895, is adopted for the enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard. The ornament will be that now worn with the word **IOWA** in gothic letters one-fourth inch high on an upward curve above the regimental number. Men belonging to the regimental departments will wear the distinctive insignia of their department in the lower angle of the badge.

III. Officers will provide themselves with the prescribed uniform by February 1, 1897.

IV. Company commanders will make requisition at once for new pattern forage caps. Requisition must show the number of each size required and reach Adjutant-General's office not later than January 20th.

V. The cost of the forage cap and ornaments for enlisted men will be charged against company clothing allowance for 1897.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR FRANCIS M. DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 2 }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, January 8, 1897.*

The accompanying report of the Inspector-General is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR FRANCIS M. DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

AMES, IOWA, December 15, 1896.

*Adjutant-General, State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa:*

DEAR SIR—I have the honor to submit the following report for the year 1896:

The School of Instruction for Officers held at the Iowa Agricultural College, Ames, from January 28th to February 22d, inclusive, was more fully attended than the school for the year 1895. During the continuance of the school, the officers gave their undivided attention to study, and their interest was as manifest as during the sessions of the preceding year.

The usefulness of the school, it is believed, was fully demonstrated in the camps of this year by the high character, as well as the uniformity in

methods, of the work done by the several regiments. At the close of each session a written examination was had in the studies pursued, and the officers' papers clearly demonstrated the fact that hard work had been done, and that a clear knowledge of the subjects investigated had been acquired, and the foundation laid for a body of officers for our Guard of a high order of attainments.

Colonel H. E. Wilkins was, unfortunately, on account of sickness, unable to be present during the last two weeks of the school. His absence was a great loss to the school of valuable instruction, and was deeply regretted by the student officers, as well as by myself. The following officers were in attendance:

FIRST REGIMENT. General James Rule; Majors C. D. Ham and W. G. Dows; Adjutants George G. Belt, E. E. Reed; Captains F. B. Rozine, F. D. Renssion, F. R. Fisher, G. A. Evans, S. E. Clapp, E. C. Johnson, and Lieutenants N. Colsch, C. A. Danforth, W. H. McCord, R. M. Arey, A. M. Jaeggl, P. W. McRoberts and J. G. Cushing—Total, 18.

SECOND REGIMENT. Colonel J. A. Guest; Majors J. T. Davidson, E. E. Lambert, H. A. Heaslip; Adjutants F. C. Goedecke, J. C. Franco; Captains W. J. McCullough, C. H. Rinehart, L. J. Rowell, A. C. Norris, R. T. French, J. D. Glasgow, H. H. Caughlan, and Lieutenants F. C. Chambers, W. H. Fulton, T. C. Dalsell, J. N. Houghton, D. W. Harvey, F. W. Bishop, J. H. Matteson, H. T. Kennedy, W. E. McMurray, C. J. Wilson, B. A. Abel, O. M. Cole, and E. F. T. Cherry—Total, 29.

THIRD REGIMENT. Lieutenant-Colonel J. C. Loper; Majors R. J. Gaines, M. H. Byers, W. J. Duggan; Captain J. W. Clark, J. E. Devore, I. J. Stalker, S. P. Moore, M. Miller, W. F. Steep, A. B. Shaw, and Lieutenants A. M. Groom, O. L. Wright, J. J. Ellsworth, C. A. Tracy, C. V. Dinges, Adam Posten, J. T. Posten, J. B. Mariner, A. H. McRoberts, E. C. Peairs, C. O. Davis, L. F. Blyler, Fred Baker, and G. A. Read—Total, 21.

FOURTH REGIMENT. Colonel C. E. Foster; Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Humphrey; Majors I. R. Kirk, S. J. Parker; Captains E. A. Kregor, M. S. Schermerhorn, C. T. Dike, Otto Hile, J. W. Lee, W. T. Chantland, P. O. Refsell, and Lieutenants J. S. Wilson, A. L. Rule, E. H. Brown, G. S. Foster, F. A. Hills, De Forrest Pomeroy, E. P. Gates, Lee Long, H. E. Dyer, Geo. Bass, Wm. Shardlow, P. A. Hoppe, D. Muir, W. B. Swafford, W. H. Wilkinson and W. M. M. Kercher—Total, 27.

I had the pleasure of spending several days in each of the regimental camps, and desire here to acknowledge the courtesy with which I was treated at each of the camps visited. I am especially under obligations to Colonel Mahla for the courtesy of a very soldierly young orderly during my visit in his camp.

I shall briefly summarize my observations in the several camps:

FIRST REGIMENT. Discipline most excellent in camp, and the general attention to duty during a race meeting adjoining was most remarkable and worthy of the highest commendation. Unfortunately, however, some breaches of discipline were committed outside of camp, which were disgraceful to the greatest extent, for the soldier should be as much of a man outside his camp as in it; and the rations supplied were of such a character as to render any further additions unnecessary. Guard duty was very well performed, with an evident desire to improve, and the improvement was marked. Camp grounds were very satisfactory, but too low for healthful

camp if wet weather had prevailed. Drill grounds were most excellent and permitted extended order work being executed in a most satisfactory manner. Ceremonies were well performed, with errors such as must always be expected on account of new personnel among the officers. The exercises on Governor's day were well executed and highly instructive, and clearly demonstrated the fact that our guard is composed of able bodied men, who stand up to their work well, reserving fainting fits for slow drills when plenty of time is allowed for drinking water.

**SECOND REGIMENT.** Camp grounds altogether too low, flat and contracted. Rains only polluted the ground and could not cleanse it. Troops could not have avoided a great amount of sickness had the camp been occupied many days longer, for the water was so near the surface that it must, if it did not, have soon become seriously polluted by the sewerage. Discipline in the camp fair, outside of camp poor. The uniform should mark the gentleman wherever worn; and while it is true that the noise and horse play indulged in out of camp was free from insult to any, yet it was quite boisterous and gave carpenters an opportunity to criticize, and it must be remembered that the soldier is always a subject for slurring remarks from those influenced by personal spite and littleness, as well as those who envy and seek to belittle those who may have the manliness to hold their service ready for their country to be used in those lines which require courage and ability. Guard duty showed a daily improvement under careful instruction, and an evident desire to improve. Captains should remember that their place is with their men in camp, and by their example can aid in the soldierly work of their men and in maintaining a true discipline. It is always difficult for the second in rank to be placed in command of a regiment, but Lieutenant-Colonel Jackson, by the improvement made in the regiment both in drill and discipline, showed himself to be a most capable officer under unusual difficulties.

**THIRD REGIMENT.** Camp grounds good, but too contracted for working, on the space allowed for drill, more than one battalion at a time. Discipline fine. Guard duty good, with, however, the usual amount of crude work among recruits; improvement was worked for and achieved. Hospital corps superb. Drill good and the extended order work of several of the companies very fine. Major Byers is to be congratulated upon his very efficient out-post work.

**FOURTH REGIMENT.** Camp grounds ideal, being high and rolling, with best of water for potable purposes, with most delightful bathing facilities. Men can soon recover from fatigue if they can refresh themselves after labor by baths, to be followed by restful sleep. Drill grounds extended and were made full use of by varied and well executed drills. Discipline fine. Guard duty of a high order of excellence. One or two officers, however, assumed a haughty and unauthorized, as well as an unnecessary, bearing towards enlisted men.

The reports of the assistant inspectors are so full that I have refrained from more detailed criticisms, believing that a real effort was made by all to do good work and attain soldierly excellence. However, some parties were noticed in uniform, with shoulder straps, without proper authority to wear such insignia of rank, and in at least one instance the wearer, by his behavior, failed to reflect credit upon the regiment with which he was visiting. The indiscriminate use of shoulder straps is belittling to the

Guard, and none should masquerade as officers. The camps are for work, and more care should be taken that they are not to too great an extent made a mere outing. The use of orderlies is somewhat abused. Orderlies are not personal servants, nor to perform non-military offices. Officers cannot expect to command respect who treat enlisted men discourteously or require them to perform degrading services. An officer who addresses an inferior in a harsh, commanding manner, not only shows his ignorance of military methods, but his lack of all gentlemanly instincts.

The tour of duty at Burlington during the celebration of the semi-centennial of Iowa was most enjoyable, and the good work and soldierly behavior of the battalion of the Second regiment, under the efficient command of Colonel Jackson, was most creditable to themselves as well as to the Guard of the state. I was able to visit the State Rifle Range at Cedar Rapids only for one day and night, but this was ample time to impress me with the great usefulness of this school of practice, the thoroughness of the work done, the absence of everything that in the slightest degree might interfere with the work for which the men had been assembled, and of the fine executive ability of the Inspector-General of Small Arms Practice.

I most respectfully offer the following recommendations:

*First.*—That the members of the governor's staff be required to perform all the duties belonging to their several positions to as great an extent as is possible. That when on duty they be subject to the same discipline as other members of the Guard, as to dress and attention to duty. They accompany their chief to perform the duties of their several offices, and should never be mere spectators or visitors in camp, but be ever in uniform and ready for duty, unless excused by the chief of staff. They should seek to command the respect of the troops by their firm-like work, and cease to be looked upon as mere ornaments to show the glorious circumstance of war.

*Second.*—Chaplains should wear the prescribed uniform of their high office, and devote themselves to the service of the men. I am happy to state some fine examples of the good chaplain's work were given in our camps.

*Third.*—In order that the best results may follow the School of Instruction for Officers, that hereafter no commissions be given, unless the officer first passes a satisfactory examination, proving thereby fitness for the position to which elected, or has passed such an examination as a student at the School of Instruction for the current year.

*Fourth.*—That each year independent companies desiring to be mustered into the service of the state and to become a part of its National Guard, be allowed to send their captains to the School of Instruction for Officers, without expense to the state, and that vacancies in the guard be filled by the companies whose captains grade highest in their competitive examination. In this way we can have new companies with commanders with some knowledge of the work to be done, and not have the discouraging exhibition of the blind leading the blind. The first few weeks make the company a military body or a mere mob of men, and officers can lead only when they have knowledge superior to their men.

*Fifth.*—That the dress uniform be abolished. It has been said by a regular officer, "I will defy the world to produce a finer looking soldier than a well set up infantryman in the United States army, in neat fitting

blouse and trousers, campaign hat and gaiters, his leathers well blacked and brasses polished; he looks what he is, a man and a soldier, fit for any duty; adorning his uniform rather than being adorned by it." The same can be said of the Iowa National Guard soldier; but what can we say when he is in the so-called full dress? Would recommend the blue flannel shirts, trousers, campaign hats and leggings be used for the fatigue suit; with the blouse, and cap instead of hat, for dress occasions.

*Sixth*.—That more authority be given to the medical department, in prohibiting methods of work, character of food and cooking, and the use of water on drill, as they may consider best for the good of the Guard. In this connection I desire to call attention to the fact that half cooked beans are almost universally found in our camps, causing a large per cent of the sickness. Sunstrokes are the result of living under changed conditions, and in ignorance on the part of the sufferers of how to adapt themselves to the conditions existing in our camps. To a great extent this may be helped by the surgeons.

*Seventh*.—That members of companies who are attending schools or colleges with military departments be accounted for on company reports as present for drill, who can show certificates of attendance at college drills; if they do not drill at their colleges that they be reported as absent without leave.

*Eighth*.—That a general order be promulgated forbidding carriages, wagons, or horses, upon any and all camp grounds, excepting those in the service of the troops; and that all peddling be prohibited, as well as the distribution of hand bills.

*Ninth*.—That company drills be prohibited in camp, unless had as extra drills, and all companies requiring such drills in order to be able to take part in battalion drills be mustered out of the state service, and forfeit all per diem pay for services.

*Tenth*.—That more blank cartridges be issued, as fire drill is of the greatest importance, and it is noticeable that in the use of blanks great excitement oftentimes exists. This firing, together with more extended order work, will do much towards disciplining men for fire action, and also enable the men to receive more benefit from their work on the rifle range.

*Eleventh*.—The inspection at the companies' home stations being so thorough, that the work of the inspectors in camp be restricted to muster in undress uniform, and careful watching and noting the discipline and work done in camp, and especially the efficiency shown by officers on drill.

*Twelfth*.—That practice marches be made a feature of our yearly work. The enthusiasm of Majors Byers' and Clapp's battalions in their work in out-post duty and field maneuvers proved clearly the fact that the men are anxious for practical work and will most cheerfully undergo great fatigue in carrying out such maneuvers and marches as may be required of them.

Gen. J. W. Forsyth, U. S. A., in his supplementary report for 1895, says: "I feel that I can not too urgently commend the importance of this class of instruction to the consideration of superior authority. Nearly all unite in acknowledging its importance, but I fear that its degree of practical benefit is fully realized by few outside of those who have had opportunity to observe it in practice or to participate therein."

Derrecaix in "Modern War," says: "The weighty significance of marches, from a tactical point of view, has been recognized in all times.

It is only in armies whose discipline is lax that drills relating to marches fall into disuse. Under pretext of humanity, troops are too often permitted to neglect these exercises in time of peace, and the disastrous consequences of this are seen when they come to take the field, when the meagreness of the results attained is a subject of astonishment and disappointment. Unfortunately they are also a sign of impotence, and almost always the prelude to defeat."

Von du Goita, in "The Nation in Arms," has well said: "An army which marches better than the enemy has a great advantage over him. This arises from the fact that its chief can always concentrate his forces more quickly than his adversary, and thus strike him with superior numbers. A good estimate may be formed of the character of troops by the number of stragglers observed during a hard march. It is especially on such occasions that the influence of discipline makes itself felt. If the fatiguing exercises and the long marches in the time of peace are discontinued, the army will gradually lose correct ideas of what the human frame, inspired by good will, is capable of enduring without serious injury. From year to year, less and less will be required of the men. Officers and soldiers will, by degrees, become habituated to look upon a comparatively trifling fatigue as something extraordinary, and thenceforth this inconsiderable fatigue will indeed become extraordinary, simply by the effect produced upon their minds."

This is not only true of regular soldiers, but as well of the National Guard, for it is well known by those with war experience, that troops inured to fatigue and habituated to the march are already half prepared for war. Other states have already made tests of practice marches and bear testimony to their usefulness. The very disasters attending the marches of the Illinois National Guard proclaim unmistakably that troops must know how to care for themselves on the road and in the camp, as well as how to drill. Of the practice march of the North Carolina Guard, it was reported: "The march was an unqualified success in every particular. The men entered heartily into the spirit of the occasion from the very start, and the enthusiasm increased each day. There was no straggling, although the weather at times was very hot for the season. The average speed made on the march was near three miles an hour, with a halt of fifteen minutes every hour. Each camp was reached by midday and the afternoons were given to instruction of officers and men in campaigning. The fine results of the practice march, as to instruction in camping, guard duty, cooking, etc., will be far reaching." The troops marched fifty-three miles in five days, and upon the last day were reviewed by the governor.

I desire to call attention to the reports of the several Inspectors as submitted, and to express my high appreciation of their good and painstaking work, and the value of their recommendations, which I most fully and cheerfully endorse in every particular.

I regret that I am compelled to make my report before receiving that of the Assistant Inspector-General of the Second Brigade. Brigade Inspectors can not expect to render service of value, unless the subject matter of their observations is placed promptly at the disposal of their superiors. The Inspector-General's Department is not writing history for future use, but reporting facts, as and when they occur, to be used in planning for the

future work and improvement of the Guard, and I regret the details of the work of the Second Brigade can not at this time be placed before you.

The services of Captain H. H. Ketchum, of the Twenty-second Infantry, U. S. A., as inspecting officer under appointment of the War Department, were most profitable to the Guard, and his pleasant manner in associating with the Guard officers was appreciated.

As Assistant Inspector-General, Harry E. Wilkins, Second Infantry, U. S. A., closes his tour of duty with the current year, I desire to express my appreciation of the grand work he has done with our Guard. The influence of his instruction and example in all that is soldierly and officer-like will continue to be felt for years to come, and he takes with him, upon his return to duty with his regiment, the love and respect of all with whom he has been associated, and their best wishes for a future rich in realized ambitions.

I desire to express my high appreciation of the courtesy with which you have been pleased to treat me upon all occasions, and the pleasure with which I have been able to perform my duties.

Respectfully,

JAS. RUSH LINCOLN,  
Inspector-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 3. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE.  
Des Moines, January 16, 1897.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the quarter ending December 31, 1896, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 15.					SECOND REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 14.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.		61				F. S. & B.		63			
A	Jan. 2, 7 a.m.	49	12	65	91.84	A	Jan. 10, 8 a.m.	45	9	50	62.22
B	Jan. 3, 7 a.m.	45	6	33	73.33	B	Jan. 2, 8 a.m.	48	15	30	62.50
C	Jan. 7, 7 a.m.	43	4	21	73.91	C	Jan. 6, 8 a.m.	49	10	35	71.43
D	Dec. 31, 11 a.m.	25	12	21	84.00	D	Jan. 2, 9 a.m.	45	5	18	61.43
E	Dec. 30, 7 a.m.	41	20	18	87.80	E	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	47	10	37	78.94
F	Jan. 3, 7 a.m.	48	9	11	67.87	F	Jan. 2, 8 a.m.	44	11	31	70.45
G	Jan. 8, 7 a.m.	39	9	11	57.69	G	Jan. 15, 8 a.m.	50	10	31	62.00
H	Mastered out					H	Jan. 2, 8 a.m.	41	7	10	60.49
I	Jan. 12, 7 a.m.	40	10	43	85.00	I	Jan. 3, 9 a.m.	52	13	27	71.15
J	Jan. 2, 7 a.m.	43	4	4	80.00	J	Jan. 10, 8 a.m.	49	10	28	69.39
K	Jan. 4, 10 a.m.	47	8	13	63.83	K	Jan. 7, 8 a.m.	47	9	27	67.44
L	Jan. 1, 7 a.m.	38	10	18	73.78	L	Jan. 2, 9 a.m.	31	9	30	64.52
M						M+	Jan. 2, 8 a.m.	31	9	30	64.52
Total		536	108	31	72.97	Total		523	130	30	68.26

THIRD REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 14.					FOURTH REGIMENT. Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters January 12.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.		62				F. S. & B.		60			
A	Jan. 8, 5 p.m.	54	19	39	72.04	A	Jan. 1, 8 a.m.	59	12	33	47.17
B	Jan. 11, 5 p.m.	45	8	37	82.22	B	Jan. 2, 8 a.m.	50	6	9	33.00
C	Jan. 2, 8 a.m.	45	13	34	75.55	C	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	48	9	23	47.92
D	Jan. 2, 8 a.m.	45	13	34	75.55	D	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	43	10	23	53.49
E	Jan. 1, 9 a.m.	42	10	30	71.43	E	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	40	10	25	62.50
F	Jan. 1, 9 a.m.	42	10	30	71.43	F	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	39	10	25	64.10
G	Jan. 2, 4 p.m.	56	11	23	41.07	G	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	47	4	11	23.40
H	Jan. 1, 9 a.m.	47	13	33	70.21	H	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	44	11	25	56.82
I	Jan. 6, 2 p.m.	49	12	40	81.63	I	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	48	11	43	89.58
J	Jan. 1, 9 a.m.	49	12	40	81.63	J	Dec. 31, 2 p.m.	53	11	22	41.51
K	Jan. 3, 2 p.m.	51	11	31	60.78	K	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	48	11	22	45.83
L						L	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	48	11	22	45.83
M						M	Jan. 5, 8 a.m.	48	11	22	45.83
Total		523	109	39	61.82	Total		601	107	30	50.52

\* Eleven companies. \* Mastered in December 15, 1896. † Excused from drill on account of construction of armory.

II. The percentage of Companies "A" and "H," Third Regiment, and "A," Fourth Regiment, having fallen below fifty per cent, the Regimental Commanders will investigate the causes and report same to this office.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending December 31, 1896, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

COMMISSIONED—SECOND REGIMENT.

David W. Harvey, Captain Company "D," with rank from October 15, 1896.

Carlton W. Bradley, Second Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from October 22, 1896.

Wilson G. Heaton, Captain Company "M," with rank from December 18, 1896.

Charles Carter, First Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from December 18, 1896.

Hugh C. Stevenson, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from December 18, 1896.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Otto Hile, Captain Company "I," re-elected September 8, 1896, with rank from July 24, 1891.

A. L. Sorcier, Captain Company "A," with rank from November 16, 1896.

HONORABLY DISCHARGED—DESIGNED.

October 13, W. H. McCord, First Lieutenant Company "H," First Regiment.

November 16, E. S. Hoag, Second Lieutenant Company "M," Fourth Regiment.

December 12, Frank M. Fuller, First Lieutenant Company "A," Second Regiment.

December 16, Robert T. French, Captain Company "B," Second Regiment.

December 23, William E. Carl, First Lieutenant Company "C," Third Regiment.

IV. Casualties:

Captain Orville C. Servis, Company "H," Fourth Regiment, died October 22, 1896.

V. The following changes have occurred during the quarter among the companies of the Iowa National Guard:

TRANSFERRED.

Company "M," Second Regiment, located at Tipton, transferred to Company "F," First Regiment, December 7, 1896, S. O., No. 90.

MUSTERED IN.

Company "M," Second Regiment, located at Fairfield, December 18, 1896, S. O. No. 96.

MUSTERED OUT.

Company "H," First Regiment, located at Cedar Falls, January 8, 1897, S. O. No. 3.

VI. Leaves of absence granted:

Major J. T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector-General First Brigade, for sixty days to date from November 9, 1896, S. O. No. 85.

Captain George W. Avery, Adjutant Fourth Regiment, for fifteen days to date from November 14, 1896, S. O. No. 86.

Lieutenant Park A. Findley, Additional Assistant Surgeon Third Regiment, for sixty days to date from November 15, 1896, S. O. No. 87.

Captain E. A. Kreger, Company "M," Fourth Regiment, for thirty days to date from November 23, 1896, S. O. No. 89.

Major Frank Lyman, Engineer and Signal Officer First Brigade, for thirty days to date from December 5, 1896, S. O. No. 91.

Second Lieutenant L. F. Blyler, Company "A," Third Regiment, for thirty days to date from December 6, 1896, S. O. No. 94.

VII. Leaves of absence expired:

Second Lieutenant H. E. Dyer, Company "A," Fourth Regiment, November 8, 1896.

Lieutenant A. L. Rule, Battalion Adjutant Fourth Regiment, December 16, 1896.

Second Lieutenant George M. Johnson, Company "M," First Regiment, December 21, 1896.

Captain George W. Avery, Adjutant Fourth Regiment, November 29, 1896.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 4 }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, January 30, 1897.

I. Paragraph No. V, of General Orders No. 26, November 17, 1896, A. G. O., is hereby revoked as to the examination of officers, failing to attend the School of Instruction, being had at camp.

II. Officers not attending the School of Instruction during its sessions for the year 1897, will be required to take a written examination on the subjects studied at the school, under supervision of the inspecting officers, at their home stations, at the time of their company inspection.

A report of the result of the examination as either "satisfactory" or "unsatisfactory" will be published in general orders.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 5. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, February 6, 1897.

I. The annual inspection of all companies and regimental bands of the Iowa National Guard, at their stations, is hereby ordered to be held on such dates as may be designated to each company in subsequent special orders.

II. Inspections will be most thorough, with a view to determining the proficiency of officers and non-commissioned officers, the facilities for and manner of caring for state property, and to what degree each company is prepared for active and immediate service. Inspectors will particularly investigate and report upon the following subjects:

1. Strength of company; number present; this will include members in attendance at colleges having military departments, and furnishing certificates from the officers in charge showing compliance with military regulations of such college; number absent with leave; number absent without leave; number residing within one mile of the armory; number residing a greater distance; probable number that could be assembled, fully equipped for active service, within twelve hours from the receipt of order by the Company Commander.

2. Manner of receiving inspectors; ceremony of inspection, care of arms and equipments; care and quality of uniforms; number of complete dress uniforms, serviceable; number of complete fatigue uniforms, serviceable; condition and manner of keeping books and papers; condition and adaptability of armory.

3. Appearance, bearing, discipline and instruction of the company.

4. The instruction, regularity of attendance and proper performance of duty of all non-commissioned officers; whether they have been regularly appointed and have received the proper warrant from the regimental commander; whether they habitually occupy their proper places in the formation of the company and discharge the duties of their positions as prescribed in the regulations; their knowledge of their duties as guides and file closers; they will be examined orally as to their knowledge of drill regulations

(pars. 49 to 248 and 502 to 576 inclusive) and manual of guard duty (pars. 62 to 264 inclusive).

Non-commissioned officers not having their warrants, and not showing proper knowledge of, or attention to their duties will be recommended to their regimental commanders for reduction to ranks.

5. The condition, place and manner of keeping the state property with reference to its security against fire, theft, damage, or use for private purposes. They will verify exhibit of public property with last property return and make detailed report of all shortages.

III. Companies will parade in full dress uniform for the inspection ceremony, at the conclusion of which an interval will be permitted for a change to fatigue uniform.

IV. Company Commanders are directed to have all state property, for which they are accountable, at their armories at the time of the inspection and see that it is arranged in such manner that it may be readily inspected and verified.

V. Officers at the time of making the inspection herein ordered, will also perform the duties of a Board of Survey on such property as may be submitted to them for that purpose by Company Commanders, and property condemned by said Board shall be disposed of at once as ordered under the direction of the Board.

VI. Muster rolls will be sent direct to Company Commanders from this office. They will be prepared in triplicate by entering on them the name of each officer and enlisted man of the organization, with date of rank of officers and date of enlistment of the men. These rolls must contain all the names of the present members of the company appearing on the last muster roll, names of privates to be arranged alphabetically following which will be entered the names arranged alphabetically of all men who have subsequently enlisted up to and including the date of muster, after which will appear the names of those discharged since the last muster, with date and reason for such discharge.

VII. Regimental staff and non-commissioned staff officers and bands will report for inspection and muster with companies nearest their respective stations.

VIII. As a means for the better preparation of their companies for the inspections herein ordered, the attention of all company officers is called to General Orders No. 52, A. G. O., series 1892. Careful attention to the details and requirements of said order will insure a creditable report of the condition of your companies.

IX. Company Commanders are charged with the promulgation of these orders, copies of which must be posted conspicuously in each armory.

X. Company Commanders may arrange with the Inspectors for the hour of inspections.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 6. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, February 16, 1897. }

The report of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

OFFICE OF THE GENERAL INSPECTOR }  
SMALL ARMS PRACTICE, I. N. G. }  
Algona, Iowa, February 9, 1897. }

To the Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor to submit herewith consolidated report of Small Arms Practice of the Iowa National Guard for the season of 1896.

The reports show that, under the stimulus imparted by the possession and use of the State Range, more and better work has been done than ever before.

The number of men firing at 200 yards, 1,468, is 58 per cent of the entire force, an increase over last year of 319, and exceeds by 100 the best previous record. It only lacks 7 per cent of the U. S. Army record for 1896, which was 65 per cent of the force, but should equal or exceed that figure the coming season.

Ten sharpshooters and 20 marksmen qualified under Army Rules and 19 men are on the rolls who have qualified in these classes in previous years.

Under State Rules we have 206 sharpshooters and 277 marksmen, the percentage of both being much larger than any previous year, which is evidence that the shooting is improving in accuracy. Last season there were 136 sharpshooters and 220 marksmen.

Seven hundred and thirty-four men, 29 per cent, completed the state course, and the general figure of merit is 37.2.

The First Brigade has 705 men firing, 315 completing the state course and a figure of merit of 35.2.

The Second Brigade, with less men, leads in each item, having 762 men on the range, 418 completing the state course and a figure of merit of 40.5.

The Fourth Regiment is still in the lead with 454 men, 71 per cent firing, 292 completing the state course and a figure of merit of 48.8.

The Third Regiment is a close second, 421 men, 63 per cent, firing, 202 completing the state course and a figure of merit of 47.6.

The First Regiment follows with 307 men firing, 165 completing the course and a figure of merit of 31.0, an increase of almost 100 per cent in the last item.

The Second Regiment fired 283 men, 112 completed the course and has a figure of merit of 21.7, not so well as they have done in the past.

Company E, Third Regiment (Captain Mount) again surpasses itself with a figure of merit of 106.2. Every member of the company completed the firing at 200 yards and 43 of the 45 finished the state course.

Then follows, in the same order as last year, company M, Third Regiment (Captain Clark) with 138.6, and Company C, Second Regiment (Captain Tillie) 102.5.

Company C, First Regiment (Captain Evans) instructed every man at 200 yards, while Companies K, First (Captains Cooper) and D, Fourth, (Lieutenant Parker) each had only one man who failed to practice. Several other companies are entitled to credit for the large percentage of their members firing.

Every company files a report but there are many cases where they were late, which seems unnecessary. The old blanks for company reports furnished this year, caused many errors and considerable delay, as the instructions printed upon them do not agree with the regulations now in force.

Eleven companies failed to fire 50 per cent of their men at 200 yards, viz: First Regiment, A, B, G and L; Second Regiment, B, D, E and G; Third Regiment, A, F and I. Of these companies, B and G, First Regiment, and F and I, Third Regiment, only lack from one to two men each. Companies A, First, and D, Second, make no excuse. Company L, First' reports, eighteen days after due, "range planted to corn" and *thinks* they will do some firing next season. B, Second, reports, fifteen days late, "no range." Company E, second, reports range five miles from town, and hope to have a new one for next season. G, Second, promise to fire for record next season and had 30 men fire preliminary this season. A, Third, reports only had use of range for November. One captain says no more of his men could fire as they would lose their situations if they did, a peculiar state of affairs.

Some of these companies are old offenders and have never paid any apparent attention to the requirements imposed upon them by G. O. No. 13, A. G. O. series 1895. I do not believe there is a company in the state which could not fire 50 per cent of its men at 200 yards each season if the proper effort was made by the company commander. How long this state of affairs will be allowed to continue is a question which I would respectfully submit for the consideration of the Commander-in-Chief.

A few failures to apply the 40 per cent rule at 200 yards and to report dates for date bars earned are still noted.

Many complaints by company commanders of their inability to get ammunition promptly have been made during the season, and in some cases companies have purchased ammunition rather than wait. I am strongly of the opinion that the year's supply should be ready for delivery prior to the opening of the season and forwarded, to the extent of the allowance, as fast as requisitions are sent in. Apparent negligence in furnishing supplies, or information where delay is necessary, is certain to be followed by a loss of interest on the part of the line officers and men. On the other hand, company commanders should not wait until the last moment to forward requisitions, but send them in twenty to thirty days before the supplies are needed.

There were competitions at both the First and Fourth regimental camps; the usual interest being manifested in the results.

It appears to be a general desire that the spring school of instruction at the State Range be followed by a competition in the fall and I would respectfully recommend that it be introduced this year.

Difficulties having developed which would interfere with the proposed plan of having the school at the State Rifle Range by regiments, lasting four weeks, I would respectfully recommend the general plan of last year and the fore part of June as a suitable time.

The reports of the Fourth Regiment and the Second Brigade were delayed by the illness of the Inspector of Small Arms Practice of the regiment. About the usual number of errors were corrected.

Trusting that the renewed impetus will continue until we can show an average proficiency equal to the marksman's grade, I remain,

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. F. COOKE,

Colonel and General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

## UNITED STATES ARMY RULES.

### SHARPSHOOTERS.

#### FIRST BRIGADE.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	Co.	REQUIREMENT.	No. of equal or better shots.	Score.
1	Lambert, Frank.....	Sergeant.....	C	Second.	1	500
2	Ross, J. O.....	Sergeant.....	E	Third.	1	538
3	Ross, H. W.....	Private.....	E	Third.	1	538
4	Overholser, F. E.....	Corporal.....	E	Third.	1	524
5	Tillis, John.....	Captain.....	C	Second.	1	524
6	Shaw, W. T.....	Corporal.....	E	Third.	1	528
7	Lane, H. C.....	Sergeant.....	E	Third.	1	500

#### SECOND BRIGADE.

1	Walsh, M. J.....	Sergeant.....	F	Fourth.	1	556
2	Ward, W. E.....	Sergeant.....	F	Fourth.	1	540
3	Barbark, Fred.....	Private.....	M	Fourth.	1	502

### MARKSMEN.

#### FIRST BRIGADE.

1	Logan, J. E.....	Corporal.....	M	Third.	1	464
2	Palmer, H. W.....	Lieutenant, Bk. Adj.....	M	Third.	1	470
3	Boik, B. D.....	Private.....	M	Third.	1	461
4	Shay, J. J.....	Sergeant.....	M	Third.	1	368
5	Deighton, H. E.....	Private.....	M	Third.	1	374
6	O'Day, D.....	Private.....	E	Third.	1	373
7	Coutler, S. W.....	Private.....	E	Third.	1	364
8	Hefner, G. S.....	Private.....	E	Third.	1	364
9	Gardner, John B.....	Private.....	I	Second.	1	364

#### SECOND BRIGADE.

1	Rehn, George E.....	Private.....	G	Fourth.	1	497
2	Martin, Thomas.....	Private.....	L	Fourth.	1	394
3	Jackson, Roy H.....	Sergeant.....	L	Fourth.	1	396
4	McMurray, W. B.....	Private.....	G	Fourth.	1	396
5	Chantland, W. T.....	Private.....	F	Fourth.	1	379
6	Sackrider, O. I.....	First Lieutenant.....	M	First.	1	390
7	Del Fosse, Eugene.....	Private.....	L	Fourth.	1	370
8	Foster, G. S.....	Captain.....	F	Fourth.	1	379
9	Hackman, L. C.....	Private.....	F	Fourth.	1	373
10	Rhodes, Daniel.....	Second Lieutenant.....	G	Fourth.	1	373
11	Johnson, E. C.....	Captain.....	M	First.	1	372



## IOWA RULES.

## SHARPSHOOTERS.

## INSPECTORS SMALL ARMS PRACTICE.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	Co.	No. of qualifi- cations.	Score.
1	Evans, W. H.	Major, 1st Brig.		6	188
2	Coors, Thos. F.	Colonel, General Inspector		6	173
3	Thornburg, D. A.	Major, 3d Brig.		6	173

## FIRST REGIMENT.

1	Meierford, S.	First Sergeant.	I	4	194
2	Fisher, F. R.	Captain.	H	1	191
3	Cummings, Jas.	Sergeant.	E	2	185
4	Reichmann, E. H.	Sergeant.	K	2	185
5	Sackler, C.	First Lieutenant.	M	1	183
6	Henderson, J. K.	Private.	E	21	179
7	Patterson, E. B.	Private.	K	1	177
8	Jack, W. A.	Corporal.	G	1	177
9	Keeley, S.	Private.	M	1	177
10	Regan, Daniel.	Corporal.	M	1	177
11	Freeburg, R. M.	Private.	F	1	174
12	Evans, G. A.	Captain.	D	1	174
13	Casey, J.	Sergeant.	C	1	174
14	Reichmann, W.	Sergeant.	K	1	173
15	Fitzgerald, W. E.	Corporal.	K	1	173
16	Russell, D.	Private.	I	1	173
17	Doxie, P. M.	Private.	C	1	171
18	Johnson, E. C.	Captain.	M	1	171
19	Slaw, F. S.	Private.	H	1	170
20	Davenport, B.	Sergeant.	M	1	170
21	Rennison, F. D.	Captain.	H	1	170

## SECOND REGIMENT.

1	Tillie, John	Captain.	O	7	195
2	Marlin, C. J.	Sergeant.	H	1	192
3	Lambert, Frank	Sergeant.	H	1	190
4	Millett, Ed.	Private.	H	1	190
5	Fritchett, John	Corporal.	F	1	189
6	Howard, J. S.	Corporal.	H	1	189
7	Hannan, Ben	Musicalian.	O	1	184
8	Hollingsworth, H.	Sergeant.	D	1	184
9	Chambers, F. O.	Lieutenant.	H	1	181
10	Hanley, Chas. F.	Private.	O	1	180
11	Sensenig, J. C.	Sergeant.	F	1	179
12	Davis, H. W.	Lieutenant.	C	3	178
13	Rucktschel, E.	Musicalian.	O	1	178
14	Page, E. E.	Sergeant.	D	1	178
15	Brockhart, S. W.	Corporal.	D	1	178
16	Garnier, J.	Private.	D	1	178
17	Fox, Sam	Sergeant.	O	1	178
18	Dolson, Frank	Lieutenant.	C	1	175
19	Barlett, C. H.	Private.	C	1	175
20	Robertson, Louis	Corporal.	C	1	175
21	Hoopes, Fred	Corporal.	C	4	175
22	Horton, C.	Private.	C	1	175
23	Austin, F.	Sergeant.	C	1	173
24	Erb, Edward	Private.	C	1	173
25	Thum, Chas.	Corporal.	C	1	173
26	King, E. B.	Corporal.	C	4	170
27	Frank, Chas.	Private.	C	1	170
28	Fritchett, Ed.	Sergeant.	C	1	170
29	Hoffmeister, Sam.	Sergeant.	F	1	170
30	Ellis, Rosco	Private.	F	1	170

## IOWA RULES—SHARPSHOOTERS.

## THIRD REGIMENT.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	Co.	No. of qualifi- cations.	Score.
1	Legan, Guy E.	Second Lieutenant.			202
2	Hos, J. O.	Sergeant.			197
3	Baker, Ben.	Sergeant Maj., Third Reg.			195
4	Williams, J. A.	Private.			195
5	Mount, C. A.	Sergeant.			195
6	Shaw, W. T.	Captain.			190
7	Oberholser, B. E.	Corporal.			190
8	O'Day, J. H.	Private.			190
9	McRobert, A. H.	Lieutenant.			189
10	Walker, J. H.	Lieutenant.			188
11	Ralsker, L. H.	Captain.			188
12	McRobert, A. H.	Private.			188
13	Barnett, A. E.	Private.			188
14	French, W. H.	First Lieutenant.			187
15	Lane, H. O.	Sergeant.			187
16	Edson, L. G.	First Lieutenant.			187
17	Arnold, F.	Private.			186
18	Overman, A.	Private.			186
19	Falmer, R. P.	Private.			184
20	Bogett, A. C.	Sergeant.			184
21	Moore, Leo.	Private.			184
22	Erlick, H.	Private.			184
23	Postley, T.	First Lieutenant.			183
24	Hos, L. D.	Private.			183
25	Zuber, T. G.	Private.			183
26	Logan, J. E.	Corporal.			183
27	Coutler, S. W.	Private.			183
28	Moore, S. P.	Private.			182
29	Moore, S. P.	Captain.			181
30	Albertson, Charles P.	Private.			181
31	Foston, A. D.	Second Lieutenant.			181
32	Smith, J. B.	Private.			181
33	Chap, C.	Private.			180
34	Whisker, H.	Private.			180
35	Daigton, H. E.	Private.			179
36	Robert, W.	Corporal.			179
37	Boik, B. D.	Private.			178
38	Shucy, J. J.	Sergeant.			178
39	Clare, A. C.	Captain.			177
40	Williams, F. S.	Corporal.			177
41	Coffman, A. L.	Private.			177
42	Palmer, H.	Lieutenant.			176
43	Van Arman, F. W.	Sergeant.			176
44	Mariner, J. H.	Lieutenant, Com'y			176
45	Nordquist, H.	Corporal.			176
46	Winslow, James.	Private.			176
47	Ritner, P. E.	Private.			176
48	Replio, D.	Private.			176
49	Hofner, G. S.	Private.			176
50	Sanna, J.	Private.			175
51	Wetcher, E.	Private.			175
52	Hallett, A.	Private.			175
53	Smith, J. S.	Private.			175
54	Miller, J.	Sergeant.			175
55	Davis, Roy	Private.			175
56	Smith, W. H.	Private.			175
57	Hawkins, O.	Sergeant.			174
58	Carry, George A.	Private.			174
59	Clay, S. L.	Private.			174
60	West, O. M.	Private.			174
61	Ohlt, James.	Private.			174
62	Brooks, H.	Private.			174
63	Smith, A. T.	Private.			173
64	Winkelauer	Lieutenant.			173
65	Chatterton, E. J.	Private.			173
66	Morgan, John	Private.			173
67	Barnard, W. C.	Private.			172
68	Daley, W. O.	Private.			172
69	Smith, A. H.	Corporal.			172
70	Colomous, G.	Private.			172
71	Fletcher, J. M.	Sergeant.			172

## IOWA RULES—SHARPSHOOTERS.

## THIRD REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	No. of qualif. shots.	Score.
12	Cook, H. D.	Private.	177	177
13	Hacker, Mark	Private.	177	177
14	Hart, William	Private.	177	177
15	Fryor, W. O.	Captain.	177	177
16	Dacey, H. E.	Sergeant.	177	177
17	Scidmore, E.	Private.	177	177
18	Cox, O.	Private.	177	177
19	Conrad, J. J.	Private.	177	177
20	Peterson, F.	Corporal.	177	177
21	Oliver, F. E.	Private.	177	177
22	Tomlinson, A.	Private.	177	177
23	Sockaleser, M. D.	Private.	177	177
24	Nowell, William	Sergeant.	177	177
25	House, C. H.	Sergeant.	177	177

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	No. of qualif. shots.	Score.
1	Parker, W. B.	Lieutenant.	180	180
2	Chantland, F. T.	Captain.	180	180
3	Baynard, E.	Captain.	180	180
4	Hood, Fred W.	Sergeant.	180	180
5	Hogbe, John	Private.	180	180
6	Walsh, M. J.	Sergeant.	180	180
7	Hurbank, Fred	Private.	180	180
8	Ward, W. E.	Second Lieutenant.	180	180
9	Smith, W. E.	Sergeant.	180	180
10	Marlin, Thomas	Private.	180	180
11	England, E. A.	Second Lieutenant.	180	180
12	Kehm, George O.	Private.	180	180
13	Paton, J. W.	Private.	180	180
14	Hogbe, E. E.	Lieutenant.	180	180
15	Crowley, C. M.	Private.	180	180
16	Gardner, L. E.	Private.	180	180
17	Kolster, L. A.	Private.	180	180
18	Smith, O. A.	Private.	180	180
19	Hrubacher, L. O.	Sergeant.	180	180
20	Stevens, Fred	Private.	180	180
21	Jackson, Roy H.	Sergeant.	180	180
22	Front, Charles	Corporal.	180	180
23	Larson, Kenneth	Private.	180	180
24	Hills, Fred A.	First Lieutenant.	180	180
25	Handen, I.	Second Lieutenant.	180	180
26	McMurray, W. E.	Private.	180	180
27	Brown, C.	Corporal.	180	180
28	Hurbank, E. T.	Private.	180	180
29	Witham, O. E.	Sergeant.	180	180
30	Servis, D. O.	Captain.	180	180
31	Cooch, Hart	Second Lieutenant.	180	180
32	Diamond, R.	Sergeant.	180	180
33	Stewart, E.	Sergeant.	180	180
34	Gause, E. J.	First Lieutenant.	180	180
35	Campbell, F. R.	Corporal.	180	180
36	Forster, George S.	Sergeant.	180	180
37	Riley, W. H.	Private.	180	180
38	Holbrook, H. O.	Sergeant.	180	180
39	Del Fosse, E.	Private.	180	180
40	Lake, James H.	Private.	180	180
41	Bonebright, F. A.	Private.	180	180
42	Kneudler, C.	Sergeant.	180	180
43	Armstrong, H. O.	Corporal.	180	180
44	McKeon, John	First Lieutenant.	180	180
45	Bonobon, G.	Private.	180	180
46	Hackman, L. C.	Private.	180	180
47	Stevenson, J. O.	Corporal.	180	180
48	Dickey, J. W.	Sergeant.	180	180
49	Kidd, C. S.	Private.	180	180
50	Hollister, O. H.	Sergeant.	180	180
51	Taylor, William	Private.	180	180
52	Thorburg, L. A.	Corporal.	180	180
53	Mutz, D.	Lieutenant.	180	180

## IOWA RULES—SHARPSHOOTERS.

## FOURTH REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	No. of qualif. shots.	Score.
54	French, J. W.	Private.	179	179
55	Doggett, John O.	Private.	179	179
56	Reppert, E. A.	Captain.	179	179
57	Burbank, H.	Private.	179	179
58	Pomroy, De Forrest	Private.	179	179
59	Duck, E.	Private.	179	179
60	Brick, W. H.	Private.	179	179
61	Simmons, Joe	Corporal.	179	179
62	Wright, J. E.	Private.	179	179
63	Daly, H. E.	Private.	179	179
64	Rockley, H. L.	Private.	179	179
65	Trigard, J. L.	Sergeant.	179	179
66	Smith, J. L.	Private.	179	179
67	Keller, A. H.	Lieutenant.	179	179

## MARKSMEN.

## FIRST REGIMENT.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	No. of qualif. shots.	Score.
1	Truedell, M. H.	Private.	180	180
2	May, Paul D.	Private.	180	180
3	Crawford, H. K.	Sergeant.	180	180
4	Simons, E. B.	Sergeant.	180	180
5	Swady, G. A.	Sergeant.	180	180
6	Sanders, G. W.	Corporal.	180	180
7	Hobbs, F. A.	Private.	180	180
8	Gury, J. A.	Corporal.	180	180
9	Wilson, A. Omo	Private.	180	180
10	Arty, E. H.	Lieutenant.	180	180
11	Pollard, Bert	Private.	180	180
12	Nixon, Fred	Private.	180	180
13	Keegan, E. B.	First Sergeant.	180	180
14	Mattlinger, George W.	Corporal.	180	180
15	Sorgans, G. D.	Private.	180	180
16	Sutton, A. D.	Sergeant.	180	180
17	Jain, F. R.	Sergeant.	180	180
18	Agnew, J. H.	Private.	180	180
19	Hager, John H.	Sergeant.	180	180
20	Marshall, F. S.	Private.	180	180
21	LeBiswell, W. A.	Private.	180	180
22	Stilwell, H. A.	Corporal.	180	180
23	Stans, John	Private.	180	180
24	Goodwin, G. A.	Private.	180	180
25	Young, G. F.	Second Lieutenant.	180	180
26	McLennan, P. W.	First Lieutenant.	180	180
27	Hodds, George	Private.	180	180
28	Thison, E. B.	Corporal.	180	180
29	Lawler, E. B.	Private.	180	180
30	Litt, F. L.	Private.	180	180
31	De Lacy, C. J.	Sergeant.	180	180
32	Wright, W. L.	Private.	180	180
33	Winn, J. G.	Private.	180	180
34	Thron, S. J.	Private.	180	180
35	Koss, H. G.	Corporal.	180	180
36	Wright, J. H.	Second Lieutenant.	180	180
37	Macnamer, A. W.	Sergeant.	180	180
38	Traver, F.	Private.	180	180
39	Nichols, A. U.	First Lieutenant.	180	180
40	Tralin, Peter	Private.	180	180
41	Wright, Frank	Corporal.	180	180
42	Tralin, Peter	Private.	180	180
43	Ashby, W. C.	Private.	180	180
44	Colch, Nick, Jr.	First Lieutenant.	180	180
45	Walsing, L. J.	Sergeant.	180	180
46	Thoms, M. L.	Private.	180	180
47	Hallbaum, E. F.	Sergeant.	180	180
48	Korson, B. A.	Musical.	180	180
49	Repler, E. P.	Private.	180	180
50	Alberson, J. J.	Private.	180	180
51	Borzine, F. B.	Musical.	180	180
52	Boche, E. J.	Captain.	180	180
53	Mockler, W. F.	Private.	180	180

## IOWA RULES—MARKSMEN.

## FIRST REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	Co.	No. of calibre hits.	Score.
52	Dudley, M.	Private	H	1	140
53	Taylor, H. B.	Private	H	1	135
54	Wills, Fred.	Private	H	1	140
55	Ward, T.	Private	H	1	140
56	Cooper, D. J.	Captain	H	1	135
57	Lodestain, George F.	Private	H	1	138
58	Ebert, M. O.	Corporal	H	1	138
59	Stein, F. C.	Private	H	1	138
60	Fairbrother, Robert L.	Private	H	1	138
61	Herrick, Charles	Private	H	1	138
62	Muckler, A. J.	Sergeant	H	1	138
63	Lambert, W. D.	Private	H	1	138
64	Bald, R. J.	Private	H	1	137
65	Kelker, H. W.	Private	H	1	137
66	McComick, J. A.	Corporal	H	1	137
67	McCormick, J. A.	Private	H	1	137
68	Bald, F. S.	Private	H	1	137
69	Woods, Olinson W.	Sergeant	H	1	136
70	Wetherwax, W. W.	Private	H	1	136
71	Mo-ra, E. E.	Second Lieutenant	H	1	136
72	Bookwiler, A. G.	Private	H	1	136
73	Thompson, H. S.	Private	H	1	135
74	Hart, William S.	Captain	H	1	135
75	McIntyre, F. J.	Private	H	1	135
76	Deas, G. N.	Musicalian	H	1	135
77	Suthers, Willis A.	Corporal	H	1	135
78	Klingaman, W.	Sergeant	H	1	135

## SECOND REGIMENT.

1	Wilds, W. B.	Sergeant	D	1	155
2	Tinson, O.	Private	D	1	155
3	Norris, A. G.	Captain	D	3	152
4	Link, A. G.	Private	D	1	150
5	Hambrecht, C. H.	Sergeant-Major	D	1	150
6	Bond, U. S.	Private	D	1	150
7	Jones, Ed. H.	Private	D	1	150
8	Longland, M.	Sergeant	D	1	150
9	Gardner, John E.	Private	D	1	150
10	Case, Miles W.	Private	D	1	150
11	Moler, Asa	Private	D	1	150
12	Penick, B. O.	Captain	D	1	150
13	Manhardt, Dan	Private	D	1	150
14	Murphy, J. E.	Lieutenant	D	4	150
15	Adams, A. E.	Corporal	D	3	147
16	Sedley, Ed.	Private	D	1	146
17	Fladara, O. E.	Sergeant	D	1	147
18	Gilliland, W. A.	Corporal	D	1	146
19	Atkins, F.	Private	D	1	146
20	Holtz, Wm.	Private	D	1	145
21	Peck, Maurice R.	Private	D	1	145
22	Chorburg, J.	Sergeant	D	1	145
23	Martin, Chas. A.	Private	D	1	143
24	Anderson, E. S.	Private	D	1	147
25	Amshorn, A.	Private	D	1	147
26	Neiswander, J.	Private	D	1	143
27	McDonald, M.	Private	D	1	138
28	Both, Geo. W.	Sergeant	D	3	138
29	Fox, Chas.	Private	D	1	136
30	Chambers, Chas. B.	Private	D	1	136

## THIRD REGIMENT.

1	Lange, J. O.	Sergeant	L	2	150
2	Steepey, W. F.	Captain	E	2	150
3	Olson, O. G.	Private	E	1	150
4	Foster, Chas.	Private	E	1	150
5	Hindman, F. E.	Private	E	2	148
6	Campbell, Jno	Private	E	1	147
7	Praceln, Joe.	Private	B	1	147

## IOWA RULES—MARKSMEN.

## THIRD REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	Co.	No. of calibre hits.	Score.
8	Randell, O. B.	Private	H	1	150
9	Ruby, F. E.	Sergeant	H	1	150
10	Newcomb, H. W.	Sergeant	H	1	150
11	Martin, J. W.	Private	H	1	150
12	Laker, E. W.	Private	H	1	151
13	Benford, C. H.	Musicalian	H	1	151
14	Bosey, A. W.	Private	H	1	150
15	Barnett, E. B.	Second Lieutenant	H	1	150
16	Moore, J. H.	Second Lieutenant	H	1	150
17	Walker, S. O.	Private	H	1	150
18	Hender, S.	Sergeant	H	1	150
19	Baker, S. O.	Private	H	1	150
20	Edinburn, J. E.	Private	H	1	150
21	Chapman, W. R.	Private	H	1	150
22	Andrews, P.	Private	H	1	150
23	Kane, H. O.	Sergeant	H	1	150
24	Hann, J. Has.	Corporal	H	1	150
25	Parks, W. B.	Private	H	1	150
26	Eastman, J. H.	Musicalian	H	1	150
27	Dryke, Jon	Private	H	1	150
28	Bray, Frank O.	Private	H	1	150
29	Cook, E. E.	Private	H	1	150
30	Mathews, J. E.	Private	H	1	151
31	Bonin, J. E.	Private	H	1	151
32	Brown, T. A.	Second Lieutenant	H	1	150
33	Hardy, G. S.	Corporal	H	1	150
34	Sirpatrick	Musicalian	H	1	150
35	Beavilands, John W.	Corporal	H	1	150
36	Williams, B.	Private	H	1	150
37	Wilson, W. W.	Private	H	1	148
38	Taylor, E. M.	Private	H	1	147
39	Hantoun, J.	Corporal	H	1	147
40	Orlin, H.	Private	H	1	146
41	Harley, L. W.	Private	H	1	146
42	Olschlager, O. A.	Private	H	1	146
43	Jones, G. A.	Private	H	1	145
44	Bartley, D. M.	Private	H	1	145
45	Culp, W. E.	Private	H	1	145
46	Dickinson, J.	Private	H	1	145
47	Baldwin, E. O.	Corporal	H	1	144
48	Lowland, Frank	Private	H	1	143
49	Souba, H. B.	Corporal	H	1	143
50	Hunter, J. H.	Private	H	1	143
51	Kerrihard, George.	Private	H	1	143
52	Clark, H. A.	Private	H	1	143
53	Crosswell, William	Private	H	1	143
54	Palmer, Vincent.	Private	H	1	143
55	Crosswell, J. G.	Private	H	1	143
56	Louis, W.	Private	H	1	141
57	Judson, George L.	Musicalian	H	1	140
58	Lawver, Charles	Private	H	1	140
59	Tipton, J. H.	Private	H	1	140
60	Tyler, E. M.	Private	H	1	140
61	Leas, Ed.	Private	H	1	140
62	Jones, E. E.	Corporal	H	1	139
63	Holt, J. A.	Private	H	1	139
64	Chadrop	Private	H	1	139
65	Crosswell, J. G.	Private	H	1	139
66	Smith, E. J.	Private	H	1	139
67	Evans, F. E.	Sergeant	H	1	137
68	Wilkins	Corporal	H	1	137
69	Harwood, W. H.	Sergeant	H	1	137
70	Tinley, M. A.	Sergeant	H	1	136
71	Indiell, H.	Private	H	1	136
72	Morgan, J.	Private	H	1	136
73	Crandell, E. B.	Sergeant	H	1	135
74	Gregory, A. J.	Private	H	1	135
75	Wilson, G.	Sergeant	H	1	135

## IOWA RULES—MARKSMEN.

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	Co.	No. of marks out of total shots.	Score.
1	Derting, Bert	Musician	S	188	188
2	Franky, G. C.	Private	S	187	187
3	Lee, J. W.	Captain	S	186	186
4	Boels, E. A.	Sergeant	S	183	183
5	Boydice, G.	Sergeant	S	183	183
6	Krieger, A. T.	Musician	S	181	181
7	Coffman, A. L.	Private	S	181	181
8	Prigio, F. C.	Second Lieutenant	S	180	180
9	Baker, George H.	Private	S	180	180
10	Mogie, U. G.	Private	S	180	180
11	Colburn, E.	Private	S	180	180
12	Sherman, Day	Sergeant	S	180	180
13	Tyler, R. A.	Private	S	180	180
14	Hanks, F. C.	Musician	S	180	180
15	McMurray, W. B.	Sergeant	S	180	180
16	Orin, Charles	Private	S	180	180
17	Chase, E.	Private	S	180	180
18	Dutcher, O. B.	Private	S	180	180
19	Kinney, E. M.	Private	S	180	180
20	Raudson, O. C.	Private	S	180	180
21	King, R. O.	Private	S	180	180
22	Reisfeld, E. O.	Captain	S	180	180
23	Shaw, J. B.	Corporal	S	180	180
24	Ashworth, William	Private	S	180	180
25	Campbell, D. R.	Private	S	180	180
26	Maloney, Colfax W.	Sergeant	S	180	180
27	Poyner, C. B.	Private	S	180	180
28	Lone, A. B.	Lieutenant	S	180	180
29	Bass, G. E.	First Lieutenant	S	180	180
30	Falls, D. L.	Private	S	180	180
31	Toppings, H. W.	Private	S	180	180
32	Spook, C. A.	Private	S	180	180
33	Workman, George	Private	S	180	180
34	Kells, H. E.	Private	S	180	180
35	Bouis, L. F.	Corporal	S	180	180
36	McCluer, G. G.	Sergeant	S	180	180
37	McIlwain, J.	Private	S	180	180
38	Russell, Henry	Private	S	180	180
39	Stewart, George	Corporal	S	180	180
40	Davenport, John A.	Corporal	S	180	180
41	Brownell, A.	Private	S	180	180
42	A. Armstrong, L.	Private	S	180	180
43	Davis, F. E.	Private	S	180	180
44	Fowler, Frank	Sergeant	S	180	180
45	Williams, G. H.	Private	S	180	180
46	Hill, B. W.	Private	S	180	180
47	Hill, Omer	Captain	S	180	180
48	Bentley, F.	Corporal	S	180	180
49	Payton, J. A.	Corporal	S	180	180
50	Ashfield, J.	Private	S	180	180
51	Kaw, E. J.	Private	S	180	180
52	Ross, James	Private	S	180	180
53	Hamilton, H. D.	Corporal	S	180	180
54	Beach, S. L.	Sergeant	S	180	180
55	Denslow, J. B.	Private	S	180	180
56	Sargent, J.	Private	S	180	180
57	Bell, J. R.	Private	S	180	180
58	Hills, Charles S.	Private	S	180	180
59	Bate, G. E.	Private	S	180	180
60	Coleman, O.	Private	S	180	180
61	Tomkins, Harry D.	Private	S	180	180
62	Deuchell, George	Private	S	180	180
63	Carpenter, Roy	Private	S	180	180
64	Engler, F. O.	Sergeant	S	180	180
65	Star, Freeman	Corporal	S	180	180
66	Fray, L. O.	Musician	S	180	180
67	Horion, J.	Private	S	180	180
68	Chapman, H. D.	Sergeant	S	180	180
69	Crump, John	Corporal	S	180	180
70	Kennedy, A.	Musician	S	180	180
71	Kirk, W. A.	Captain	S	180	180

## IOWA RULES—MARKSMEN.

## FOURTH REGIMENT—CONTINUED.

No.	NAME.	RANK.	Co.	No. of marks out of total shots.	Score.
72	Smith, F. O.	Corporal	T	180	180
73	Chase, William G.	Corporal	T	180	180
74	Hill, O. G.	Private	T	180	180
75	Hornbrook, F.	Private	T	180	180
76	Fisher, M. F.	Private	T	180	180
77	Fraser, C. J.	Private	T	180	180
78	Phillips, Albert A.	Private	T	180	180
79	Hanks, Erasmus C.	Private	T	180	180
80	Jackson, G. F.	Private	T	180	180
81	Hogan, V.	Private	T	180	180
82	Stiles, E. H.	Private	T	180	180
83	Boehm, H. W.	Sergeant	T	180	180
84	Hackett, F. H.	Private	T	180	180
85	Wells, H. C.	Private	T	180	180
86	Jackberry, R.	Private	T	180	180
87	Walsh, H. W.	Private	T	180	180
88	Farr, J.	Corporal	T	180	180
89	Himons, O. H.	Private	T	180	180
90	Yans, G. A.	Private	T	180	180
91	Corran, W. D.	Musician	T	180	180
92	Nichols, H. D.	Second Lieutenant	T	180	180







## REPORT OF SMALL ARMS PRACTICE OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD, FOR 1896.

NUMBER FIRING AND AVERAGE SCORES.	CLASSIFICATION.										REMARKS.											
	300 YARDS.		400 YARDS.		500 YARDS.		600 YARDS.		700 YARDS.			IOWA RULES.										
No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	No. firing.	Average of scores.	First class.	Second class.	Third class.	Fourth class.	No. complete firing course.	Figure of merit.	Order.	Month.	Day.	Range.	
19.0	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
200	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
300	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
400	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
500	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
600	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
700	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
800	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
900	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
1000	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3
Total.	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3	11.3

This is a correct compilation of the Annual Brigade Reports.

THOS. F. COOKE,

Colonel and General Inspector Small Arms Practice.

## GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 7.

The accompanying report of the Inspector General and Superintendent of School of Instruction held at Ames, Iowa, from January 19 to February 12, 1897, is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

AMES, Iowa, February 15, 1897.

To the Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor to make the following report of the work of the School of Instruction for Officers of the Iowa National Guard for the year 1897.

The attendance of officers was greater than that of any previous session of the school, but many companies were without representation.

The attention to duty by the student officers was as marked as it has been in previous sessions of the school, and their advancement, I believe, as great.

The examination demonstrated the accuracy of their study and the wide scope of their work.

I would respectfully make the following recommendations:

*First.*—That companies unable to send at least one officer to the school, be inspected closely with the view of determining whether their companies are held back and injured in their work and instruction from having officers who are unable to take the necessary time required for their own instruction and preparation for the drill and leading of their men. The student officers, I found in many cases, believe their work in the annual camps is very much injured by officers un instructed in the lines of work attempted to be carried out.

*Second.*—That officers be not allowed to attend who do not report at the first day's session of the school and remain for the examination, unless prevented by sickness.

*Third.*—That the work of the school hereafter be arranged in graded courses, and not by regiments as now.

The first class to be composed of officers who have not attended any session of the school.

The second class to be composed of officers who have attended one session.

The third class to be composed of officers who have attended two sessions.

The fourth class to be composed of officers who have attended three sessions.

Officers, however, to be allowed to attend a lower class if they deem it to be of greater advantage to them.

*Fourth.*—That the following be the line of study for the several classes:  
First Class.—Drill Regulations, Guard Duty and Administration.

Second Class.—Drill Regulations, Guard Duty and Administration reviewed, and Minor Tactics.

Third Class.—Drill Regulations, Guard Duty and Administration briefly reviewed, Minor Tactics and Field Engineering.



Fourth Class.—Drill Regulations, Guard Duty, Administration, and Minor Tactics reviewed, Field Engineering and Military Law.

Classes composed of officers who have finished the four years course, to take up the study of Grand Tactics and Military History.

Fifth.—That certificates be given officers passing an examination at the close of each session.

I have the pleasure to report that Captain J. W. Clark, Commanding Company "M", Third Regiment, Red Oak, passed his examination for the brevet rank of Major, with a grade of 95, a grade of 66 being required. The examination was most thorough, requiring ten hours for its completion, and I most cheerfully recommend him for a commission so faithfully and honestly won.

I desire to express my appreciation of the work of Captain J. A. Olmsted, U. S. A., and for the valuable assistance he so cheerfully rendered, and his thorough instruction in Military Law.

I am under many obligations to Major J. T. Davidson for his invaluable assistance in many ways, for the perfect method with which the books and records were kept and instruction given the officers in paper work.

Thanking you for your considerate care in aiding the school, I am,  
Respectfully,

JAS RUSH LINCOLN,  
Inspector-General and Superintendent of School of Instruction.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
No. 8. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, February 19, 1897.

The signal code, as adopted for the United States army under the provisions of General Orders No. 32, A. G. O., 1896, is hereby adopted for the Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 9. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, April 10, 1897.

I. The School of Instruction in Small Arms Practice for 1897 will be by brigades upon the State Rifle Range, near Cedar Rapids, early in June, lasting four days for each brigade.

II. Each Company Commander will detail four men, preferably one officer, one non-commissioned officer, and two privates, for this tour of duty. In making these details, Company Commanders will select those men who, after the course, will be best fitted and have time and opportunity to assist them in completing the company's work on the rifle range at the home station.

III. Each Regimental Inspector of Small Arms Practice will prepare a list of twelve men, members of his regiment, competent to act as coaches, who can attend the school, and forward with his recommendations thereon not later than May 10th to the Brigade Inspector of Small Arms Practice, who will at once forward same with his recommendations to the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, who will select therefrom eight men for each brigade, to act as coaches during its tour.

IV. Per diem for four days will be allowed at the same rate as for camp duty, to-wit: \$1.00, \$1.50 and \$2.00 per day, according to length of service. Transportation, quarters and subsistence will be furnished.

V. Record firing may be arranged for by application to the Camp Adjutant.

VI. Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, will assume command of the camp and school and is charged with the arrangement of all the details thereof. He will be assisted by the Brigade and Regimental Inspectors of Small Arms Practice, who are authorized to attend during the entire tour.

Further details and the camp staff will be announced in subsequent orders.

VII. The attention of all officers and soldiers is called to G. O. No. 13, A. G. O., 1896. It is hoped that the progress made last season in range work will be exceeded in 1897. Rifle practice counts thirty in the possible one hundred points to be obtained at the annual inspections. This should admonish the men in every company to devote the time and labor to this important branch of the annual instruction to secure a high figure of merit. Every officer and enlisted man should fire the full allowance of ammunition during the season. Company Commanders are hereby directed to read all orders and instructions concerning rifle practice to their companies, at regular meetings and drills, until all are fully instructed how to proceed to obtain the most satisfactory results.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

**GENERAL ORDERS**  
**NUMBER 10.**
**STATE OF IOWA,**  
**ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,**  
*Des Moines, April 14, 1897.*

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the quarter ending March 31, 1897, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT.					SECOND REGIMENT.												
Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters April 14.					Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters April 14.												
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.						
<b>F. S. &amp; B.</b>						<b>F. S. &amp; B.</b>											
A	Mar. 31, 7 am.	41	17	43	91.49	A	Apr. 1, 4 pm.	47	19	33	79.21						
B	Apr. 1, 1 pm.	47	17	43	64.19	B	Apr. 1, 8 am.	41	19	39	47.80						
C	Apr. 2, 8 am.	41	17	43	64.19	C	Apr. 2, 8 am.	42	19	34	63.50						
D	Apr. 7, 8 am.	41	13	28	63.41	D	Mar. 31, 8 am.	34	12	30	62.33						
E	Mar. 31, 7 am.	39	15	71	81.52	E	Apr. 1, 8 am.	39	11	19	63.33						
F	Apr. 1, 7 am.	36	10	22	62.04	F	Mar. 31, 8 am.	47	14	36	61.50						
G	Vacancy	36	10	19	52.78	G	Apr. 1, 4 pm.	50	15	38	76.00						
H	Apr. 1, 8 am.	40	11	30	75.00	H	Apr. 4, 8 am.	45	16	14	75.56						
I	Apr. 2, 8 am.	45	9	27	77.78	I	Apr. 1, 8 am.	51	11	27	72.55						
J	Apr. 2, 8 am.	42	9	27	75.00	J	Mar. 26, 8 am.	49	17	14	60.00						
K	Apr. 7, 8 am.	40	12	30	75.00	K	Mar. 28, 8 am.	42	19	13	63.33						
L	Apr. 7, 8 am.	40	12	30	75.00	L	Mar. 31, 8 am.	35	12	36	74.29						
*TOTAL.....					320	118	31	73.76	Total.....					565	152	31	53.47

THIRD REGIMENT.					FOURTH REGIMENT.												
Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters April 14.					Consolidated Report received at General Headquarters April 19.												
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.						
<b>F. S. &amp; B.</b>						<b>F. S. &amp; B.</b>											
A	Apr. 10, 4 pm.	41	12	31	75.61	A	Apr. 3, 8 am.	57	15	31	60.79						
B	Mar. 31, 2 pm.	44	12	31	75.00	B	Apr. 2, 8 am.	49	13	24	69.39						
C	Apr. 2, 8 pm.	42	9	26	61.90	C	Apr. 2, 8 am.	45	13	26	60.00						
D	Mar. 25, 3 pm.	44	14	30	68.18	D	Apr. 1, 8 am.	43	12	26	60.47						
E	Apr. 1, 3 pm.	43	13	31	74.42	E	Apr. 1, 8 am.	47	18	25	78.90						
F	Mar. 21, 8 am.	39	9	26	66.67	F	Apr. 5, 8 am.	38	13	25	65.79						
G	Mar. 31, 9 am.	41	12	34	82.93	G	Apr. 1, 8 am.	46	15	33	71.74						
H	Apr. 2, 8 pm.	42	12	30	71.43	H	Apr. 1, 8 am.	44	11	14	71.27						
I	Apr. 1, 8 am.	42	12	30	71.43	I	Apr. 2, 8 am.	38	9	20	79.21						
J	Apr. 1, 8 am.	44	17	39	81.19	J	Apr. 1, 8 am.	48	9	33	68.75						
K	Apr. 1, 8 am.	33	23	45	86.54	K	Apr. 2, 8 am.	42	13	23	60.48						
L	Apr. 1, 8 pm.	52	12	43	79.23	L	Apr. 6, 8 am.	41	11	25	62.50						
*TOTAL.....					577	156	33	73.50	Total.....					593	142	33	74.31

\*Eleven companies. \*Reorganizing.

II. The failure of the commanding officer of Company "G," First Regiment, to forward report within the prescribed limit of time will be immediately investigated by commanding officer of the regiment, who may, in his discretion, enforce the provisions of Par. II, General Orders No. 30, series 1891.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending March 31, 1897, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

**COMMISSIONED—FIRST BRIGADE.**

Harry O. Penick, Assistant Adjutant-General, with rank of Lieutenant-Colonel from January 11, 1897.

James M. Harstow, Surgeon, reappointed January 11, 1897, with rank as Lieutenant-Colonel from October 11, 1894

Joseph T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector-General, reappointed January 11, 1897, with rank as Major from August 22, 1892.

Ralph P. Howell, Judge-Advocate, reappointed January 11, 1897, with rank as Major from January 25, 1895.

Charles A. Tracy, Engineer and Signal Officer, with rank of Major from January 11, 1897.

Louis I. Edson, Inspector Small Arms Practice, with rank of Major from January 11, 1897.

D. A. Emery, Quartermaster, with rank of Captain from January 11, 1897.

George P. Anthes, Commissary of Subsistence, appointed January 11, 1897, with rank as Captain from January 24, 1894.

Fred J. Driver, Aid-de-Camp, with rank of First Lieutenant from January 11, 1897.

Lyman J. Guest, Aid-de-Camp, with rank of First Lieutenant from January 11, 1897.

**FIRST REGIMENT.**

William G. Dows, Major, re-elected December 21, 1896, with rank from December 21, 1891.

Raymond P. Snow, Second Lieutenant Company "E," with rank from January 22, 1897.

**SECOND REGIMENT.**

Douglas V. Jackson, Colonel, with rank from December 21, 1896

Elliott E. Lambert, Lieutenant-Colonel, with rank from January 11, 1897.

Thomas C. Dalsell, Captain Company "B," with rank from December 28, 1896.

Alfred B. Hender, First Lieutenant Company "B," with rank from December 28, 1896.

Thomas H. R. Hollins, First Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from December 28, 1896.

Emile F. Renaud, Second Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from December 28, 1896.

Livingston Hollingsworth, First Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from February 2, 1897.

Smith W. Brookhart, Second Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from February 2, 1897.

Frank E. Brush, Chaplain, with rank of Captain from February 26, 1897.

Walter J. Neely, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from February 4, 1897.

**THIRD REGIMENT.**

Captain Jesse W. Clark, Brevet Major Iowa National Guard, with rank from January 29, 1897, under G. O. No. 19, series 1896.

Harry B. Duil, First Lieutenant Company "C," with rank from January 15, 1897.

Frank M. Compton, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from February 2, 1897.

Captain John T. Hume, Adjutant, placed in command of Company "A," with instructions to reorganize (Special Orders No. 7, January 18, 1897).

## HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

January 7, George T. Blamer, Second Lieutenant Company "E," First Regiment.

January 9, O. L. Wright, First Lieutenant Company "D," Third Regiment.

January 14, Marcus Parmenter, Second Lieutenant Company "K," Second Regiment.

January 18, James E. Devore, Captain Company "A," Third Regiment.

January 18, Albert M. Groom, First Lieutenant Company "A," Third Regiment.

January 18, La Forest Blyler, Second Lieutenant Company "A," Third Regiment.

January 19, Louis I. Edson, First Lieutenant Company "L," Third Regiment.

February 11, Charles O. Davis, Second Lieutenant Company "K," Third Regiment.

March 12, Charles J. Cooper, Captain Company "K," First Regiment.

March 13, Ernest R. Moore, Second Lieutenant Company "C," First Regiment.

March 20, C. A. Rosemond, First Lieutenant Company "E," First Regiment.

The following named staff officers of the First Brigade, Iowa National Guard, have been honorably discharged under S. O. No. 25, March 17, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel Geo. Watson French, Assistant Adjutant-General.

Major Frank E. Lyman, Engineer and Signal Officer.

Major William H. Evans, Inspector Small Arms Practice.

Captain G. D. Ellyson, Quartermaster.

Captain Wm. J. McCullough, Commissary of Subsistence.

Lieutenant Henry C. Wright, Aid-de-Camp.

IV. Leaves of absence granted:

Captain E. A. Kreger, Company "M," Fourth Regiment, for thirty days, to date from December 23, 1896.

Colonel C. E. Foster, Fourth Regiment, for two months, to date from January 1, 1897.

Second Lieutenant George H. Johnson, Company "M," First Regiment, for five months, to date from January 8, 1897.

Lieutenant H. J. Hulskamp, Quartermaster Second Regiment, for thirty days, to date from January 1, 1897.

Second Lieutenant J. G. Cushing, Company "A," First Regiment, for three months, to date from January 1, 1897.

Lieutenant A. L. Rule, Battalion Adjutant Fourth Regiment, for ninety days, to date from January 19, 1897.

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, for fifteen days, to date from February 12, 1897, and for fifteen days, to date from March 1, 1897.

First Lieutenant John A. Hull, Company "H," Third Regiment, for four weeks, to date from February 20, 1897.

Second Lieutenant H. E. Dyer, Company "A," Fourth Regiment, for four months, to date from February 15, 1897.

First Lieutenant De Forest Pomeroy, Company "L," Fourth Regiment, for thirty days, to date from March 15, 1897.

## V. Leaves of absence expired:

Major J. T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector-General First Brigade, January 9, 1897.

Lieutenant Park A. Findley, Additional Assistant Surgeon Third Regiment, January 15, 1897.

Captain E. A. Kreger, Company "M," Fourth Regiment, January 23, 1897.

Colonel C. E. Foster, Fourth Regiment, March 1, 1897.

Lieutenant H. J. Hulskamp, Quartermaster Second Regiment, February 1, 1897.

First Lieutenant John A. Hull, Company "H," Third Regiment, March 20, 1897.

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, March 15, 1897.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General

## GENERAL ORDERS. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
Des Moines, Iowa, April 19, 1897. }

## NUMBER 11. }

I. An election is hereby ordered to fill vacancies in the Iowa National Guard, which will occur April 29, 1897, for

Colonel Fourth Regiment, *vice Foster*, term expired.

Colonel First Regiment, *vice Mahin*, term expired.

Lieutenant-Colonel First Regiment, *vice Fuller*, term expired.

Major Third Regiment, *vice Gaines*, term expired.

Major Second Regiment, *vice Lambert*, promoted.

II. The said election will be held in company armories on Friday, April 30, 1897, between the hours of six and nine o'clock p. m. Company Commanders will at once issue their orders for the election in accordance with section 15, Military Code.

III. Officers of the Field and Staff and members of the non-commissioned Staff, Signal Department and Hospital Corps will cast their ballots with companies at their stations. Men absent from their commands by proper authority will be given permission to vote with companies at whose stations they are, upon application to the Adjutant-General.

IV. The following named officers will superintend the elections and make returns for Regimental Bands, as follows:

Lieutenant J. G. Cushing, First Regiment Band.

Lieutenant J. H. Matteson, Second Regiment Band.

Lieutenant C. W. Bradley, Third Regiment Band.

Captain George W. Avery, Fourth Regiment Band.

Lieutenant J. C. France, will conduct and make return of election for officers and members of Second Regiment at Tipton.

V. Attention of all officers is directed to regulations governing elections as set forth in section 15, Military Code and Par. XIV, General Orders No. 21, 1896, and that poll book must bear the signature of all voters.

VI. The terms of service of the following named officers of the Iowa National Guard will expire April 29, 1897, and they are honorably discharged from the service of the State, to take effect April 29, 1897:

Colonel Charles E. Foster, Fourth Regiment.

Colonel Frank W. Mahin, First Regiment.

Lieutenant-Colonel Harvey R. Fuller, First Regiment.

Major Richard J. Gaines, Third Regiment.

VII. Lieutenant-Colonel W. B. Humphrey, will assume command of Fourth Regiment April 30, 1897, and Major William G. Dows, will assume command of the First Regiment April 30, 1897. They will report by letter without delay to the Commanding Officer of the Second Brigade.

By COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 12. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 6, 1897. }

I. The Inspector-General reports the results of examination of officers attending School of Instruction for 1897 to have been as follows:

SATISFACTORY.

First Regiment.

Major C. D. Ham, Major S. E. Clapp, Capt. F. B. Roziens, Capt. F. R. Fisher, Capt. E. C. Johnson, Capt. B. F. Blocklinger, Capt. J. G. Ralston, Capt. H. G. Ross, Lieut. A. M. Jaeggi, Lieut. E. E. Reed, Lieut. Nicholas Colsch, Lieut. C. A. Danforth, Lieut. C. F. Young, Lieut. D. W. Fowler, Lieut. Geo. M. Johnson.

Second Regiment.

Major E. E. Lambert, Major J. D. Glasgow, Capt. H. H. Caughlan, Capt. A. C. Norris, Capt. F. C. Goedecke, Capt. C. H. Rinehart, Capt. H. C. Haynes, Capt. D. W. Harvey, Capt. W. G. Heaton, Capt. T. C. Dalsell, Capt. F. C. Chambers, Lieut. F. W. Eckers, Lieut. H. T. Kennedy, Lieut. F. W. Bishop, Lieut. E. F. T. Cherry, Lieut. Frank T. Dolsen, Lieut. B. A. Abel, Lieut. A. B. Hender, Lieut. L. Hollingsworth, Lieut. C. S. Tindell, Lieut. L. A. Stocking, Lieut. W. E. McMurray, Lieut. J. H. Matteson, Lieut. J. E. Murphy, Lieut. Hugh Stevenson, Lieut. S. W. Brookhart, Lieut. Geo. E. Whitlock.

Third Regiment.

Major R. J. Gaines, Major M. H. Byers, Major W. J. Duggan, Capt. M. Miller, Capt. S. P. Moore, Capt. J. W. Clark, Capt. W. P. Steopy, Capt. I. J. Stalker, Capt. W. H. Keating, Lieut. Jno. T. Poston, Lieut. Wm. Bell, Lieut. C. V. Dinges, Lieut. W. H. French, Lieut. Wm. F. Ohlschlager, Lieut. Frank M. Compton, Lieut. A. H. McRoberts, Lieut. Adam Poston, Lieut. W. H. Point, Lieut. R. E. Burnett.

Fourth Regiment.

Major S. J. Parker, Capt. Otto Hille, Capt. J. E. Banyard, Capt. P. O. Refsell, Capt. W. T. Chantland, Capt. Geo. W. Avery, Capt. E. A. Kregor, Capt. G. S. Foster, Capt. A. L. Sortor, Lieut. N. P. Hyatt, Lieut. John McKean, Lieut. E. P. Gates, Lieut. E. H. Brown, Lieut. Wm. Shardlow, Lieut. A. E. Daugherty, Lieut. W. B. Parker, Lieut. C. M. Henry, Lieut. D. A. Rhodes, Lieut. David Muir, Lieut. W. B. Swafford, Lieut. Frank G. Pringle, Lieut. H. E. Dyer.

UNSATISFACTORY.

First Regiment.

Second Lieutenant Raymond P. Snow.

II. The examination of officers under Par. II, G. O. No. 14, a. s., resulted as follows:

SATISFACTORY.

First Regiment.

Capt. C. C. McCollom, Capt. C. L. Root, Capt. L. J. Rowell, Capt. G. A. Evans, Capt. W. S. Hart, Capt. H. A. Allen, Lieut. Geo. G. Holt, Lieut. F. L. Holleran, Lieut. J. F. Traor, Lieut. Clarence Sackrider, Lieut. C. W. Cotton, Lieut. C. B. Marquis, Lieut. E. R. Moore, Lieut. Joseph A. Gury.

Second Regiment.

Major John T. Moffit, Capt. S. T. Bishes, Capt. W. H. Goodrell, Capt. W. B. Barger, Lieut. John A. Danlap, Lieut. J. C. Francoe, Lieut. Chas. Carter, Lieut. T. H. R. Rollins, Lieut. Herbert Davis.

Third Regiment.

Capt. C. V. Mount, Capt. John T. Hume, Capt. E. C. Worthington, Capt. L. K. Butterfield, Capt. W. O. Pryor, Lieut. Geo. A. Reed, Lieut. Wm. H. Walters, Lieut. H. W. Palmer, Lieut. J. J. Ellsworth, Lieut. Harry B. Dull, Lieut. Miles R. Hoover, Lieut. W. B. Widner, Lieut. Guy E. Logan, Lieut. John L. Moore.

Fourth Regiment.

Major I. R. Kirk, Capt. W. A. Kirk, Capt. D. M. Odle, Capt. J. W. Lee, Lieut. A. H. Keller, Lieut. P. D. Wheeler, Lieut. F. A. Hills, Lieut. W. H. Wilkinson, Lieut. A. L. Rule, Lieut. Geo. Bass, Lieut. Lee Long, Lieut. H. D. Nichols, Lieut. H. A. Gooch, Lieut. W. E. Ward.

UNSATISFACTORY.

Second Regiment.

Second Lieut. Emile F. Renaud.

Third Regiment.

Second Lieutenant Thos. A. Brown.

III. The following officers having failed to appear for examination at their station will be examined by the Inspecting Officers during the annual encampments of their respective regiments for the current year.

First Regiment.

Major W. G. Dows, Lieut. H. W. McCullough, Lieut. P. W. McRoberts, Lieut. F. H. Gunselas, Lieut. J. E. Bartley.

*Second Regiment.*

Capt. Geo. P. Anthes, Lieut. O. M. Cole, Lieut. C. W. Bradley.

*Third Regiment.*

Capt. A. B. Shaw, Capt. J. A. Hull, Lieut. E. C. Peairs.

*Fourth Regiment.*

Major L. E. Baker, Lieut. DeForest Pomeroy, Lieut. L. T. Thornburg, Lieut. E. A. Ringland.

IV. Officers who failed to pass a satisfactory examination will be required to appear for re-examination at annual camp of their respective regiments for 1897.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 13. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, May 10, 1897.* }

I. *Drill Regulations*—Owing to the uncertainty of the publication of the Revised Infantry Drill Regulations, to insure uniformity throughout the Guard, until further orders, the Infantry Drill Regulations of 1891 (as modified by the Manual of Arms cal. 30, June 17, 1895, and General Orders No. 4, dated A. G. O., January 21, 1896) will be strictly observed.

II. *Insignia*—The service badge and decorations won at rifle practice will always be worn whether paraded in full dress or undress.

III. *Continuous Service and Pay*—G. O. No. 8, series 1895, is hereby revoked. To entitle officers and enlisted men of Iowa National Guard to continuous service pay as provided in Section 52, Military Code, they must have been re-commissioned or re-enlisted within thirty days from date of discharge. Men not enlisted within thirty days from date of discharge or expiration of term of enlistment shall not be entitled to re-enlist for less than three years. No one shall be re-enlisted who shall not have served faithfully during former enlistment and who shall not have been honorably discharged.

Officers who may be re-commissioned within thirty days in accordance with this order shall take rank from date of original commission.

IV. *Uniform and Equipments*—The full dress uniform will not be used for camp service during the present year, and no helmets or uniform coats will be carried to camp by officers and enlisted men.

Company commanders and other officers responsible therefor will see that all uniform coats and helmets are properly cleaned and packed in chests, care being taken to prevent damage. An occasional inspection of this clothing will be made. Chests should be lined with tarred paper, and a liberal use of moth balls will be found effective for protection of clothing against moth.

To secure uniformity the undress uniform and equipments will be worn as follows:

Campaign hats with web belts and leggings.

Forage caps with black leather belts and cartridge boxes.

Campaign hats and web belts and leggings will be worn en route to and from camps.

Overcoats will be rolled and strapped to blanket bag and blankets will be carried in blanket bag.

Enlisted men leaving camp after retreat will wear the forage cap with regulation device.

The device will never be worn on campaign hat and only removed from cap for purposes of cleaning.

Only regularly enlisted men and commissioned officers of the National Guard will be allowed to wear the uniform of the Guard in the camps of the Iowa National Guard, and any person found in uniform, not authorized to wear the same, will be arrested and dealt with according to law.

Officers on the retired list are hereby reminded that they are entitled to wear the uniform of the rank on which they were retired at encampments and all public demonstrations of the Iowa National Guard.

V. *Camp Baggage*—Company baggage carried to camp will not exceed the following:

1 chest for Company Commander for records and personal effects.

1 chest for Lieutenants.

1 chest for packing forage caps.

1 chest for black belts and and cartridge boxes.

1 mess chest.

1 chest for company cooks.

1 chest for company Quartermaster.

7 chests total.

In addition, companies having mess tents and mattresses may include same in baggage when properly baled.

VI. *Saddles and Horse Equipments*—The supply of saddles and other horse equipment available for use of the Iowa National Guard is so limited that no permanent issue will be made except as follows:

To Inspector-General and Assistant Inspectors General.

To Regimental officers: Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels, Majors, Regimental and Battalion Adjutants, Regimental Quartermasters, and two saddles for use of Medical Department of each Regiment.

All officers not mentioned in the foregoing paragraph having saddles and other horse equipment belonging to the state in their possession will upon receipt of this order pack and ship the stores by express to the Quartermaster-General at Des Moines. Invoices will be forwarded by mail when shipment is made.

All other officers will be supplied by Quartermaster's Department when required to perform mounted duty.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant General.*

## GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 14. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 11, 1897.

I Encampments of the Iowa National Guard for current year will be by regiment and will be held upon the following dates:

First Regiment, July 28th to August 4th.

Fourth Regiment, August 4th to August 11th.

Second Regiment, August 11th to 18th.

Third Regiment, August 18th to 25th.

The places at which camps will be held will be announced in subsequent orders.

II. Men enlisted within thirty days of date of going into camp will not be eligible to duty. Any officer who shall include in any reports or muster for pay any person not regularly enlisted in his command shall be liable to the penalties prescribed in the Military Code

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

## GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 15. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 14, 1897.

I. The School of Instruction in Small Arms Practice provided for in G. O. No 9, A. G. O., c. s., will open at the State Range on Tuesday morning, June 8, 1897, and continue to include Friday, June 18, 1897.

II. Upon the recommendation of the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, the following additional details are made for this tour of duty:

## CAMP STAFF.

Capt. M. Miller, Third Regiment, Adjutant.

Major S. E. Clapp, First Regiment, Quartermaster and Commissary.

Capt. W. E. H. Morse, Asst. Surgeon Fourth Regiment, Surgeon.

Musician Ben Hannan, Co. "C," Second Regiment, Trumpeter.

Ordnance Sergeant will be detailed by the Adjutant-General.

The surgeon will at once select a Hospital Steward and notify this office. He will provide a medicine chest and a supply of medical stores.

## COACHERS.

*First Brigade.*

Major J. D. Glasgow, Second Regiment.

Capt. C. V. Mount, Third Regiment.

Capt. F. C. Chambers, Second Regiment.

Lieut. Guy E. Logan, Third Regiment.

Sergeant-Major Ben Baker, Third Regiment.

Sergeant James O. Res, Company "E," Third Regiment.

Sergeant A. Overman, Company "B," Third Regiment.

Sergeant Jacob L. Smeenk, Company "C," Second Regiment.

*Second Brigade.*

Capt. F. R. Fisher, First Regiment.

Capt. J. E. Banyard, Fourth Regiment.

Capt. Geo. A. Evans, First Regiment.

Capt. William T. Chantland, Fourth Regiment.

Lieut. W. E. Ward, Fourth Regiment.

Sergt. W. F. Smith, Company "C," Fourth Regiment.

Sergt. M. J. Walsh, Company "F," Fourth Regiment.

Coachers will travel and report with the details from their stations

III. The details from the Second Brigade will report for duty to the General Inspector of Small Arms Practice at the State Range not later than 8 o'clock A. M., Tuesday, June 8th, and remain four days.

The details from the First Brigade will report in like manner not later than 8 o'clock A. M., of Tuesday, June 16th, and remain four days.

The camp will be open for the reception of details and subsistence will be furnished on Monday of each week.

Company commanders will at once notify this office of any choice of routes for transportation.

The ranking officer or soldier of each detail will be in command and be held strictly responsible for its conduct and discipline enroute to and from the range and during the school. He will report in person to the Commander of the Camp upon arrival and prior to leaving at the conclusion of the tour. He will furnish the Camp Adjutant with a roster of his detail immediately after reporting. He will report by letter addressed to the "Quartermaster, State Range, Cedar Rapids, Iowa," the place, depot and hour of his expected arrival, said report to reach that officer not later than 6 o'clock P. M. of the preceding Saturday. He will not delay the journey unnecessarily.

Details will report in fatigue uniform with leggings, blankets, woven belts, rifles, cleaning rods and primer extractors.

No allowance will be made for meals or transfer of baggage enroute.

IV. The following articles will be supplied:

One cot and one camp chair for each man. One water bucket for each detail. Other necessary toilet articles must be provided by the men.

V. The State Range lies about one-half mile east of Midway Station on the Cedar Rapids and Marion Electric railway, which connects the two cities named.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

## GENERAL ORDERS, }

NUMBER 16. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 19, 1897.

The following general instructions for drills and guard duty, applying to the annual encampments, are promulgated for the information, guidance and observation of all concerned:

I. DRILLS. The drills Wednesday and Thursday will be by battalion in closed order.

Friday, by regiment in closed order.

Saturday, extended order, by battalion, squads to consist of full number, companies to consist of two platoons, each platoon of two sections, each section of two squads. To obtain this number, if necessary, two or more companies may be consolidated.

Monday and Tuesday, outpost and advance guard; battalion and regiment. (See Wagner's Security and Information.)

No exercises other than those of strictly military character will be attempted during the tour of camp duty.

Regimental, battalion, and company commanders will prepare themselves thoroughly, in order that theoretical instruction may not be necessary on the drill ground. In this connection, the most thorough instruction of guides must not be overlooked.

II. GUARD DUTY. An officer, preferably the lieutenant-colonel of the regiment, will be placed in charge of the instruction of the guard, officers and enlisted men.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 17. }

STATE OF IOWA. }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE. }  
*Des Moines, May 20, 1897.* }

The following regulations for the annual encampments are promulgated for the information, guidance and observation of all concerned:

I. HOURS OF SERVICE.—The hours of service will be set by the camp commander, based on the following schedule:

First (or musical) call for reveille.

Interval of fifteen minutes.

Reveille.

Assembly, for roll call immediately after reveille.

Church call, men to march to church.

Mess call (for breakfast).

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly (men to march to breakfast).

Sick call.

Fatigue call.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly (men to march to place designated).

School call.

Guard mounting.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly.

Interval of ten minutes.

Adjutant's call.

First call for drill.

Interval of five minutes.

Drill call.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly.

Interval of five minutes.

Adjutant's call.

Recall.

First Sergeant's call.

Mess call, for dinner.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly (men to march to mess tent).

School call.

First call for drill.

Interval of five minutes.

Drill call.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly.

Interval of five minutes.

Adjutant's call.

Recall.

Fatigue call.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly (men to march to place designated).

Issue call.

Mess call, for supper.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly (men to march to mess tent).

First call for parade.

Interval of ten minutes.

Assembly.

Interval of ten minutes.

Adjutant's call.

*If there be no parade:*

First call for retreat.

Interval of five minutes.

Assembly.

Retreat.

Tattoo 9:30 P. M. No roll call.

Call to quarters 10:45 P. M.

Taps 11 P. M. (See Army Regulations, par. 393.)

## II. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS:

Company bearers drill at same time as *school call* for details from each company.

On Sunday, *church call* at such hours as may be designated by regimental commanders.

At the *first call for reveille*, officers and men will rise and dress, and place their tents in order, airing the bedding, blankets, etc., and raising the floors of the tents.

At the first sound of the *assembly*, companies will form for roll call, and the formation must be completed at the last sound of the assembly; the formation of a company must be attended by at least one of its officers. Immediately after the assembly the roll is called, followed by notice to those who desire medical advice, to report, as soon as dismissed, to the first sergeant; the first sergeant then reports the result of the roll call to the officer present and dismisses the company, first making a detail to procure the commissary issue. The men will then continue to place their tents in order and police the ground around them and the company street, under the supervision of the sergeants and corporals of the company.

At *fatigue call* the policing of the grounds will be done (or finished) and the tents dressed as prescribed in Section III of this order.

At *first sergeants' call* the first sergeants will repair promptly to the adjutant's office prepared to take down in writing orders dictated to them and the details made from their respective companies.

At *sick call* the sick will be marched by the first sergeant, or a non-commissioned officer detailed by him, to the hospital; the non-commissioned officer will present the sick report to the medical officer, and in due course of time return with it to the first sergeant. If there be no sick, a non-commissioned officer of the company will so report to the medical officer.

At *school call* all officers and non-commissioned officers will promptly assemble at the designated places for instructions.

At the call for *guard mounting*, the men detailed for guard and as supernumeraries will prepare to fall in; at the first sound of the *assembly* following it, the first sergeants will form their respective details, inspect arms and uniforms closely; replace men not up to the standard of neatness; instruct their supernumeraries and non-commissioned officers in their positions at guard mounting; and at the first sound of the *march* following the *adjutant's call*, they will march them off. The first sergeant is responsible for his guard detail.

At the *first call for drill*, officers and men will prepare for drill, and at the first note of the *assembly*, immediately after *drill call*, they will fall in, and companies will be formed. At the first sound of the *march* following the *adjutant's call*, the companies will be marched promptly from the company streets to the place for the formation of the battalion, in such order that the first company on the line will have the lead. The battalion should be formed promptly, from three to five minutes being sufficient.

At the *first call for dress parade*, officers and men will prepare to fall in; at the first sound of the *assembly*, companies will be formed, roll will be called, and company commanders will inspect their respective companies as to their general appearance; at the *march* following the *adjutant's call*, the companies will be marched on promptly in succession in such manner that the color company, which should march off at the first note of the *march*, will have the lead, and companies which should come on the line before others have precedence of the latter; the formation of line for *dress parade* should under no circumstances occupy more than five minutes.

At the *first call for retreat or undress parade*, officers and men prepare to fall in with uniform and with or without arms as ordered at the time,

generally without arms; at the first sound of the *assembly*, formations are made, roll is called, and the officer in command brings the company to *parade rest*, or if a general formation be ordered, marches his company on the line; after *retreat* has been sounded, the officer brings his company to attention and directs the first sergeant to dismiss it, but if a general formation has taken place, he does not give these orders until the adjutant has dismissed the parade.

At *tattoo* all noises and loud talking must cease.

At *taps* lights must be extinguished and an inspection of quarters shall be made by an officer of each company, designated by the company commander, who will report to the officer of the day the names of all enlisted men who may be absent without leave; this officer should walk his company street after taps until absolute quiet is assured and turn out on the slightest breach of discipline in his company during the night.

When a company or detail falls in, it does so at the head of the company street, *i. e.*, the end nearest to the officers' tents; if the formation be for guard mounting, battalion drill, or dress parade, the head of the company or detail should show clear of the tents, so as to be observed by the adjutant or officer in charge of the general formation; when there are two companies in a street, the company of the senior officer forms nearest the head of the street; the company first to come on the line marches out first. The street between the tents of the company officers and the heads of company streets is known as the "officers' street."

Formations for all roll calls should be carefully and promptly conducted. Men should fall in at the first sound of the assembly. As soon as a man takes his place in the ranks, he should be at attention. First sergeants should be at attention in front of the center of their companies until their presence is required elsewhere.

At the first formation in camp the company may fall in as prescribed for *sizing the same*; after that the formation is to be in accordance with section 187, Infantry Drill Regulations.

File-closers should be constantly vigilant, watch the men, pay attention to commands, and never allow talking, gazing about or inattention in the ranks. Their instructions should be given quietly, and in such manner as not to interfere with the commands of the commanding officer. They should see that their own line is dressed and their distances preserved.

When men in ranks are spoken to by file-closers for errors committed no reply should be made.

The officer present at reveille and undress parade (the latter generally known as *retreat*) reports the result of the roll call to the battalion adjutant, and he to the regimental adjutant, and he to the regimental commander. The field officers should be present at these formations, and see that they are made promptly and properly by the companies of their respective battalions.

III. FATIGUE AND POLICE.—The members of the guard coming off duty one day, are constituted the regular fatigue party or general police for the next day, and will report at the first fatigue call of the day to the senior non-commissioned officer of the old guard, who should prepare, while on guard, a list of their names and companies. This non-commissioned officer will report the men absent and present to the officer of the day. The formation will be made at the guard tents.



The policing, except of the company quarters, will be in the charge of the senior non-commissioned officer of the guard, under the orders of the officer of the day.

The policing of the company quarters, is under the charge of the company quartermaster sergeant, assisted by the sergeants and corporals of the company, who set the whole company at work.

The policing must be finished and tents ready for inspection at the first call for guard mounting.

As there will be no old guard available on the first day in camp, a detail must be ordered for this purpose by regimental commanders equal to the guard detail.

The ground to be policed by the troops will be the space occupied by them and that indicated by the camp commander. Companies police their quarters which includes the street as far back as the rear of the company officers' tents on one end and the rear of the company kitchen on the other; the general police covers the remainder of the camp to be policed by the troops; where two companies join both are responsible for the space between the backs of the tents. Where two companies face on the same street each will police its respective half.

Every day, weather permitting, beds and blankets should be well aired. Tents and grounds must be kept scrupulously clean, and the grass growing between the back of the tents must be kept trimmed and in good order; the work must be done promptly; and while the ground must be kept scrupulously clean, this does not mean that all loose earth must be swept up and hauled off.

Tents will be dressed for an inspection every morning immediately before or after guard mounting and at the afternoon fatigue call as follows:

The interior of the tent should be well aired; front of the tent open; walls looped up if the weather permits; tent floor clean; bedding piled neatly in back end of tent; blankets folded once each way and piled on top of bedding; overcoats folded once lengthwise and piled on blankets; other clothing folded lengthwise and piled neatly on overcoats; caps with ornaments to the front on top of clothing; blanket bags set on floor on end, roll up, flap to front; boots and shoes clean and placed in an orderly way on floor by side of bedding; wash basins empty and clean upside down on floor by side of bedding; stools on either side of tent; accoutrements hung on board or rope strung high from one upright pole to the other and buckled; clean towels hung or same board or rope. In minor details there must be uniformity in each company.

Unoccupied tents must be looped up, front open and prepared for inspection as well as those occupied.

Companies will follow this method of dressing tents unless they first secure permission from the inspecting officer to use another method, presenting same in writing. Tents of the same company must be dressed uniformly.

The inspector of the camp will make an inspection each day, before or after guard mounting, and report the result thereof to camp headquarters. The battalion commanders will meet him when he arrives in the camp of their respective battalions: and the company commanders at their respective quarters.

The surgeon will make two sanitary inspections each day, one in the forenoon and one in the afternoon, and report the result of each inspection to camp headquarters.

Company inspections by company commanders, or by the battalion or regimental commander, if he so desire, will take place Sundays at 9:30 A.

M, and will be merely of dress and general appearance, without arms, and informally, of the quarters.

The quartermaster will designate the place where refuse matter from the camp proper may be deposited, and will cause the collected matter to be removed each day at guard mounting. Commanding officers will prohibit the depositing of refuse matter after guard mounting, or anywhere else than at the appointed place.

IV. INSUBRUCTION.—Commanding officers of battalions and companies should not use the drill ground as a place for theoretical instruction except when absolutely necessary. Men should not be kept at attention during long explanations. The movements should be rapid and varied to sustain the interest of the officers and men. Dressing should be prompt, and when only a few men are out of the alignment they should be spoken to by name or designated by the company commander after the command "front" is given; the whole command should not be compelled to wait for the slowness of one or two men. Soldiers are, and should be addressed as men; the word "boys" is not found in the drill regulations.

Officers at drill when they are to take a prescribed position must hasten to it, not walk leisurely. The word should be at "carry," except at parade rest, order arms and when marching in double time; it should not be lowered into both hands when wheeling, nor the point dropped under other circumstances; nor should it be transferred to the left hand.

Equalization should be prompt, and not be a cause of delay as it too often is; an adjutant should be able to tell from his reports the exact number of men of each company due for drill, and make his preparations for equalization before drill call; if there be a discrepancy of more than two or three men between his figures and the first sergeant's report, he should, after drill, report the facts to his commanding officer, who should call for an explanation. A first sergeant reports the strength of his company to the adjutant as comprising (*so many*) sergeants (this includes corporals acting as sergeants) and (*so many*) files, and obtains these numbers before reporting his company to his captain; he reports to the adjutant as soon as he has reported to his captain, and on returning reports orders received to the latter, who will direct him to carry out the same. Should it become necessary to re-form the company, the captain will direct the first sergeant to do so, and having done so, the latter will report to the captain, "Sir, the company is re-formed," and take his post.

Commanding officers will cause their musicians to report to the chief trumpeter of the regiment for instruction. He will impart proper instructions to the musicians during drill hours and at such other times as he may select, and report absentees to the adjutant of the regiment. The drum major is under the immediate orders of the regimental adjutant.

Bands are under the immediate orders of the regimental adjutants.

V. SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION will be ordered by commanding officers of regiments for the officers and non-commissioned officers of their respective commands, to take place at school call. At these schools errors and omissions, or violations of orders, regulations or customs of service, that have been noted by the commanding officers themselves, or to which their attention has been called, will be pointed out, so that they may be avoided thereafter.

VI. EXCUSED.—No one is excused from dress parade or review except the sick, line officers senior in rank to the commanding officer of the parade, and those absent on duty or with authority from the camp commander; company commanders will detail one or two men for the purpose of guarding the company streets and quarters while the companies are out on parade.

VII. GUARD DUTY.—The officers of the day and of the guard are under the exclusive orders of the camp commander. The officer of the day is responsible for the proper and correct performance of guard duty, and especially that during the day time each relief, after the first is posted, will be assembled by the officer of the guard at least half an hour before going on post, and properly instructed in the duties of sentinels. Challenging will commence at taps and cease at broad daylight.

The detail for camp guard will consist of one captain, as officer of the day, two lieutenants, two sergeants, three corporals, two musicians, and at least twenty-five privates.

The adjutant will notify the officers detailed of their positions, and the first sergeants of the positions of non-commissioned officers, so that the latter may be properly instructed by the former. The notification for each day's detail will be made at first sergeant's call the day previous. The first sergeants will immediately following make the required details from their companies, notifying the men, and during the day will have them instructed in the duties of a sentinel.

The first officer of the day will at once make requisition for the following articles which the quartermaster is authorized to issue for the use of the guard:

Bedding for two-thirds of the guard.	Two wheelbarrows.
Ten camp stools.	Four rakes.
Twenty candles.	Four shovels.
Five candlesticks.	Two sickles.
Three lanterns—and oil.	One flag.
One table.	One halliard.
Five brooms.	Two wooden pails.

These articles will be placed on the guard report, and turned over by each officer of the guard to his successor, who will verify the same, and receipt thereon on the guard report. The officer of the guard relieved at guard mounting of the last day of the camp season, will before guard mounting turn in the property for which he is responsible to the quartermaster, and take the latter's receipt on his guard report.

The detail to fire the morning and evening gun (if used) and salutes will report for orders to the officer of the day, who will be responsible for the prompt and proper firing of the guns. The morning gun will be fired at the first note of reveille; the evening gun at the last note of retreat.

In halting and lowering the flag paragraph 450, Army Regulations 1895, will be strictly complied with. The firing of salutes will commence at the moment that the person saluted arrives opposite the guard house, or at such time as may be ordered by the camp commander.

A supernumerary in the guard detail is to supply the place of any man of the regular detail who may not be accepted as fit at guard mounting, or of any man who may afterward, during the tour of guard duty, for any reason

be relieved from that duty. The supernumerary, after guard mounting, and while awaiting a call for his services on the guard, is not, strictly speaking, "a member of the guard," and hence is liable for other duty; nevertheless he is a man who has been ordered to hold himself in readiness for guard duty at any moment, and cannot absent himself from the camp during this tour of guard duty. These obligations of supernumeraries should be made known to them by their respective first sergeants.

VIII. REPORTS AND RETURNS.—Company morning reports must be sent to the office of the regimental adjutant and camp inspector before guard mounting. The medical officers will send in their sick reports by guard mounting. The consolidated reports of the regiment must be made by drill call at the latest.

Commanding officers will not return for pay for the day men who have been absent without authority from any prescribed duty for that day; so be entitled to a day's pay a day's duty must be performed.

Daily duty reports (Form 30) will be turned in to camp inspector immediately after parade or retreat.

Ration returns will be submitted to the camp adjutant immediately after parade or retreat the day previous to date of issue, by whom they will be sent to the camp commissary. The hour for issue will be arranged to suit the convenience of all concerned.

Necessary extra issues in excess of savings will be charged at one-half contract price, and will be made on separate ration returns.

Savings will be credited at contract price, and money value paid to organization making the saving on the pay rolls.

Commissaries and other officers acting as such will be held strictly accountable for rations under their charge.

Immediately after the close of camp the commissaries will prepare and forward a consolidated report of all stores received and issued while in camp. A balance sheet showing debits and credits of each company must be submitted as part of the report.

IX. UNIFORM.—Officers and enlisted men when leaving their quarters, off duty, must wear the undress coat or blouse, buttoned; men engaged in games of recreation are excused from compliance with this, and men actually at work on fatigue duty are not required to wear the blouse buttoned. Buttons should be replaced promptly when needed.

Officers are authorized to wear in camp, off duty, the white undress coat and the trousers, or the cape. The commanding officer of the camp may authorize, however, the wearing of overalls when the comfort and health of the officers or men may make it necessary. Staff officers (not of mounted troops) may on all occasions, when not otherwise directed by the camp commander or other superior authority, exercise their discretion as to the duty on which top boots may be worn by them; but on occasions where their commanding officer is present his example is their guide, and uniformity must always be preserved.

X. NO SUBSTITUTES will be taken to camp, and commanding officers of companies who issue clothing, arms, and equipment to any man not regularly enlisted in the Iowa National Guard, and permit him to go into camp will subject themselves to trial by court-martial.

XI. GREATER CARE OF THE STATE PROPERTY IS ENJOINED.—The loss by marking and defacing tents and the destruction of tent poles

by driving nails into them, will be charged on the pay rolls against the soldiers guilty of these practices.

Commanding officers of companies will be charged with the number of tents and other state property issued to their commands, and a special inspection will be made of the same on the first and last day of each encampment, in order to locate the responsibility for loss or damage.

Certificates of loss, "lost," or "stolen at camp," are too often forwarded, and hereafter will not be allowed. Each company commander will at once notify his regimental commander of any loss of state property that may occur while in camp in his company, and search will be made at once to trace the lost property. Any soldier who is charged with taking state property from his own company or others, should be tried by court-martial at once. Company quarters should always have a guard or patrol.

Officers of guards will see that all members of their guards when relieved from guard tour have all uniforms, equipments and arms belonging to them, and any losses of state property on guard will be reported at once.

XII. PASSES.—A soldier in camp desiring to absent himself for not more than twenty-four hours, will apply personally to the first sergeant of his company for a pass. The first sergeant will fill out the pass in the prescribed form, and hand it to the company commander for signature, after which the first sergeant will carry it to the adjutant for approval, in the same of the regimental commander.

In cases of emergency, passes may be granted for forty-eight hours, but not longer.

Blank forms for passes will be furnished from the Adjutant-General's office, and will be kept in custody of first sergeants. In the absence of printed forms, passes may be written.

Absolute, prompt, and unhesitating obedience to orders is demanded, and must be exacted of every one, high and low, officer and enlisted man, and regimental and company commanders are, and will be, held responsible for the discipline and proper instruction of their respective commands.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
No. 15. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
*Des Moines, July 7, 1897.* }

I The following report of Colonel Thomas F. Cooke, General Inspector of Small Arms Practice, Iowa National Guard, is published for the information and instruction of the officers and enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard:

ALGONA, Iowa, June 30, 1897.

To the Adjutant-General, Des Moines, Iowa:

SIR—I have the honor to report that in accordance with G. O. Nos. 9 and 15, A. G. O., c. s., I assumed command of the State Rifle Range on the morning of June 6, 1897.

Major H. J. Martin, of the Engineer Corps, had the camp erected and the clearing up and repairing of the damage done by the high water, well under way. The mess had been started on the previous Wednesday, June 23, and continued until Saturday, June 19th. The food was of good quality, well cooked and well served. It was a pleasure to see the men stow it away.

Monday the final preparations for the work of the school were made. A number of details arrived in Cedar Rapids in the morning, but failed to report at the Range until late afternoon or evening, thus violating Par. III of G. O. No. 15, A. G. O., c. s., by delaying the journey. A part of the work was saved and done by these details on Tuesday evening.

The camp routine and methods of the school were substantially the same as last year, and I respectfully refer to my report, dated June 26, 1896, for details lacking in this.

On the first morning of each week firing was delayed from twenty to thirty minutes, largely occasioned by the men not being familiar with their duties. The telephone also caused delay at various times. With these exceptions, work began promptly and was faithfully carried on.

Informal schools were held on three evenings of each week. Instruction was given upon the rifle, its care and use. Considerable interest was manifested.

Twenty-nine thousand, one hundred and sixty rounds of fixed ammunition was issued. There was a marked difference between the two Brigades in the number and condition of the empty shells turned in. The Second Brigade had only eighty shells unclean and 899 short. Of the latter, 540 rounds were used by the coaches, making an actual loss of 320. The First Brigade turned in 5,530 unclean shells, and were short 2,330, including 360 rounds used by coaches. Much complaint was made during the tour of the First, of the requirements for shells, but most of it could have been obviated by cleaning the empties on the Range immediately after firing, and having them thoroughly dry before packing. The soldiers who did this and turned in their shells each day had no trouble.

No large aggregates were made, but the steady improvement from day to day was marked. Each day five scores would be made at each distance, but not often by the same men. Several men made five successive bull's eyes at 500 and 600 yards, but none of them were so fortunate as to get over four in one score of five shots.

The introduction of selected coaches, who have no other duty, was a great success and should be continued in the future. We were fortunate in our detail this year, and the instruction they gave can not easily be appreciated by anyone who has not served in a similar capacity. Coaching is a hard and sometimes a thankless task, and they are entitled to credit for their willingness to do it for the good of the service.

No complaints of behavior enroute have reached me. Only one case requiring serious discipline arose. That has already been reported. The Second Brigade was quieter after taps than the First, but the general order of the camp was excellent.

Only two visiting officers notified me of their coming. The following details failed to notify the Quartermaster of the time of their arrival: Companies "C," "D," "E," "K" and "M," of the First Regiment; Companies "B," "D," "F," "G," "H" and "K," of the Second Regiment; Companies

"A," "B," "C," "D," "E" and "K," of the Third Regiment, and Companies "A," "B," "D," "E," "G," "H," "I," "L" and "M," of the Fourth Regiment. Some reports were received after the details were in camp, and some sent telegrams which cost fifty cents each to deliver, while some simply gave the time they left home. This record can hardly be considered a success, and does not speak well of our ability to observe all "proper orders."

Some details were equipped with large and heavy chests, which were not only difficult and heavy to handle, but left them dependent for blankets and rifles upon their baggage. Rifles are intended to be carried by the soldier, and blankets should be in the blanket bag or in a canvas roll, which can be carried if necessary.

The health of the command was good. The Medical Officer reports thirty-eight cases treated, with only two men excused from duty, and only one prostration from heat, which was intense the last week. The well at the pit was condemned, and a new one will be necessary if it does not yield purer water. I approved his recommendation that a small hospital flag pole be furnished. This would indicate the position of the surgeon at all times when on duty on the Range.

All of the Inspectors of Small Arms Practice were present a week or more, and rendered constant service. They were alternated in the charge of the Range and pit, and Captain Schermerhorn was the Statistical Officer the last week.

The Engineer detail cleared the camp site of stumps and brush, lengthened and moved the flag pole, located and built a new road back of the Range house and firing points, repainted the Range and pit houses, and did considerable other permanent work in addition to taking notes for a topographical map of the reservation.

The cutting on the bullet stop should be completed, the telephone line improved, and all points on the Range should gradually be brought to grade.

The Camp Staff was efficient and performed their duties in a highly satisfactory manner. I am under obligations to all of them for services rendered. In fact, the cheerful readiness of every one to do his duty made the command a pleasure instead of a task.

Very respectfully, your obedient servant,

THOS. F. COOKE,

*Colonel and General Inspector Small Arms Practice.*

II. The intention of the service on the State Range is to instruct a limited number of men from each company, who will be competent instructors on the Company Ranges for the rest of the season, and insure uniform instruction in this branch of the service in every organization in the state. The practice is not primarily competitive, but almost entirely instructive, so that it is very important that every essential part of the rifle firing be thoroughly performed by every member of the detail.

III. The matter of cleaning the empty shells at the Range has given those who are responsible for the direction of affairs in the Guard, no little concern. The difference between the two Brigades in the performance of this duty is so marked that it is difficult to account for it. Every instructor should know the most convenient and perfect method of cleaning the shells for reloading, and therefore it is a part of the instruction on the State Range, and should be performed without complaint.

IV. Companies should be divided into squads, each squad to be under one of the detail who served at the State Range at the commencement of the season, it being the duty of the chief of squad to see that the men assigned under his charge are properly instructed in the rudiments of firing, the working of targets, care of shells, and kindred duties.

V. An allowance of \$15.00 annually, for the construction and maintenance of a rifle range for each company, will be made upon receipt of claim. Claims must be made to show: distance of the range from armory, number and style of targets, the ranges at which firing can be conducted, an itemized statement of expenditures for rent, materials and labor. These claims to be forwarded through Regimental Inspector, who will endorse and forward through Brigade and General Inspectors to this office.

VI. The use of firearms on Sunday being prohibited by statute, Company Commanders are strictly enjoined to not allow firing at Company Ranges on that day.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 18. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE. }  
*Des Moines, July 14, 1897.*

I. The following extract from Special Orders No. 157, War Department, dated July 8, 1897, is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard:

2. Colonel *William H. Powell*, 9th Infantry, is detailed to attend the encampments of the Iowa National Guard from July 28 to August 25, 1897. He will proceed, at the proper time, to the several places of encampment and report to the Governor of Iowa for this service, and, upon its completion, will repair to Madison Barracks, New York, and take station at that post. The travel enjoined is necessary for the public service.

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

SAM'L BRECK,  
*Acting Adjutant-General.*

II. Colonel *Powell* was the first army officer to serve in this capacity with the Iowa National Guard, having been detailed for that duty in 1883, when he was a captain in the fourth Infantry. He had much to do with the early organization and instruction of the Iowa National Guard, and the forming of the Military Code that has governed the military forces of the state with very little change.

III. Our old time friend returns to us with the full rank of Colonel in the United States army; he is heartily congratulated and will be obeyed and respected accordingly.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*



## THIRD REGIMENT.

John T. Hume, Major, with rank from April 30, 1897.  
 John A. Hull, Captain Company "A," with rank from April 13, 1897.  
 Albert M. Groom, First Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from May 21, 1897.  
 Hugh S. Mason, Second Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from May 21, 1897.  
 William C. Mentzer, Second Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from April 6, 1897.  
 Miles R. Hoover, First Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from March 26, 1897.

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

William B. Humphrey, Colonel, with rank from April 30, 1897.  
 Isaac R. Kirk, Lieutenant-Colonel, with rank from May 24, 1897.  
 Otto Hile, Major, with rank from June 24, 1897.  
 Harry A. Gooch, Captain Company "H," with rank from May 3, 1897.  
 William B. Parker, Captain Company "D," with rank from April 30, 1897.  
 J. Wallace Dickey, Second Lieutenant Company "M," with rank from April 27, 1897.  
 William H. Seymour, Second Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from May 3, 1897.  
 David Muir, First Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from April 30, 1897.  
 Fred A. Hills, Adjutant, with rank of Captain from July 8, 1897.  
 Norman P. Hyatt, Battalion Adjutant, re-appointed July 8, 1897, with rank as First Lieutenant from July 2, 1892.  
 Claude M. Henry, Battalion Adjutant, with rank of First Lieutenant from July 8, 1897.  
 Will F. Smith, Inspector Small Arms Practice, with rank of Captain from July 8, 1897.  
 Edwin H. Brown, Commissary of Subsistence, appointed July 8, 1897, with rank as First Lieutenant from May 1, 1895.  
 Charleston H. Strickland, Chaplain, with rank of Captain from July 8, 1897.  
 Gorham T. McCrillis, Second Lieutenant Company "D," with rank from April 30, 1897.

## HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

April 10, A. E. Daugherty, First Lieutenant Company "F," Fourth Regiment.  
 April 16, Charles Newton, Battalion Adjutant First Regiment.  
 April 22, John G. Cushing, Second Lieutenant Company "A," First Regiment.  
 May 11, J. H. Rothrock, Aid-de-Camp Second Regiment.  
 June 7, Thomas A. Brown, Second Lieutenant Company "C," Third Regiment.  
 June 30, H. W. McCullough, First Lieutenant Company "C," First Regiment.

## HONORABLY DISCHARGED.

July 8, Captain M. S. Schermerhorn, Inspector Small Arms Practice Fourth Regiment, by reason of appointment of successor under Section 12, Military Code.  
 July 8, Lieutenant Will G. Bale, Commissary of Subsistence Fourth Regiment, by reason of appointment of successor under Section 12, Military Code.

## TERMS EXPIRED.

June 18, A. L. Wright, Surgeon First Regiment.  
 June 18, James R. Guthrie, Assistant Surgeon First Regiment.  
 May 24, Chester C. McCullom, Adjutant First Regiment.  
 June 18, Thomas E. Green, Chaplain First Regiment.  
 June 17, George G. Belt, Battalion Adjutant First Regiment.  
 June 22, Charles L. Root, Captain Company "L," First Regiment.  
 June 22, Frank L. Holleran, First Lieutenant Company "L," First Regiment.  
 June 22, Charles B. Marquis, Second Lieutenant Company "L," First Regiment.

## III. Casualties.

Captain William H. Goodrell, Company "I," Second Regiment, died July 5, 1897.  
 Captain Goodrell enlisted as a private Company "B," 1st Infantry, May 15, 1861; discharged August 21, 1861; private Company "B," 15th Iowa Infantry, January 31, 1862; promoted to First Lieutenant Company "F" September 14, 1862; promoted to Captain Company "B" June 12, 1865; brevet-major U. S. Volunteers; mustered out July 24, 1865; Judge-Advocate First Brigade Iowa National Guard, June 19, 1866; Captain Company "I," Second Regiment, April 18, 1894; died July 5, 1897.

IV. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending June 30, 1897, among the companies of the Iowa National Guard:

## MUSTERED OUT.

Company "I," First Regiment, Waukon, May 11, 1897, S. O. No. 45.  
 Company "G," Third Regiment, Creston, May 21, 1897, S. O. N. 50.

## MUSTERED IN.

Company at Marshalltown, Iowa, June 4, 1897, assigned to First Regiment as Company "H."  
 Company at Waukon, Iowa, June 24, 1897, assigned to First Regiment as Company "I."

## V. Leaves of absence granted:

First Lieutenant P. W. McRoberts, Company "K," First Regiment, for sixty days to date from April 1, 1897.  
 First Lieutenant George E. Bass, Company "C," Fourth Regiment, for sixty days to date from March 29, 1897.  
 Lieutenant Arthur L. Rule, Battalion Adjutant Fourth Regiment, for sixty days to date from April 10, 1897.  
 Major William G. Dows, First Regiment, for fifteen days to date from April 3, 1897.

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, for twenty-four days to date from April 21, 1897.

General J. T. Priestley, Surgeon General, for thirty days to date from May 19, 1897, S. O. No. 48.

Second Lieutenant Emile F. Renaud, Company "A," Second Regiment, for five weeks to date from May 1, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. Penick, Assistant Adjutant General First Brigade, for three weeks to date from June 15, 1897.

Colonel H. H. Canfield, Chief Signal Officer, for thirty days to date from June 14, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel William G. Dows, First Regiment, for forty days to date from June 16, 1897.

Captain W. H. Keating, Company "F," Third Regiment, for thirty days to date from July 5, 1897.

First Lieutenant Charles V. Dinges, Company "I," Third Regiment, for thirty days to date from June 29, 1897.

#### VI. Leaves of absence expired:

Second Lieutenant H. E. Dyer, Company "A," Fourth Regiment, June 15, 1897.

First Lieutenant De Forest Pomeroy, Company "L," Fourth Regiment, April 15, 1897.

First Lieutenant P. W. McRoberts, Company "K," First Regiment, June 1, 1897.

First Lieutenant George E. Bass, Company "C," Fourth Regiment, May 29, 1897.

Lieutenant Arthur L. Rule, Battalion Adjutant Fourth Regiment, June 10, 1897.

Major William G. Dows, First Regiment, April 18, 1897.

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, May 15, 1897.

Second Lieutenant Emile F. Renaud, Company "A," Second Regiment, June 5, 1897.

General J. T. Priestley, Surgeon General, June 19, 1897.

VII. General J. T. Priestley, Surgeon General, was detailed to attend the annual Convention of Military Surgeons of the United States, at Columbus, Ohio, May 24, 25 and 26 1897.

VIII. In Par. I, G. O. No. 12, dated May 6, 1897, in list of officers of Second Regiment having passed satisfactory examinations at School of Instruction, the name of Captain John Tillie was omitted, and his name should have appeared therein.

So much of Par. I, G. O. No. 12, dated May 6, 1897, as reported Second Lieutenant Raymond P. Snow as having passed an unsatisfactory examination at School of Instruction, is hereby revoked, but he is required to appear for examination at First Regiment Camp.

IX. Permission to enter and pass through the state of Iowa is granted the following organizations:

Company "D," First Regiment, Minnesota National Guard, en route to and from the Inter-State Drill at San Antonio, Texas

Company "L," First Regiment, Nebraska National Guard, on route to and from the Inter-State Drill at San Antonio, Texas.

Company "A," Ninth Illinois Regiment, United Boys' Brigades of America, for the purpose of drilling and parading at Keokuk, Iowa, July 4, 1897.

Nebraska City High School Cadets, for the purpose of encamping for three days.

X. In accordance with the provisions of G. O. No. 35, series 1892, the names of the following officers are ordered placed upon the roll of retired officers:

#### Lieutenant-Colonel A. A. RODMAN, Second Regiment

Second Lieutenant Washington Rifles, June 29, 1861; Second Lieutenant Company "C," Eighth Regiment Iowa Infantry, September 23, 1861; resigned, April 22, 1862; Second Sergeant Company "D," Second Regiment Iowa National Guard, July 31, 1877; Lieutenant, September 29, 1877; Captain, May 19, 1881; Lieutenant-Colonel, November 28, 1885; resigned August 30, 1888; Captain Company "D," Second Regiment, December 21, 1894; resigned, April 23, 1893

Lieutenant-Colonel GEORGE W. FRENCH, Assistant Adjutant General, First Brigade.

Aid-de-Camp First Brigade, July 1, 1881; Lieutenant-Colonel and Assistant Adjutant General, July 6, 1882; re-appointed, November 23, 1885; discharged, March 17, 1897.

#### Lieutenant-Colonel HARVEY R. FULLER, First Regiment.

Enlisted in Company "F," 60 Illinois Infantry, May, 1862; discharged, October, 1862; enlisted in Company "I," 28 Illinois Infantry; discharged March, 1866; Private Company "F," Fourth Regiment, Iowa National Guard, August, 1883; promoted to Corporal and Sergeant; Second Lieutenant, October 30, 1886; First Lieutenant, July 9, 1887; Captain, December 7, 1889; Lieutenant-Colonel First Regiment, April 30, 1892; term expired, April 30, 1897.

Major WILLIAM H. EVANS, Inspector Small Arms Practice First Brigade.

Private Company "K," Fifth Regiment, Iowa National Guard, July 31, 1878; First Corporal, May 1, 1880; Second Lieutenant, July 9, 1887; First Lieutenant, July 18, 1890; Quartermaster Fifth Regiment, October 19, 1891; Major Third Regiment, April 30, 1892; Major and Inspector Small Arms Practice First Brigade, August 29, 1895; discharged, March 17, 1897.

Captain WILLIAM J. McCULLOUGH, Commissary of Subsistence First Brigade.

Private Company "B," Second Regiment, January 28, 1870; honorably discharged, July 30, 1882; re-enlisted, June 19, 1883; First Sergeant, June 19, 1883; Second Lieutenant, March 25, 1884; Regimental Quartermaster, May 14, 1888; Captain and Commissary of Subsistence First Brigade, February 26, 1894; discharged, March 17, 1897.

Captain MELVIN S. SCHERMERHORN, Inspector Small Arms Practice Fourth Regiment

Private Company "A," Sixth Regiment, Iowa National Guard, May 11, 1878; re-enlisted, September 20, 1881, Hospital Steward Sixth Regiment,

August, 1880; Sergeant-Major, June 12, 1882; Adjutant, May 22, 1883; Quartermaster, February 23, 1886; Quartermaster Fourth Regiment, June 17, 1892; Captain and Inspector Small Arms Practice, June 1, 1893; discharged, July 8, 1897.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }

No. 21. }

I. The following named officers who failed to attend Officer's School at Ames during the year 1897, or who were not examined at their company stations or failed to pass a satisfactory examination, are hereby ordered to appear for examination during the camps of their respective Regiments:

FIRST REGIMENT.

Lt. P. W. McRoberts, Lt. F. H. Gunsolas, Lt. J. E. Bartley.

SECOND REGIMENT.

Lt. O. M. Cole, Lt. C. W. Bradley, Lt. E. F. Renaud.

THIRD REGIMENT.

Captain A. B. Shaw, Capt. John A. Hull, Lt. E. C. Peaira.

FOURTH REGIMENT.

Major L. E. Baker, Lt. DeForest Pomeroy, Lt. E. A. Ringland.

II. The examinations ordered above will be conducted by the Inspector General assisted by such other officers of the Inspector's Department as he may designate.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant General*

GENERAL ORDERS }

No. 22. }

I. Paragraph I, General Orders No. 19, dated Adjutant-General's Office, Des Moines, June 15, 1896, is amended to read as follows:

As a recognition of faithful and meritorious service and earnest effort to attain a high degree of efficiency as an officer, all officers of the Iowa National Guard from Second Lieutenant to Major, inclusive, shall receive brevet rank one grade higher than their actual rank at the time of examination, who comply with the following conditions:

a. Three years continuous service as an officer.  
b. Attendance at two sessions of the school for officers of the Iowa National Guard.

c. Passing an examination as provided for by General Orders No. 80, Headquarters of the Army, A. G. O., October 5, 1891, with the exception

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, July 27, 1897.*

that all officers up to and including Captains shall not be required to prepare an essay, and that the examination of Majors be the same as required for Captains by said order.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE.

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }

No. 23. }

Ammel's First Sergeant's Roster and Roll Call Book is adopted for the use of the Iowa National Guard, and will be issued from this office. This book, and no other, will be used for roll calls and record of company drills. It will be kept neatly and submitted to the inspectors whenever called for by them. It will carry the name of every member of the company, beginning with the officers, whose attendance at drills will be noted therein by the First Sergeant. That portion of the book devoted to "Target" and "Sick" need not be kept up, as other books are issued for these records. The purpose of issuing this book is to have a permanent record of all company drills. When the book is filled it will be returned to this office for file and a new one will be issued.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }

No. 24. }

The following recommendations of the board of officers convened under section 34 of the Military Code, per Special Order Number 90, current series, are appended:

RECOMMENDATIONS.

I. That Captain Rinehart be released from arrest and restored to duty and command.

II. That Captain Rinehart be admonished by means of a letter to him through military channels, to deliberate more carefully before he issues orders, or reproves subordinates, and that he be advised that the state of discipline in the company is not satisfactory, and that military offenses should be punished in a military manner.

III. That the complaining witness, Corporal Clutter, be admonished through military channels, that he should promptly obey orders, and that if after having rendered such obedience he feels himself aggrieved, he then make his complaint and ask for redress.

Captain Rinehart will be released from arrest and restored to duty.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, September 8, 1897*

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, Sept. 10, 1897.*



GENERAL ORDERS, }  
NUMBER 25. }

STATE OF IOWA, }  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE, }  
Des Moines, September 28, 1897. }

The following report of Col. W. H. Powell, Ninth U. S. Infantry, is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

MADISON BARRACKS, }  
New York, September 10, 1897. }

*Adjutant-General, U. S. Army, Washington, D. C.:*

SIR—I have the honor to report that in compliance with Special Orders No. 157, A. G. O., July 8, 1897, I visited the encampments of the National Guard of the State of Iowa, and at each one was received with cordiality, and every courtesy was extended to me, not only by the commanders of the respective camps and their staff officers, but by every officer and soldier with whom I was brought in contact.

Fourteen years ago it became my duty and pleasure to be sent to the State of Iowa to inspect her troops, and it has afforded me much pleasure to make the present inspection, it having given me the opportunity to mark the great improvements that have been made since my first visit.

The first encampment was that of the First Regiment, commanded by Col. F. W. Mahin. The camp was located about two miles from the town of Waterloo, on the banks of the Cedar river, and was easily accessible by boat, wagon road and trolley cars. The second encampment was that of the Fourth Regiment, commanded by Col. William B. Humphrey. The camp was located on a high bluff, overlooking the Des Moines river, opposite the town of Fort Dodge. The third encampment was that of the Second Regiment, commanded by Col. D. V. Jackson. This was located in the outskirts of the town of Washington, convenient to two lines of railway and but a short walk from the central part of the town. The fourth camp was that of the Third Regiment, commanded by Lieut.-Col. John C. Loper, the Colonel having been sent on a foreign mission. This camp was located near the town of Osceola, only ten minutes walk from that village.

In obedience to instructions from the War Department the following were made the principal subjects of inspection:

#### ORGANIZATION.

The troops of the State of Iowa are organized into two brigades of two regiments each, commanded by brigadier-generals. The regiments are composed of three battalions of four companies each. A regiment comprises

1 Colonel,	4 Sergeants-major,
1 Lieutenant-colonel,	1 Quartermaster Sergeant,
3 Majors,	1 Commissary Sergeant,
4 Adjutants,	2 Hospital Stewards,
1 Quartermaster,	2 Color Sergeants,
1 Commissary,	1 Ordnance Sergeant,

1 Surgeon,	1 Drum Major,
2 Assistant Surgeons,	1 Chief Musician,
1 Inspector S. A. P.,	2 Principal Musicians,
1 Engineer and Signal Officer,	20 Musicians,
1 Chaplain,	1 Chief Trumpeter,

and twelve companies, each consisting of 3 officers, 3 musicians and 40 non-commissioned officers and privates.

#### AMBULANCE AND HOSPITAL CORPS.

These corps were well organized upon the principles of those of the regular army, but not of sufficient strength to be thoroughly useful in time of war. Four litter-bearers to a company were designated and properly marked with red badges. The surgeons were energetic in their work and a daily drill of the corps was held. There was little or no sickness in any of the camps; the few cases which were treated were principally from over-fatigue in the hot weather by men unaccustomed to that kind of labor. Certain kinds of heavy wagons were hired as ambulances (in one regiment it was a grocer's delivery wagon) and they were in constant attendance upon the regiments during drills and manœuvres.

I had the opportunity of witnessing the effectiveness of the Hospital Corps in the camps of the First and Fourth Regiments. In the first named, a young man was drowned in Cedar river while bathing, and his body had sunk to the bottom, but a companion made a dive for it and brought it to the surface, where it was received and carried to the shore by another companion. Within five minutes Surgeon Wright had the body in his hospital and brought back to life and in a few days the man was again doing duty. In the last named camp a premature explosion took place while firing a salute for the governor, breaking a man's arm, lacerating his hand and filling his face with powder. Surgeon Sherman with his corps had charge of the man in a few minutes and his wounds were promptly dressed. When I left the camp the man was doing well, with a prospect of no greater permanent injury to his person than the loss of one thumb.

To complete the equipment of this excellent corps there should be provided a regulation ambulance for each regiment; an emergency operating case should also be provided, the surgeons being compelled to use the instruments with which they have provided themselves for their professional practice in civil life. Each company should have one litter, and the Hospital Corps should be provided with new field pouches, with antiseptic dressings.

#### SIGNAL CORPS.

Signalling was practiced by an organized corps of one officer and four men belonging to each regiment, using both the flag and heliograph. The old Morse Code was, however, practiced for the reason that in the ranks were many telegraph operators, who could easily become proficient in this code, while they did not have time sufficient to learn the new code lately adopted in the Army. In the event of war the new code would be found detrimental to the interests of the service amongst the volunteers for the reasons above given.

#### ENCAMPMENTS.

The encampments were by regiment, the camp grounds well selected,

and tents pitched according to the United States drill regulations, being perfectly aligned. All tents were floored.

#### ARMAMENT

The entire Guard is armed with the Springfield breech-loading rifles Cal. 45. One or two companies have those with the old buckhorn sight, and one company has had the same rifles for nineteen years. As a rule I found these arms in excellent condition for service, very clean, with one or two exceptions, throughout the entire command.

#### EQUIPMENTS.

The leather waist belts and old McKeever cartridge boxes in the hands of the troops are in very poor condition, the leather being without life and very flabby in both. They are not well kept. These should be discarded and the new regulation cartridge belt adopted, although the troops have the white woven field belt.

The knapsack, haversack and canteen are of United States pattern and in good condition.

#### CLOTHING.

The troops of the Guard are uniformed strictly with the U. S. Army full dress and undress uniform. They have also the regulation campaign hat and leggings. The full dress was not used in camp, orders having been given by the Adjutant-General of the State prohibiting its use in camp. At all drills and field maneuvers the campaign hat and leggings were worn, and at reviews, parades and inspections the men appeared in the undress uniform, including forage caps and white gloves.

As a rule the clothing was good and well kept. Some of the city companies had the advantage of tailors to fit the uniforms to the persons of their members, and accordingly presented a much neater appearance than the others. All were provided with United States pattern overcoats for both officers and men.

It was noticed that a great number of men wore tan and other colored shoes. The colonels of the various regiments endeavored to have the black shoe worn, but as there was no general army regulation governing the same the orders were not fully enforced.

#### HORSES

All field, regimental and battalion staff officers were mounted at all drills and ceremonies, but the horses were hired by the State at the respective places of encampments.

#### AMMUNITION.

From 1,000 to 2,000 rounds of original ammunition, caliber 45, has been issued to each company. After this is fired in rifle practice the empty shells are returned to the Ordnance Officer at Des Moines, where they are reloaded and reissued. The companies of the First Regiment had at their respective armories about 23,000 rounds of ball cartridges, averaging nearly 2,000 rounds each. The Second Regiment had about the same as the First. The Third Regiment had 20,600, averaging about 1,700 in each company. The Fourth Regiment had about 18,000, averaging about 1,500 per company. The companies are not provided with proper reloading tools, therefore, to have the shells properly reloaded by an experienced

man they are sent to the State Capital. There is also a large supply of original ammunition kept at Des Moines ready for shipment to any point to which troops might be ordered for service.

#### CAMP AND GARRISON EQUIPAGE.

The State owns, complete, 20 hospital tents, 432 wall tents, 144 wall fly tents, 6 conical wall tents, and 1 large marquee tent for the Governor. One-half of this number of tents was sent to the first encampment, and the other half to the second encampment. When the first encampment was broken up and while the second encampment was being held, that of the first was transferred to the point where the third camp was to be held, and when the second camp was broken, the canvas was sent to the place where the fourth camp was to be held.

This makes a great spread of canvas for a regiment, sufficient, in my estimation, in the event of emergencies, when put together, to shelter 2,000 men with ease. No common or shelter tents are owned by the State. The canvas is all of excellent quality, made of U. S. Army duck, clean and neat and free from unsightly marks of any description. In fact it is so well cared for that I am afraid the canvas of U. S. troops, were they encamped with the Iowa troops, would bear unfavorable criticism.

The mess outfits are owned by the company organizations. Some of them are more elaborate than others. The majority of the companies own their mess tents, which are about thirty feet long, and wide enough to arrange two rows of mess tables under them. A great many Buzzsaw field ovens are also owned by the companies, and captains of other companies informed me that they would get them also when their company funds would permit. Companies which did not possess these were supplied with small cook stoves by the State, hired for the purpose, but I considered them too small to do sufficient cooking for forty-two men. The cooking was in many cases done by soldiers, in other cases by hired help. The food in all the camps, however, was well cooked and palatable.

#### SUBSISTENCE STORES.

Attached hereto (marked -) is a table showing the component parts of the rations issued to the troops. These are contracted for and purchased by the commissary of each regiment at the place of encampment and paid for by the State. Issues were made daily.

#### DRILLS AND CEREMONIES.

Attached hereto (marked B and C) is an order from the Adjutant-General of the State, prescribing the camp duties. This order was carried out fully in all the camps. No company drill was held. The officers and men were energetic in their efforts to perfect themselves in their various drills, being engaged at it, without complaint or murmur, two hours in the morning and two in the afternoon, in addition to parade and review daily. At the commencement of the drills some errors were made, both by officers in their commands and by the men in the execution of the maneuvers, but at the end of the week, owing to the intelligence of the rank and file, the drills were very creditable, while the ceremonies were conducted with a precision so far above the average that it was a pleasure to witness them.

The drills consisted of battalion and regimental close-order and by battalion in extended order, advance and rear guard, and outpost duty. The ceremonies were battalion and regimental parades and reviews.

The men labor under some disadvantage of drill in applying the manual issued to the Army for drill with the magazine rifle. Companies are not thoroughly instructed in the position assumed for inspection, the result being that the men under inspection held their rifles with the muzzle so much depressed as to seriously interfere with the men on their left. This and the "port arms" is the greatest defect that I have to report, although all the companies are weak in the minor details of drill, such as the "setting up" exercises, the "wheeling by fours," keeping proper distances between files and between companies and battalions.

#### PERSONNEL AND DISCIPLINE.

The men generally are of fine physique, young and active. In some companies there are a few men who do not look very vigorous, but they performed all the duties required of them without inconvenience. The appearance of these men indicated clearly a close and sedentary occupation in civil life, producing pallor of countenance, giving them an appearance of feebleness.

Looking backward to the inspection of former years, when the Iowa National Guard was in its infancy, and comparing the discipline of that period with the discipline of to-day, I might simply say that the comparison is that of no discipline whatever with a well-disciplined command. In the former period men committed breaches of discipline that were highly censurable, but during the entire month, in four separate camps, in different sections of the State, the discipline was so good that I could not help but feel that the constant contact of the officers and men with those of the regular army was slowly but surely placing the former on a level with the latter. Men obeyed the orders of their officers with promptness and on duty, paid proper salutes on passing and preserved a decorum in and out of ranks worthy of admiration.

#### THEORETICAL INSTRUCTION.

The theoretical instruction of officers and non-commissioned officers was conducted daily by the field officers of each regiment. A school of instruction for officers is held annually at Ames, Iowa, for about four weeks during the months of January and February, from which great practical results are experienced. This school is under the direction of the Inspector-General of the State, Brig.-Gen. J. R. Lincoln, an accomplished gentleman and soldier. I attach hereto a report of the past season's work, marked —.

In this connection I might state that officers are examined before commissions are issued. An examination of several lieutenants took place in the camp of the First Regiment while I was present. I attach hereto (marked —) a list of questions propounded, to which written replies were required.

#### GUARD DUTY.

Guard-mounting took place each morning at a regular hour, according to drill regulations. With some minor exceptions, it was correctly done. In the Third Regiment I witnessed as good a ceremony as could have taken place in any Regular Army post.

The officers of the day and officers of the guard constantly, throughout day and night, visited their sentinels and gave instructions, and the sentinels performed their duties with intelligence and conscientiousness.

#### TARGET PRACTICE.

No practice was held in camp, the period being too short to admit of it, but each company has a home range at its station where practice is held at short ranges.

The State owns a rifle range at Cedar Rapids. As it is impossible to order all the organizations to this range during the season designated for rifle practice, a detail of four men from each company in the State is ordered there annually for instruction, in order that these men may be able to impart the instruction they receive to the men of their companies on the home ranges.

I enclose herewith (marked —) a copy of the range practice of last year, together with the order for the practice of 1897, reports of which have not yet been completed.

In each of the camps mentioned I held inspection, preceded by a review, in which I made a detailed inspection of each company, giving them a rating according to the following standard:

1, very bad; 2, bad; 3, fair; 4, good; 5, very good; 6, excellent. This resulted as follows:

#### FIRST REGIMENT.

COMPANIES.	PRESENT.		Arms.	Equipments	Clothing.	C. and G. E.	Men.
	Officers.	Enlisted men.					
A.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
B.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
D.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
F.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
G.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
I.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
L.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	32	419	4.83	2.17	3.33	5	5 42

#### SECOND REGIMENT.

COMPANIES.	PRESENT.		Arms.	Equipments	Clothing.	C. and G. E.	Men.
	Officers.	Enlisted men.					
A.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
B.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
C.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
D.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
E.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
F.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
G.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
H.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
I.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
L.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
M.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	32	411	5.12	3.4	5	4.9	5 4

## THIRD REGIMENT.

COMPANIES.	PRESENT.						
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Arms.	Equipments	Clothing.	C. and G. E.	Mess.
A.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
B.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
C.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
D.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
E.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
F.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
G.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
H.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
I.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
J.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
K.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
L.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
M.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
N.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
O.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
P.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Q.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
R.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
S.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
T.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
U.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
V.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
W.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
X.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Y.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Z.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
30	439	4.5	3.5	4.5	5.5	5	

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

COMPANIES.	PRESENT.						
	Officers.	Enlisted men.	Arms.	Equipments	Clothing.	C. and G. E.	Mess.
A.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
B.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
C.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
D.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
E.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
F.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
G.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
H.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
I.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
J.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
K.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
L.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
M.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
N.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
O.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
P.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Q.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
R.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
S.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
T.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
U.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
V.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
W.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
X.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Y.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
Z.....	1	4	4	4	4	4	4
30	415	5	3.8	4.7	5.3	5.2	

## RECOMMENDATIONS.

I recommend that the State purchase ground sufficient for a camping place, large enough for all the troops, and over which could be practiced field maneuvers. To this point the rifle range should be transferred. The fields hired each year are not sufficiently varied in character, are too limited for the necessary drills and altogether unsuitable. The scheme, I believe, would be cheaper to the State in the long run.

I also recommend that all the regiments be brought together once in three years, and at that time some regiment of the regular army be associated with them. The advantage of the contact with regular troops has already developed its influence on the Iowa National Guard and I believe it would be of benefit to the regular service to have this combination, placing a general officer of the regular army in command. He, as well as the other officers, would thus have the advantage of serving with a comparatively large body of troops seldom experienced in time of peace. I know that this measure would be heartily approved of by the State authorities.

I also recommend that the United States Government volunteer to re-brown such of the rifles of the Guard as may, by constant endeavor to keep them clean, be in need of the same.

## REMARKS.

It must not be understood by the above that the arms were not clean, for I have previously stated they were very clean with two or three exceptions in all the regiments; the rating is for their general appearance, some of them having the outside of the barrels and shafts of bayonets rusted, which many claim was the condition in which they were received; others have been long in use and need re-browning, as in their endeavors to remove the rust they have brightened the barrels.

The police of the various camps was good and the sanitary conditions were well looked after by the officers of the Medical Department, but I must give the palm to the Third Regiment for the most perfect police and general neatness of arrangement of the men's bedding, as well as their packed knapsacks, and the regularity of mess arrangements, of any camp I have ever seen, regular or volunteer.

Whenever it was requested, I not only gave my advice, but rendered every assistance in my power for the instruction of the various commands. Formation for attack in battalion extended order was comparatively unknown at the commencement of the camp of each regiment, but at the request of the Colonels of the First, Second and Third Regiments I gave my assistance, and on Governor's Day an excellent exhibition of the attack of a position was illustrated by the use of blank cartridges by the Second and Third Regiments. In the other two regiments some kind of open order movements were practiced that I had never before seen, and do not know of any drill regulations which authorize them.

On the whole I regard the National Guard of Iowa as an exceedingly efficient body of men, which with thirty days' drilling, would render them prepared to take position in any line of battle. The officers and men are intelligent and ambitious in their desire to learn their duties and to become proficient in them, enduring great fatigue, in the hottest kind of weather, in order to master the details of the service.

It is with pleasure that I note the fact that they readily adopt anything which has a tendency to increase a patriotic feeling. At my suggestion all officers at the reviewing point removed the head covering when the National Colors passed it, when on duty, while those not on duty removed their head covering whenever the Colors passed where they were standing as well as during the playing of "The Star Spangled Banner," at retreat.

To Major-General H. E. Wright, the Adjutant-General of the State; Captain J. A. Olmstead, Ninth Cavalry, U. S. Army, on duty with the Governor; to the Commanders of the various camps, and to all other officers of the National Guard of the State of Iowa, I return my sincere thanks for their ready assistance in my duties and for the many courtesies received.

I am, sir, very respectfully, your obedient servant,

WM. H. POWELL,  
Colonel Ninth Infantry.

GENERAL ORDERS }

NUMBER 28. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, October 1, 1897. }

The following, TITLE XI, Code of Iowa, 1897, containing that part of the law relating to the militia of the state and the Iowa National Guard, is published for the information of all concerned.

Company commanders and all officers charged with the enforcement of this code are directed to cause the same to be read to their commands and posted in a conspicuous place in the armory, where all can have access to it and familiarize themselves with its provisions.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

#### CHAPTER I.

SECTION 2167. Who constitute - exemptions. - The military force of the state shall consist of all able-bodied male citizens between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, not exempt from such service under the laws of the United States, except honorably discharged soldiers, sailors and marines of the United States, who shall be exempt from military service in this state at their option. The assessors shall return to the auditor with the annual assessment a complete enumeration of such persons, which may be revised and corrected by the board of supervisors at its June session in each even-numbered year, or at such other time as the governor may direct, and the auditor shall certify to the adjutant-general a true copy of such corrected list, and in each odd-numbered year he shall certify the number of names on the list. But no person having conscientious scruples against bearing arms shall be compelled to do military duty in time of peace.

SEC. 2168. Iowa national guard. - The active militia shall designate "The Iowa National Guard," hereinafter referred to as "the guard," recruited by volunteer enlistments, and shall consist of four regiments of infantry, and, at the discretion of the commander-in-chief, of two batteries of artillery and two troops of cavalry, and the necessary staff departments, with such other officers and enlisted men as are hereinafter prescribed.

SEC. 2169. Governor to call out. - When a requisition shall be made by the president of the United States for troops, the governor, as commander-in-chief, shall order into service the national guard of the state, or such portion thereof as may be necessary, and, if insufficient, so many of the militia as is required, designating the same by draft if a sufficient number shall not volunteer, and shall organize the same and commission officers therefor; and while so in service the national guard and militia shall be subject to the same regulations and receive from the state the same compensation and subsistence as the army of the United States receives.

SEC. 2170. When - The commander-in-chief shall have power in cases of insurrection, invasion or breaches of the peace, or imminent danger thereof, to order into the service of the state such of its military force as he may think proper, and under the command of such officers as he shall designate.

SEC. 2171. Sheriff may call. - In case of any breach of the peace, tumult, riot or resistance to process, or imminent danger thereof, the sheriff of any county may call for aid upon the commanding officer of any military company within his county, immediately notifying the governor of such action, and such officer shall order into service the military force, or any part thereof under his command, in aid of the civil authority.

SEC. 2172. Command. - The command of any force called into service under this chapter shall devolve upon the senior officer of such force, unless otherwise ordered by the commander-in-chief.

SEC. 2173. Brigades - enlistments. - The guard shall be organized into not more than two brigades, each to be commanded by a brigadier-general, to which the commander-in-chief shall assign all regiments, battalions and companies. All enlistments therein shall be for three years, and re-enlistments for one, two or three years, as the soldier may elect, and made by signing enlistment papers prescribed by the adjutant-general and taking the following oath or affirmation, which may be administered by the enlisting officer, to wit: "You do solemnly swear (or affirm) that you will bear true allegiance to, and that you will support, the constitution of the United States and that of the state of Iowa, and will, as a member of the Iowa national guard, serve the state of Iowa faithfully during your term of service, unless sooner discharged, or you cease to be a citizen thereof, and that you will obey the orders of the commander-in-chief and of such officers as may be placed over you, and the laws governing the military forces of Iowa."

SEC. 2174. Staff of commander-in-chief. - The staff of the commander-in-chief shall consist of an adjutant-general, quartermaster-general, inspector-general, commissary-general, a surgeon-general, a judge-advocate-general, a general inspector of small arms practice, a chief of engineers, a chief signal officer, a military secretary, and seven aides. They shall be appointed and commissioned by the commander-in-chief, and shall hold office until their successors are appointed and commissioned. The adjutant-general shall have rank of brigadier-general. In time of peace, the chiefs of departments shall have rank of colonel, the military secretary shall have rank of major, and the aides shall have rank of colonel.

SEC. 2175. Adjutant-General. - The adjutant-general shall issue and transmit all orders of the commander-in-chief, and shall keep a record of appointments, of all officers commissioned by the governor, of all general and special orders and regulations, and of such matters as pertain to the organization of the military force and his duties. He shall reside at the capital and hold his office at the pleasure of the governor; except in times of war or public danger, he shall perform the duties of quartermaster-general. He shall have charge of the state arsenal and grounds, and receive and issue all ordnance stores and camp equipments on the order of the commander-in-chief. The adjutant-general shall furnish at the expense of the state such blanks and forms as shall be approved by the commander-in-chief. He shall in each odd-numbered year make out a detailed report for the preceding two years of the transactions of his office, the expenses thereof, and such other matters as shall be required by the governor, who may at any time require a similar report.

SEC. 2176. Generals - elections and staff of. - The brigadier-general of each brigade shall be elected by the officers and enlisted men thereof, and shall hold his office for five years, or until his resignation shall have been accepted or he is dismissed by sentence of court-martial. On recommendation of the brigade-commander, the governor shall appoint and commission two aides, with rank of first lieutenant, as the personal staff of the brigade-commander. The commander of each brigade shall appoint by warrant, countersigned by the assistant adjutant-general, such non-commissioned staff officers as the commander-in-chief may think proper, and may enlist two men to serve as orderlies.

SEC. 2177. **Regiments—officers of.**—A regiment shall consist of not less than eight nor more than twelve companies. A colonel and lieutenant-colonel of the regiment and a major for each battalion shall be elected by the officers and enlisted men of the regiment, and each officer shall hold office for five years, or until his resignation shall have been accepted or he is dismissed by sentence of court-martial.

SEC. 2178. **Regimental staff—band.**—The regimental staff shall be appointed and commissioned by the governor on recommendation of the regimental commander, and shall consist of an adjutant, with rank of captain; a chaplain, with rank of captain; a quartermaster, with rank of first lieutenant; a commissary of subsistence, with rank of first lieutenant; and an adjutant, with rank of first lieutenant for each battalion. The commander of each regiment shall appoint by warrant, countersigned by the adjutant, the non-commissioned staff, consisting of a regimental sergeant-major, and a sergeant-major for each battalion, a quartermaster-sergeant, a commissary-sergeant, a color-sergeant, an ordnance-sergeant, and a chief trumpeter. The commissions of regimental staff officers shall expire when the officer nominating them, or his successor, shall make new nominations for their respective offices, and such nominations shall be confirmed by the commander-in-chief. Each regimental commander may cause to be enlisted and organized a band composed of a chief musician, two principal musicians, a drum major, and not more than twenty privates, under the leadership of such chief musician. The members of such bands shall be subject to the same regulations as other enlisted men. The regimental commander, on the recommendation of the captain, shall appoint the non-commissioned officers of each company, by warrant countersigned by the adjutant.

SEC. 2179. **Company—officers of.**—A company shall consist of a captain, a first lieutenant, a second lieutenant, five sergeants, four corporals, two musicians, and not less than forty nor more than sixty-four privates and non-commissioned officers. A company of cavalry or artillery shall have the same officers and non-commissioned officers, and a commissary-sergeant, a veterinary sergeant, and a saddler sergeant. In time of war or public danger the commander-in-chief may increase the enlisted strength of such companies as he may deem necessary. The company officers shall be elected by the officers and enlisted men of the company, and shall hold office for five years, unless their resignation shall have been accepted or they are dismissed by sentence of court-martial.

SEC. 2180. **Election of officers.**—All elections of company officers shall be ordered by the regimental commander. All elections of field and general officers shall be ordered by the commander-in-chief. Such orders shall be sent to the commanding officer of the company in which said election is ordered, who shall issue his order for such election, giving at least six days' notice thereof, by posting in three public places accessible to the members of his command, and, where practicable, the same shall be published in one or more newspapers in the county where said company is located. All voting shall be in person and by ballot, and a majority of all votes cast shall elect. The senior officer present at such election shall preside. The returns of elections attested by the presiding officer shall be made within five days from the date thereof to the commanding officer of the regiment, who shall promptly forward the same through military chan-

nels to the adjutant-general, who, upon approval of the commander-in-chief, shall issue commissions accordingly. At the organization of a new company, the election shall be conducted under such regulations as the adjutant-general shall prescribe.

SEC. 2181. **Medical and staff departments.**—The medical department, in addition to the surgeon-general, shall consist of a deputy surgeon, with rank of lieutenant-colonel, for each brigade; one surgeon, with rank of major and an assistant surgeon for each regiment, and an additional assistant surgeon for each twelve-company regiment. Assistant surgeons for the first five years of commission shall have rank of first lieutenant, after which they shall have rank of captain. The enlisted men of the medical department shall consist of a hospital steward for each regiment, and one acting hospital steward for each assistant surgeon, and such number of privates as the commander-in-chief may prescribe. The other staff departments, in addition to the heads of departments and personal aides and regimental staff, shall be as follows: an assistant adjutant-general, with rank of major; an assistant inspector general, with rank of major; a judge-advocate, with rank of major; an inspector of small arms practice, with rank of major; an engineer officer, with rank of captain; a signal officer, with rank of captain; a quartermaster, with rank of captain; and a commissary of subsistence, with rank of captain, for each brigade; and an inspector of small arms practice, with rank of captain; an engineer officer, with rank of first lieutenant; a signal officer, with rank of first lieutenant, for each regiment, and each non-commissioned officers and enlisted men as the commander-in-chief may prescribe, for engineer and signal departments. The commander-in-chief shall detail the officers and enlisted men of the staff department for duty with the brigades and regiments upon recommendation of their respective chiefs. All staff officers except heads of departments, aides to the commander-in-chief, regimental staff and personal aides to brigadier-general, shall be appointed and commissioned by the commander-in-chief for five years on the recommendation of the chiefs of their respective departments, selected by examination under such rules as the chiefs may prescribe.

SEC. 2182. **Rules.**—Every company and regimental band may make rules for its own government, not in conflict with this chapter and general orders or regulations, subject to the approval of the regimental commander.

SEC. 2183. **Term of service—resignation—discharge.**—Every officer of the guard shall be held to duty for the full term of his commission, unless his resignation shall have been sooner accepted, or he shall have been dismissed by sentence of court-martial. Every enlisted man of the guard shall be held to duty for the full term of his enlistment from the time he becomes an active member thereof, unless regularly discharged for good and sufficient cause by the regimental commander, approved by the commander-in-chief. All members thereof, serving the full term for which they are commissioned or enlisted in the guard, shall, on application, be entitled to an honorable discharge exempting them from military duty except in time of war or public danger.

SEC. 2184. **Parades—encampments.**—The guard may parade for encampment or drill not less than three nor more than ten days annually, by company, battalion, regiment or brigade as ordered by commander-in-chief.

SEC. 2185. **Transportation.**—The quartermaster-general shall provide transportation to and from the encampments and points of active service.

SEC. 2186. **Discipline.**—The organization, equipment, discipline and military regulations of the guard shall conform to the regulations for the government of the army of the United States, except as otherwise provided. The commander-in-chief may at any time change the organization of regiments, battalions, or companies so as to conform as nearly as practicable to the organization of the United States army, or that prescribed by the authorized military authority of the United States, or by authority of congress.

SEC. 2187. **Field duty.**—The commanding officer of any force of the guard in active service, or at any encampment, may require those under his command to perform any field or camp duty.

SEC. 2188. **Penalties.**—Any person who shall trespass on the encampment grounds or the camp grounds of the guards in active service or interrupt, molest or interfere with any member of the guard in the discharge of his duties, or sell any malt, spirituous or other intoxicating liquors within one mile of such encampment or camp, except under permit already issued by lawful authority, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and the commanding officer of such force may order the arrest of such person and cause him to be delivered to a peace officer or magistrate as soon as practicable.

SEC. 2189. **Special duty—drill.**—The commander-in-chief may, whenever the exigencies of the public service require it, detail any officer or soldier for special duty, and the expenses and proper compensation therefor may be paid under such provisions as the commander-in-chief may prescribe. The regimental commander may order semi-monthly or weekly day or evening drill by the companies of his command, but the members shall receive no compensation therefor.

SEC. 2190. **Arms, equipments and ammunition.**—Upon the organization of any company or regiment of the guard, on the requisition of its commanding officer and the approval of the governor, the adjutant general shall issue necessary arms, equipments and ammunition, and the commanding officer shall deliver to the adjutant-general a bond therefor, payable to the state, in sufficient amount, with sureties to be approved by the governor, conditioned for their proper use, and, upon request of the proper officer, for their return in good order, wear, use, unavoidable loss and damage excepted. All arms and other property issued by the state shall be kept at the company or regimental armory.

SEC. 2191. **Inspection—school of instruction.**—Such inspections and schools of instruction for officers and enlisted men of the guard shall be held as the commander-in-chief may from time to time direct.

SEC. 2192. **Embezzlement of state property.**—Any officer or soldier of the guard knowingly making any false certificate or muster or false return of state property in his hands, or wilfully neglecting or refusing to apply all money drawn from the state treasury for the purpose named in the requisition therefor, shall be punished by imprisonment in the penitentiary not exceeding five years, or by fine in the amount of money not so applied, or both such fine and imprisonment, and all costs of prosecution.

SEC. 2193. **Uniforms.**—The guard shall adopt the uniform of the army of the United States, subject to such modifications as shall be prescribed by the commander-in-chief. The field, staff and company officers thereof

shall provide themselves with the uniform prescribed within ninety days from the date of commission.

SEC. 2194. **Penalty for failure to return arms, etc.**—Every member of the guard who shall wilfully neglect to return to the armory of the company, or place in charge of the commanding officer of the company to which he belongs, any arms, uniform or equipment, or portion thereof, belonging to the state within six days after being notified by said commanding officer to do so, shall be fined not more than fifty dollars or imprisoned not more than thirty days.

SEC. 2195. **Fines for absence or misconduct—suit for.**—Every soldier absent from any tour of active service, parade, drill or encampment, without leave or sufficient excuse, shall be fined two dollars for each day of absence; and for any unsoldierly conduct during any such service he may be fined not more than ten dollars. Such fines shall be collected by civil action in the name of the state for the use of the company to which the soldier fined belongs; but in no case shall the state pay the costs of such action. Any company or band may impose such fines upon its members as it may think proper in its by-laws, which may be enforced in the manner above provided.

SEC. 2196. **General courts-martial.**—Any member of the guard charged with a military offense as defined in this chapter or in the articles of war and general regulations governing the army of the United States, or any regulations promulgated by the commander-in-chief under authority of this chapter, may be tried by a general court-martial ordered and appointed by the commander-in-chief. The organization of the court and the forms of procedure shall, as far as practicable, be those prescribed in said articles of war and regulations. The punishment fixed in the sentence shall not be other than dismissal or dishonorable discharge from the service, reduction to the ranks if a non-commissioned officer, suspension from duty and forfeiture of compensation, or confinement for a period named in the sentence, or reprimand, according to the gravity of the offense. Witnesses duly served with subpoena, signed by the judge-advocate, shall appear and testify as if duly served with subpoenas to appear and testify in the district court, and shall receive the same fees and mileage therefor, to be taxed as costs, which, with other necessary expenses of the judge-advocate and the court, shall be taxed and certified by the president of the court-martial and paid by the state treasurer upon the auditor's warrant issued therefor to the judge-advocate, who shall pay the expenses of the trial.

SEC. 2197. **Inferior courts-martial.**—Inferior courts-martial are hereby authorized, and the constitution, composition, jurisdiction and proceedings thereof shall be assimilated to courts of the same nature in the army of the United States, but no stoppage of pay or confinement shall exceed that provided for in similar courts by the United States army regulations.

SEC. 2198. **Sentence.**—The proceedings of all general courts-martial shall be submitted to the commander-in-chief, who shall approve or disapprove the same, or he may mitigate or remit any punishment imposed by the sentence of said court. The proceedings of inferior courts-martial shall be approved or disapproved by the commanding officer, who may in like manner mitigate or remit the punishment fixed in the sentence. In all cases the record of the proceedings of the court-martial, with the order of

the commander-in-chief or commanding officer accompanied therewith, shall be preserved as a permanent record in the office of the adjutant-general.

SEC. 2199. **Military board.**—An examining board of three or more competent officers, appointed by the commander-in-chief, shall convene at such times and places as he shall direct, whose duty it shall be to examine into the capacity, qualifications, propriety of conduct and efficiency of commissioned officers who shall be ordered before it, and, upon the report of said board, if adverse to such officer and approved by the commander-in-chief, the commission of such officer shall be vacated. No officer shall be eligible to sit on such board whose rank or promotion would in any way be affected by the proceedings, and two members at least shall be of equal or superior rank to the officer examined. If any officer shall refuse to report himself before said board when directed, the commander-in-chief may, upon the report of such refusal by such board, vacate his commission.

SEC. 2200. **Military organizations.**—It shall be unlawful for any body of men, other than the regularly organized volunteer militia of this state and the troops of the United States, to associate themselves together as a military company or organization within the limits of this state without the written permission of the governor, which he may at any time revoke; but this provision shall not prevent civic, social or benevolent organizations from wearing uniforms and swords.

SEC. 2201. **Payment for uniforms.**—Uniforms in kind may be issued by the state under such provisions as the commander-in-chief may direct, or, in lieu thereof, there may be annually paid to each officer and soldier of the guard the sum of four dollars to be paid under like provisions, but in no event will the state be liable for the payment of any money in lieu of uniforms, or for any purpose contemplated in this chapter, unless such payment can be made without exceeding the annual appropriation provided by this chapter.

SEC. 2202. **To belong to state.**—All uniforms and other military property furnished by the state, or for which an allowance has been made, shall belong to the state, and shall be used for military purposes only, and each officer and soldier, upon receiving a discharge, or otherwise leaving the military service of the state, or upon demand of his commanding officer, shall forthwith surrender such state military property in his possession to said commanding officer.

SEC. 2203. **Allowance for headquarters.**—There shall be allowed annually for postage, stationery and office incidentals to each brigade headquarters the sum of twenty-five dollars; to each regimental headquarters the sum of twenty-five dollars, and to each company headquarters the sum of ten dollars.

SEC. 2204. **Allowance for company and band.**—There shall be allowed annually to each company and band for armory rent, fuel, lights and like necessary expenses, the sum of two hundred dollars.

SEC. 2205. **Regulations.**—The commander-in-chief is authorized to make and publish regulations for the government and discipline of the guard, not in conflict with existing laws.

SEC. 2206. **Companies may be disbanded.**—The commander-in-chief shall disband any company of the guard when it shall fall below a proper standard of efficiency, and he may order special inspections with a view of determining such efficiency.

SEC. 2207. **Words construed.**—In this chapter the word "soldier" shall include musicians and all persons in the guard or in the militia when called into service, except commissioned officers, and the word "company" shall include battery of artillery and troop of cavalry.

SEC. 2208. **Loan of arms to schools and colleges.**—Subject to such regulations as the governor may direct, the adjutant-general may loan the surplus arms and accoutrements of the state to military schools and colleges in good standing within the state which include military drill in their course of instructions; but when any arms or accoutrements are delivered to such an institution, the proper officers thereof shall deliver to the adjutant-general a bond to the state in such amount and with such sureties as the governor approves, conditioned for the proper use of such arms and accoutrements and the return of the same in good order, wear and use excepted, upon the request of the adjutant-general.

SEC. 2209. **Exemptions and privileges.**—Every officer and soldier of the guard shall be exempt from jury duty and poll tax during his term of service, and, except in cases of treason, felony or breach of the peace, be privileged from arrest during his attendance at drill, parades, encampments, active service, election of officers, and in going to and in returning from the same. The uniform, arms and equipments of every member of the guard shall be exempt from attachment, execution or sale for debt or taxes.

SEC. 2210. **Penalty for injuring or disposing of arms, etc.**—Every person who shall wilfully or wantonly injure or destroy any article of uniform, arms, equipment or other military property of the state, and refuse to make good such injury or loss, or who shall sell, dispose of, secrete or remove the same with the intent to sell or dispose of it, or shall unlawfully break or enter any armory or place where any such arms or equipments are stored, with the intent to remove the same therefrom, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars, or imprisonment in the county jail not exceeding two months, or by both fine and imprisonment.

SEC. 2211. **Compensation of adjutant-general and assistants.**—The adjutant-general shall receive an annual salary of fifteen hundred dollars. Such assistance shall be employed in the adjutant-general's and quartermaster-general's department as shall, in the opinion of the commander-in-chief, be actually necessary, and any person so employed shall receive for the time actually and necessarily on duty such compensation as the commander-in-chief may prescribe.

SEC. 2212. **Compensation of officers and men.**—The military force, when in the active service of the state in time of insurrection or invasion or immediate danger thereof, shall be paid the following compensation for every day actually on duty: Each general, field and staff officer, four dollars; every other commissioned officer, two dollars and fifty cents; every non-commissioned officer, two dollars; every other enlisted man, one dollar and fifty cents; and necessary transportation, subsistence and quarters; the same to be paid out of any money especially appropriated for that purpose. When in actual service of the state in case of riot, tumult or breach of the peace or imminent danger thereof, pursuant to the order of the governor, they shall receive the same compensation, transportation, subsistence and quarters, to be paid out of the state treasury, and for such services rendered



upon the call of the sheriff, they shall receive the same compensation, transportation, subsistence and quarters, to be paid from the treasury of such county; claims being audited and allowed in the former cases by the executive council, and in the latter by the board of supervisors, at its next session.

SEC. 2213. Compensation during encampments.—For the time spent in each annual encampment or drill, encampment to be paid under such provision as the commander-in-chief may direct, and graded according to length of continuous service therein, shall be allowed as follows: To each officer and soldier of less than three years' continuous service, one dollar per day; to each officer and soldier of more than three years', and less than five years', continuous service, one dollar and fifty cents per day; to each officer and soldier of more than five years' continuous service, two dollars per day.

SEC. 2214. Appropriation.—There is appropriated out of any moneys in the treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of fifty thousand two hundred dollars per annum, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the support of the guard under the provisions of this chapter not applying to active service, which shall be drawn by a warrant, drawn by the auditor of state on the state treasurer, upon the certificates of the adjutant-general approved by the governor, showing for what purpose each draft is to be or has been used, and no indebtedness shall be created in excess of such annual appropriation.

SEC. 2215. Time of taking effect.—That part of the military code affecting the reorganization of the staff departments shall not take effect until the expiration of the present term of office of the commander-in-chief.

## GENERAL ORDERS

NUMBER 27.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, October 20, 1897.

I. The following record of attendance at drills during the quarter ending September 30, 1897, is published for the information of all concerned:

FIRST REGIMENT.					SECOND REGIMENT.						
Consolidated Report Received at General Headquarters					Consolidated Report Received at General Headquarters October 14.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.						F. S. & B.					
A	Oct. 15, 2 pm	50	3	39	65.00	A	Oct. 1, 8 am	42	11	26	61.90
B	Oct. 6, 2 pm	45	13	39	65.33	B	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	14	26	57.77
C	Oct. 2, 8 am	49	18	21	42.65	C	Oct. 5, 8 am	35	13	25	71.42
D	Oct. 4, 12 pm	49	9	39	79.59	D	Oct. 1, 8 am	44	8	30	68.18
E	Oct. 1, 8 am	46	4	39	84.78	E	Sep. 30, 8 am	44	12	32	72.73
F	Oct. 2, 8 am	45	30	39	65.22	F	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	10	34	75.55
G	Oct. 15, 4 pm	42	10	32	76.19	G	Oct. 6, 8 am	42	19	34	80.95
H	Oct. 18, 8 am	45	10	39	86.66	H	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	15	31	68.88
I	Oct. 2, 8 am	45	18	39	86.22	I	Oct. 1, 8 am	40	14	40	100.00
J	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	13	30	66.66	J	Oct. 1, 8 am	43	13	33	76.69
K	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	15	40	88.88	K	Oct. 2, 8 am	40	8	27	67.50
L	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	15	40	88.88	L	Oct. 2, 8 am	40	8	27	67.50
M	Oct. 30, 8 am	47	17	39	82.05	M	Oct. 2, 8 am	40	8	27	67.50
Total	.....	568	177	33	67.14	Total	.....	584	173	32	73.75

THIRD REGIMENT.					FOURTH REGIMENT.						
Consolidated Report Received at General Headquarters.					Consolidated Report Received at General Headquarters October 16.						
Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.	Company.	Received at Regimental Headquarters.	Membership.	No. of Drills.	Average Attendance.	Percentage.
F. S. & B.						F. S. & B.					
A	Oct. 15, 2 pm	50	3	39	65.00	A	Oct. 6, 8 am	51	12	24	47.05
B	Oct. 6, 2 pm	45	13	39	65.33	B	Oct. 2, 8 am	33	15	28	75.00
C	Oct. 2, 8 am	49	18	21	42.65	C	Oct. 2, 8 am	47	13	30	63.82
D	Oct. 4, 12 pm	49	9	39	79.59	D	Oct. 2, 8 am	45	15	33	73.33
E	Oct. 1, 8 am	46	4	39	84.78	E	Oct. 2, 8 am	45	7	27	60.00
F	Oct. 2, 8 am	45	30	39	65.22	F	Oct. 12, 8 am	35	35	100.00	
G	Oct. 15, 4 pm	42	10	32	76.19	G	Oct. 1, 8 am	50	9	27	54.00
H	Oct. 18, 8 am	45	10	39	86.66	H	Oct. 1, 8 am	47	9	24	51.06
I	Oct. 2, 8 am	45	18	39	86.22	I	Oct. 2, 8 am	40	8	27	67.50
J	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	13	30	66.66	J	Oct. 2, 8 am	40	8	27	67.50
K	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	15	40	88.88	K	Oct. 2, 8 am	40	8	27	67.50
L	Oct. 1, 8 am	45	15	40	88.88	L	Oct. 2, 8 am	40	8	27	67.50
M	Oct. 30, 8 am	47	17	39	82.05	M	Oct. 2, 8 am	44	12	33	75.00
Total	.....	568	177	33	67.14	Total	.....	619	135	34	79.89

II. The percentage of Company "H," First Regiment, having fallen below fifty per cent, the Regimental Commander will investigate the cause and report same to this office.

III. The following changes have occurred during the quarter ending September 30, 1897, among the commissioned officers of the Iowa National Guard:

## COMMISSIONED—SECOND BRIGADE

George W. Avery, Assistant Inspector-General, with rank of Major, to date from July 26, 1897.

## FIRST REGIMENT.

Richard M. Darley, Captain Company "H," with rank from June 4, 1897.  
Charles S. Aldrich, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from June 4, 1897.

Willard M. Flynn, First Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from June 23, 1897.

Jacob Ballough, Second Lieutenant Company "A," with rank from June 22, 1897.

Frank L. Holleran, First Lieutenant Company "L," with rank from July 23, 1897.

## SECOND REGIMENT.

Eugene F. T. Cherry, Captain Company "I," with rank from July 28, 1897.

Leigh A. Stocking, First Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from July 28, 1897.

Bayard P. Thornberry, Second Lieutenant Company "I," with rank from July 28, 1897.

## THIRD REGIMENT.

Charles V. Dinges, First Lieutenant Company "I," reflected August 7, 1897, with rank from July 30, 1892.

William Bell, Battalion Adjutant, reappointed July 12, 1897, with rank from July 6, 1892.

Ernest R. Bennett, First Lieutenant Company "H," with rank from August 17, 1897.

## FOURTH REGIMENT.

Hiram W. Beebe, Second Lieutenant Company "K," with rank from July 28, 1897.

## HONORABLY DISCHARGED—RESIGNED.

July 16, L. E. Thornburg, Second Lieutenant Company "B," Fourth Regiment.

July 24, Charles B. Marquis, First Lieutenant Company "L," First Regiment.

July 29, George W. Avery, Adjutant Fourth Regiment, to date from July 8, 1897.

July 29, W. I. Smith, Assistant Inspector-General Second Brigade, to date from July 26, 1897.

## IV. Leaves of absence granted:

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, for ten days, to date from July 2, 1897.

Captain Thomas E. Green, Chaplain First Regiment, for sixty days, to date from July 15, 1897.

Lieutenant W. M. McKercher, Quartermaster Fourth Regiment, for twenty days, to date from July 12, 1897.

Captain C. C. McCollom, Adjutant First Regiment, for ten days, to date from July 28, 1897.

Colonel Albert W. Swalm, Third Regiment, for five months and seven days, to date from July 24, 1897.

First Lieutenant Geo. E. Whitlock, Company "H," Second Regiment, for sixty days, to date from August 1, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel James A. Robbach, A. D. C. to Commander-in-Chief, for eighteen days, to date from August 15, 1897.

Captain J. G. Ralston, Company "G," First Regiment, for three months, to date from August 10, 1897.

Colonel W. B. Humphrey, Fourth Regiment, for ninety days, to date from September 1, 1897.

Lieutenant Lyman J. Guest, A. D. C. First Brigade, for ten days, to date from September 27, 1897.

First Lieutenant J. J. Ellsworth, Company "F," Third Regiment, for three months, to date from September 24, 1897.

## V. Leaves expired:

Lieutenant-Colonel H. O. Penick, Assistant Adjutant-General First Brigade, July 6, 1897.

Colonel H. H. Canfield, Chief Signal Officer, July 14, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel W. G. Dows, First Regiment, July 26, 1897.

Captain W. H. Keating, Company "F," Third Regiment, August 5, 1897.

First Lieutenant C. V. Dinges, Company "I," Third Regiment, July 29, 1897.

Captain T. E. Green, Chaplain First Regiment, September 15, 1897.

Lieutenant W. M. McKercher, Quartermaster Fourth Regiment, August 1, 1897.

Captain C. C. McCollom, Adjutant First Regiment, August 7, 1897.

Lieutenant-Colonel J. A. Robbach, A. D. C. to Commander-in-Chief, September 2, 1897.

VI. Permission to leave their stations, fully armed and equipped, for the purpose of participating in the dedication of the Logan Monument, at Chicago, Ill., July 23, 1897, was granted to Companies "A" and "L," First Regiment.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 28. }

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
*Des Moines, Nov. 10, 1897.*

The following regulations for the School of Instruction for officers of the Iowa National Guard, are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

## REGULATIONS FOR THE SCHOOL OF INSTRUCTION FOR OFFICERS OF THE IOWA NATIONAL GUARD.

1. The school is officially designated, "The School of Instruction for officers of the Iowa National Guard."
2. The Commandant of the school shall be appointed by the Commander-in-Chief.
3. There shall be a Secretary of the school, appointed by the Commandant.
4. The instructors shall be appointed by the Commander-in-Chief, upon nomination by the Commandant of the school.
5. Officers, members of the student class, shall be designated in orders by the Commander-in-Chief.
6. The school shall be governed by the rules of military discipline prescribed for the Guard, and by the regulations of the school.
7. The Commandant shall make a report of the progress and wants of the school after the close of each year's session.
8. The Secretary of the school shall be the custodian of the school records. He will be responsible for the school fund, for incidental expenses, and for all property purchased therefrom.
9. All official correspondence relating to the school, from members thereof, shall be addressed to the Secretary.

10. The school shall be divided into five departments, as follows:  
*First.*—Department of Tactics.  
*Second.*—Department of Law.  
*Third.*—Department of Engineering.  
*Fourth.*—Department of Hygiene.  
*Fifth.*—Department of Strategy.
11. The Commandant shall assign the instructors to the several departments.
12. The departments shall embrace the courses of study as follows:

## DEPARTMENT OF TACTICS.

Infantry Drill Regulations.  
 Manual of Guard Duty.  
 Small Arms Firing Regulations.  
 Infantry Fire and its use in Battle.  
 Service of Security and Information.  
 Organization and Tactics.  
 Lecture, Description and use of the Horse.

## DEPARTMENT OF LAW.

Military Law.  
 The Law of War.  
 Civil Functions and Relations of the Military.  
 Iowa Military Code.  
 Administration.  
 Troops in Campaign.

## DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING.

Military Topography and Sketching.  
 Field Engineering.  
 Field Fortification.  
 Road and Bridge Building.  
 Signalling.

## DEPARTMENT OF HYGIENE.

Selection of Soldiers.  
 Military Clothing.  
 Food and Alimentation.  
 Camps, Bivouacs, Marches.  
 Cleanliness, Exercise.  
 Disposal of Waste.  
 Drainage and Sewerage.  
 Construction and Care of Sinks.  
 Potable Water, Quality and Quantity. Chemical Examination Common  
 Impurities and Methods of Purification.  
 Ice, use of.  
 Preventable Diseases Common to Armies in the Field and Precautions  
 Against the Same.

## DEPARTMENT OF STRATEGY.

Military Policy and Institutions.  
 Military Geography.

Logistics.  
 Staff Duties.  
 The Conduct of War.  
 Military History.

13. Recitations shall be classified as "Satisfactory" or "Unsatisfactory." Each unsatisfactory recitation shall at once be reported to the Commandant, who shall require an explanation in writing from the officer reported, and such communication shall be filed and preserved in the records of the school.

14. The study of text-books and recitations therefrom, shall be supplemented by lectures and exercises in application. Recitations shall not, as a rule, exceed two hours.

15. Instructors shall report in writing, on the day of occurrence, all student officers late or absent from recitation or exercise, or for the neglect of proper preparation for the same; and such report must be filed with the records of the school.

16. All examinations must be written, except in Drill Regulations, which shall also include such exercises with troops as are possible, and all members of the class shall be given identical questions. In the case of an officer not examined with his class, owing to sickness or other cause, he shall be examined as soon as practicable thereafter, as provided in orders; for this examination the topics and questions shall be similar to, but not identical with those given in the general examination. The examination papers shall be filed with the records of the school.

17. The examiner shall assign to the student a mark on his examination papers, the mark varying between 0 for a complete failure, and 4 for a perfect paper. The average of the marks given in the several departments shall constitute the examination mark of the school.

18. To assist in fixing the relative proficiency of officers, the instructor in the department of Tactics shall note the manner in which students perform their duties in all military exercises. The ability to impart instruction, to command, to see what is required, and the soldierly bearing of an officer, all shall be considered in marking.

19. The values to be assigned to the different departments, in ascertaining the figure of merit shall be as follows:

Department of Tactics, 4	} Practical Work, 2.5. Theoretical Work, 1.5.
Department of Law, 2.	
Department of Engineering, 3	} Practical Work, 1.5. Theoretical Work, 1.5.
Department of Hygiene, 1.	
Department of Strategy, 2.	

20. For record at the school, the classes at each session of the school shall be arranged in order of merit, special proficiency in any subject to be noted; but publication of the class standing shall be limited to an alphabetical arrangement in four grades, viz:

*First.*—Distinguished, mark of 4.  
*Second.*—Proficient, mark of 3.5 and over.  
*Third.*—Satisfactory, mark of 3 to 3.5.  
*Fourth.*—Unsatisfactory, mark below 3.

21. Officers who pass successfully through the entire course of instruction, shall receive a diploma setting forth their proficiency. This diploma to be signed by the Commandant, Secretary and Instructors.

22. Disbursements of the school fund, for incidental expenses, shall be made only upon the written order of the Commandant, and vouchers shall be taken for all expenditures.

23. The authorized text-books shall be selected upon recommendation of the school staff and approval of the Commandant.

24. Student officers shall be required to purchase their text-books.

25. Instructors shall submit to the Commandant, at the close of each session of the school, any suggestions or recommendations they may have to make regarding the course of instruction and the text-books used in their respective departments.

GENERAL ORDERS }  
NUMBER 29. }

STATE OF IOWA.  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, November 22, 1897.

I. The following course of study has been arranged and adopted, and is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

FIRST YEAR.

Department of Tactics:

Infantry Drill Regulations.  
Manual of Guard Duty.

Department of Law:

IOWA Military Code.  
Administration.

SECOND YEAR.

Department of Tactics:

Examination in Drill Regulations and Guard Duty.  
Small Arms Firing Regulations  
Security and Information.

Department of Law:

Examination in Military Code and Administration.  
Troops in Campaign.

THIRD YEAR.

Department of Tactics:

Examination in work of first and second years.  
Infantry fire and its use in battle

Department of Law:

Examination in work of first and second years.  
The Law of War.  
Civil Functions and Relations of the Military.

Department of Engineering:

Field Engineering.  
Field Fortifications.

FOURTH YEAR.

Department of Tactics:

Examination in work of first, second and third years.

Department of Law:

Examination in work of first, second and third years.

Department of Engineering:

Examination in Field Engineering and Field Fortifications.  
Military Topography and Sketching.  
Signaling.

FIFTH YEAR.

Department of Tactics:

Organization and Tactics.

Department of Law:

Staff Duties.

Department of Hygiene:

Complete

Department of Strategy:

Logistics.

SUBSEQUENT YEARS.

Strategy.

Military Policy and Institutions.  
Military Geography.  
The Conduct of War.  
Military History.

For classification, officers can select the year's course they desire, provided they have completed all work in the years preceding the one chosen.

II. To secure uniformity the following named text-books shall be considered as authority by the Iowa National Guard, and all instruction shall be according to their teaching:

Infantry Drill Regulations, U. S. Army.....	\$ .45
Manual of Guard Duty, U. S. Army.....	.25
Troops in Campaign, U. S. Army.....	.40
U. S. Army Regulations, 1895.....	.50
Winthrop's Abridgment of Military Law.....	2.25
Murray's Manual for Courts-martial.....	1.25
Wagner's Catechism of Outpost Duty.....	.45
Wagner's Organization and Tactics.....	2.65
Root's Military Topography and Sketching.....	2.25
Beach's Manual of Field Engineering.....	1.75
Woodhull's Notes on Military Hygiene.....	2.25
Diets' Soldier's First Aid Hand-Book.....	1.15
Beach's Military Map Reading, Field Outpost and Road Sketching....	.65
Butts' Manual of Physical Drill.....	1.13
Bachelor's Infantry Fire.....	1.80
Fix's Manual of Strategy.....	.50
Drill Regulations for Hospital Corps, U. S. Army.....	.45
Von du Goltz's The Conduct of War.....	1.80

III. These text-books can be purchased for the above prices, postage prepaid, of the following:

Public Printer, Washington, D. C.—Infantry Drill Regulations and U. S. Army Regulations, 1895.

James J. Chapman, 608 Thirtieth street, Washington, D. C., all the balance.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

## CIRCULARS, 1897.

## CIRCULAR.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, March 17, 1897.

The following instructions are issued for the guidance of the Iowa National Guard, and a strict compliance therewith will be beneficial to all concerned:

Five copies of general orders are sent to company commanders—one copy for files, one copy for each Lieutenant, one copy for First Sergeant for publication to company, and to be retained for reference, and one copy to be posted on bulletin board.

All officers and non-commissioned officers must file for reference official letters and orders.

An official letter must refer to one subject only. (Read Pars 752 to 769, Army Regulations 1895.)

Quarterly reports are due on the last days of March, June, September and December, and must be forwarded in three days thereafter.

Returns of ordnance and quartermaster stores are due March 31st and September 30th. Read instructions on blanks before making the returns.

Requisitions for armory rent and postage are due March 31st and September 30th, and will not be paid until reports due are filed.

Estimate of stores required for current year must be filed not later than March 31st each year, and will be prepared on requisition blanks and marked, "Estimate."

Requisitions for ammunition must be filed not later than April 30th each year and will show portions of allowance desired in cartridges and component parts.

Requisitions for ordnance stores and quartermaster stores will be made on separate papers.

Requisitions will hereafter be forwarded *direct* to the Adjutant-General and not through channels.

Receipts for stores must be signed in duplicate and returned to the officer making issue, immediately after arrival of stores.

Enlistment papers are made in duplicate and one copy must be mailed immediately to Adjutant-General. Minors will not be enlisted until consent is secured.

Discharges are not made in duplicate. The officers preparing discharge will enter under head of *Character*, excellent, good, fair, or indifferent, and "service honest and faithful," or "service not honest and faithful," as the case may be, with such other remarks as may be pertinent. (See Par. 148, A. R.)

The cause for discharge must be clearly stated, such as:  
"Expiration of term of enlistment."  
"Permanent removal from station."  
"Permanent removal from state."  
"Inability to attend to military duty on account of newly acquired business engagements."  
"Willful absence from company drills."

Names of officers or enlisted men are not dropped from rolls until approved discharge papers are received from the Adjutant-General. In cases of men who are discharged for expiration of enlistment, papers must be forwarded in time for approval and return before day of expiration.

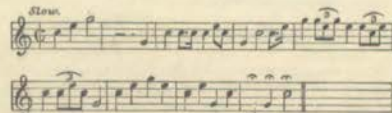
HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

## CIRCULAR

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 3, 1897.

The following addition to the trumpet calls prescribed in Drill Regulations is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

## CALL TO QUARTERS



BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

## CIRCULAR

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, May 24, 1897.

The following Manual of Bell-bar Callisthenics is published for the information of all concerned, and for such use as regimental and company commanders may deem expedient to make of it in connection with the setting up exercises of the drill regulations.

Take intervals or distance (to front) as for bayonet exercise; if in barracks and four paces not practicable, take one or two paces and direct the odd numbers front and rear to step a pace to the front or rear. A section (16 men) is recommended as a sufficient number for first instruction.

The section should first be taught the exercise in detail by the numbers and then to work in cadence at the command *continue the motion*.

Such variation from the regular order of the drill as the instructor may wish is permitted and, with increasing proficiency, frequent and rapid changes may be made from one movement to another. Pleasing accuracy and spirited drills can be secured by having a musical accompaniment to mark the time after the several exercises are well understood.

To execute any of the following exercises, being at the order, caution *By the numbers*, and command:

READY. Come to port arms.

TWO. Bring the rifle quickly to a horizontal position in front of the body, sling downwards, right hand grasping the small of the stock, left hand inside of the upper band and both arms at their full extent without deranging the erectness of the body.

THREE. Carry the right foot about 12 inches to the right, keeping the knees straight.

#### FIRST EXERCISE.

ONE. Bend quickly to the front with the arms and knees straight and lower the rifle to the insteps.

TWO. Raise and swing the rifle above the head, reaching well to the front in doing so. Keep the arms and knees straight and direct the eyes towards the rifle.

THREE. Bend the arms and drop the rifle to the shoulders behind the neck, forcing the chest well forward, the eyes directed to the front.

FOUR. Resume the second position smartly.

READY. Bring the rifle down to the ready by bending the arms.

HALT. Bring the right heel to the left and order arms. Stand at attention unless otherwise ordered.

#### SECOND EXERCISE.

READY. As before.

ONE. Swing the rifle sideways to the right to a horizontal position above the head, butt leading, with the arms straight and wrists bent back, body turned on the hips to the right, back hollowed, eyes directed to the rifle, knees braced up, rising well upon the left toe, keeping the right foot flat on the ground.

TWO. Swing the rifle down with the muzzle leading and up to the left as in "One," substituting left for right and *vice versa*.

READY. Swing down to the "READY" position.

HALT. As before.

#### THIRD EXERCISE.

READY. As before, except that the heels are to be kept close together and therefore command "THREE" omitted.

RIGHT-LUNGE. Keeping the left foot flat on the ground and the left leg straight, lunge to the right about 36 inches, the right leg from the knee downward to be perpendicular, body turned to the right and bent backwards from the hips; at the same time throw the rifle to a horizontal position and parallel with the shoulders above the head, wrist bent back, eyes directed to the rifle.

TWO. Without bending the left leg, spring to the "READY" position.

FRONT-LUNGE. As in "RIGHT-LUNGE," but lunging to the front 36 inches with right foot.

TWO. As before.

LEFT-LUNGE. As in "RIGHT-LUNGE," substituting left for right and *vice versa*. Step off with left foot.

TWO. As before.

HALT. As before.

In making the above lunges the leading foot must point in the direction given, the heel of the rear foot kept firm on the ground, rear knee braced back.

At the caution *continue the motion* this exercise may be executed by giving the commands *right, front, left* at the start, when the motions will be repeated in the above order as often as required. If the commands *left, front, right* be given, the left leg will be used in lunging to the left and to the front and the right leg to the right.

READY. As before.

HALT. As before.

#### FOURTH EXERCISE.

READY. TWO. As in Third exercise.

ONE. Throw the rifle out to the front, arms straight, backs of the hands up and in line with the shoulders, sling to the front.

TWO. Bring the rifle smartly to the breast, about six inches below the chin, elbows close to the sides, sling of the rifle upwards, forcing the chest well forward.

RIGHT-LUNGE. While at "TWO" lunge to the right as in Third exercise, body and head turned to the right but kept erect; at the same time throw the rifle out to the front.

TWO. Bring the rifle smartly to the breast as in the beginning, without changing position of feet.

ABOUT. While at "TWO" raise the toes and by a quick movement turn left about on the heels (after manner of "change guard rear") reversing the position of the legs, *viz*:—the left knee bent, the right leg straight, throwing the rifle out as before, but to the left.

TWO. Bring the rifle smartly to the breast as before.

RECOVER. Bring the right heel to the left and, turning to the front, throw the rifle out as before.

TWO. Back to the breast as before.

READY. From "TWO" drop rifle to the "READY" position.

HALT. As before.

In this exercise *one, two*, will be repeated in each position as often as required.

Each of the above exercises will be repeated a certain number of times, either by numbers or by the command *continue the motion*. Any slow march is applicable to the First, Second and Third exercises when performed to music, and any quickstep to the Fourth. On the U. S. F. S. PHILADELPHIA, where the physical drill was well tested, the airs in greatest favor were respectively "Daisy Belle," the "See Saw" waltz, "Two Little Girls in Blue" and "The Sidewalks of New York."

The following are the times for each exercise whether there is music or not:

First exercise 56 beats to the minute.

Second exercise 56 beats to the minute.

Third exercise 62 beats to the minute.

Fourth exercise 108 beats to the minute.

## REVIEW EXERCISE.

When performed for review, either by company, battalion, or brigade, the commands will be: 1. *Attention*. 2. *Physical drill with arms*. 3. *To the front, take distance, or To the right* (or left), *take intervals*. MARCH.

The intervals being taken and corrected the instructor or senior officer will caution **FIRST EXERCISE, continue the motion**. At the signal of three slow beats upon the drum the several motions of "READY" will be executed with promptness and exactness. At a fourth beat the band will begin to play and continue until the exercise is repeated about eight times and the music finished. The men commence the exercise simultaneously with the music and should find themselves at the "READY" when it ceases. For the third and fourth exercises one less beat is sufficient.

## Caution—SECOND EXERCISE.

**READY.** As before. To music the exercise will be repeated eight times to the right and eight times to the left alternately; without music until the command "HALT" be given.

## Caution—THIRD EXERCISE.

**READY.** As before. Lunge to right, then front, then left and repeat until music ceases or signal is given, which should be after the lunge to the front. To reverse the order and commence with the left foot give the caution "LEFT LUNGE."

## Caution—FOURTH EXERCISE.

**READY.** As before.

When performed to music repeat four times in each position, *i. e.*, to the front four times, to the right four times, to the left four times, and, in recovering again, to the front four times.

**HALT.** As before.

With or without music any exercise may be stopped by signaling "HALT" with bugle, sword, or whistle, at which the men will come to "READY" and then to *order* and remain at *attention* unless otherwise ordered.

When obliged to correct the position of an awkward man, or other error, it is advised to let the section stand *at ease*.

Competitions between different companies or divisions of the same force which have become very proficient can be conducted without ceasing by simply cautioning *First and Second exercises combined* and giving the command *Change* at the end of *First exercise*. Each is repeated eight times, *i. e.*, as to the *Second exercise*, eight to right and eight to left.

Judgment must be used to avoid distaste which will result from fatigue as first as all of the muscles are actively employed.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

## CIRCULAR.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, September 17, 1897.

The major portion of the duties of the Iowa National Guard for the year have been performed and I deem it fitting that all should be informed of the main results obtained.

The year opened with the Officers' School at Ames during January and was an improvement over last year. These schools are beginning to show good results in the performance of duties in camp and in the administration of Guard affairs. The annual inspection at the company stations occupied two months, conducted by Major J. T. Davidson, Assistant Inspector-General First Brigade, and Captain J. A. Olmstead, U. S. A. This work was thorough and has been fraught with good results in many ways, and put this department in possession of valuable information. The rifle practice on the State Rifle Range at Cedar Rapids occupied two weeks and showed improvement over last year. The annual encampments by regiments occupied four weeks and were uniform in instruction and the ceremonies. To all the officers and men connected with these duties, is due great praise for the faithful performance of the same.

The efficient reports promptly made by the inspectors, quartermasters, commissaries and all officers charged with the management of affairs has enabled this office to promptly pay all the companies, bands and headquarters the per diem pay due each member of the Guard attending camp this year and also settle and pay every account for supplies furnished the camps within two weeks after the close of the last camp. The increased amount expended in officers' school, rifle practice and allowance for company ranges, large per cent of attendance at the camps, has exhausted the appropriation, so that the payment of the fixed allowances for Company Commanders, Regimental and Brigade Headquarters' allowance and the September 30th payment of armory rent will so near exhaust the fund for the year that it will not be safe to contract any new obligations for this season. With the highest appreciation for all who have rendered efficient service, I am,

Very respectfully,

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
Adjutant-General.

## SUMMARY OF DISBURSEMENTS FOR 1897.

Armory rent and stationery allowance.....	\$ 5,868.07
Uniforms and supplies—quartermaster's department	2,486.90
Per diem.....	18,263.02
*Officers' school, subsistence, etc.....	504.80
*Labor, subsistence, supplies and miscellaneous expenses, annual encampments.....	6,633.23
*Rifle practice, competition, etc.....	1,828.13
*Inspections and special duty.....	406.20
Transportation.....	3,146.47
Freight, drayage and expenses on ordnance and quartermaster stores.....	713.91
Clerical hire and ordnance sergeant.....	2,012.44
General office expenses.....	220.30

\*Not including transportation.

\$ 42,183.27

## AMOUNTS TO BECOME DUE BEFORE JANUARY 1, 1898.

Armory rent.....	\$ 5,200.00
Headquarters and company stationery allowance....	450.00
Clerical hire.....	850.00
Miscellaneous.....	1,000.00
	\$ 7,500.00
Total.....	\$ 49,683 27

## CIRCULAR.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, Sept. 20, 1897.

The following adaptation of the Manual for the service magazine rifle, calibre .30, to the Springfield Rifle, calibre .45, as published to the U. S. Army in Circular 16, A. G. O., 1897, is adopted for the Iowa National Guard and published for the information of all concerned.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*

## FOR SPRINGFIELD RIFLE, CALIBRE .45.

## INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION WITH ARMS.

1. The recruit should, as soon as possible, be taught the use of his rifle, its care and preservation.

When fair progress has been made in the individual instruction without arms, the recruit will be taught the manual of arms; instruction without arms and that with arms alternating.

Part of each drill with arms should be devoted to marching.

2. The manual of arms is explained for double rank, but for the instruction of recruits it is first executed in single rank, omitting reference to the rear rank.

At the command, *fall in*, the recruits, usually not exceeding four, assemble (Par. 20, D. R.) pieces at order arms.

The piece shall not be carried loaded except when specially ordered.

3. To prevent accidents, the chamber will be opened (Par. 12) whenever the squad is first formed, and again, just before being dismissed. *This rule is general.*

4. The cadence of the motions is that of quick time; the recruits will at first be required to give their whole attention to the details of the motions; the cadence being gradually acquired as they become accustomed to handling their arms.

Before requiring recruits to take a position or execute a motion for the first time, the instructor will execute the same for illustration; after which he will cause them to execute it by themselves, then to execute it together at command.

The movements relative to the cartridge, fixing and unfixing bayonet, adjusting sight, breaking and forming stack, are executed with promptness and regularly, but not in cadence.

5. Being at a halt, the movements are, for the purpose of instruction, divided into motions and executed in detail; in this case the command of

execution determines the prompt execution of the first motion, and the commands, TWO, THREE, etc., that of the other motions.

To execute the movements in detail, the instructor first cautions: *By the numbers*; all movements divided into motions are then executed as above explained until he cautions: *Without the numbers*; or commands movements other than those in the manual of arms.

## MANUAL OF ARMS.

## GENERAL RULES.

1. *First*.—In all positions of the left hand at the balance (center of gravity, bayonet unfixed), the thumb clasps the piece except in *present arms* and *load*, in which two positions the thumb is extended along the stock; the sling is included in the grasp of the hand.

*Second*.—In all positions of the piece "diagonally across the body," the positions of the piece, left arm and hand, are the same as in *port arms*.

*Third*.—In resuming the *order* from any position in the manual, the motion next to the last concludes with the butt of the piece about three inches from the ground, the left hand above and near the right, steadying the piece, fingers extended and joined, forearm and wrist straight and inclined downward.

*Fourth*.—The piece is habitually carried with the hammer at the safety notch.

2. The recruit being in the position of the soldier, the instructor will first cause him to place his piece in the following position:

## POSITION OF ORDER ARMS.

The butt rests evenly on the ground, barrel to the rear, the toe of the butt on a line with and touching the toe of the right shoe, arms hanging naturally, elbows near the body, right hand holding the piece between the thumb and fingers, the first two fingers in front, the others in rear.

3. Being at order arms: 1. *Present*, 2. *ARMS*.

Carry the piece in front of the center of the body with the right hand, barrel to the rear and vertical, grasp it with the left hand at the balance, forearm horizontal and resting against the body. (TWO) Grasp the small of the stock with the right hand.

1. *Order*, 2. *ARMS*

Let go with the right hand and regrab the piece just above the lower band, back of the hand to the right; let go with the left hand, carry the piece with the right to the right side, barrel to the rear, hand near the thigh, butt about three inches from the ground, left hand steadying the piece above the right, fingers extended and joined, forearm and wrist straight and inclined downward. (TWO) Lower the piece gently to the ground with the right hand, drop the left quickly by the side, and take the position of order arms.

4. Being at order arms: 1. *Port*, 2. *ARMS*.

Raise and throw the piece diagonally across the body, lock plate to the front, grasp it smartly with both hands, the right, palm down, at the small of the stock, the left, palm up, at the balance, thumb clasping the piece, barrel sloping to the left and crossing opposite the junction of the neck



with the left shoulder; right forearm horizontal; left forearm resting against the body; piece near the body.

In the instruction of the recruit, to prevent interference with or apprehension by the man on his left, especially when bayonets are fixed, care should be taken in coming to the position of port arms, and like positions of the piece, that the muzzle be not swung to the rear nor dropped farther to the left than necessary for taking the position.

Being at port arms: 1. *Order*, 2. ARMS.

Let go with the right hand, lower and carry the piece to the right with the left hand, regrab it with the right just above the lower hand, back of hand to the front, let go with the left hand, lower and turn the piece with the right, bringing the barrel to the rear, butt about three inches from the ground, and hand near the thigh; steady the piece in this position with the left hand above the right, fingers extended and joined, forearm and wrist straight and inclined downward. (TWO) Lower the piece gently to the ground with the right hand, drop the left by the side, and take the position of order arms.

5. Being at present arms: 1. *Port*, 2. ARMS.

Carry the piece diagonally across the body and take the position of port arms.

Being at port arms: 1. *Present*, 2. ARMS.

Carry the piece to a vertical position in front of the center of the body, barrel to the rear, and take the position of present arms.

6. Being at order arms: 1. *Right shoulder*, 2. ARMS.

Raise and carry the piece diagonally across the body with the right hand, lock plate to the front, grasp it at the balance with the left hand, palm up, thumb clasping the piece; carry the right hand quickly to the butt, embracing it, heel between the first two fingers, the thumb and fingers closed on the stock, the barrel sloping to the left and crossing opposite the junction of the neck with the left shoulder; left forearm resting against the body, the piece, left arm, and hand, being in the same position as at port arms. (TWO) Raise and place the piece on the right shoulder, barrel up, trigger guard in the hollow of the shoulder, the right elbow against (or near) the side, the right hand retaining its grasp of the butt, the hand directly in front of the elbow; at the same time slip the left hand, fingers extended and joined, down to the breech block. (THREE) Drop the left hand by the side.

Care should be taken in the instruction of recruits that in the position of right shoulder arms the right hand is kept directly in front of the elbow, which insures steadiness of the piece on the shoulder, sufficient elevation of the muzzle to prevent interference with the men in the rear rank, and uniformity of appearance in the position of the piece.

Being at right shoulder arms: 1. *Order*, 2. ARMS.

Press the butt down quickly with the right hand and throw the piece diagonally across the body, grasp it with the left hand at the balance, the position of the left arm, hand, and piece, being the same as in port arms, the right hand retaining its grasp of the butt. (TWO) Let go with the right hand, lower and carry the piece to the right with the left hand, at the same time regrab the piece with the right just above the lower hand, back of hand to the front, let go with the left hand, lower and turn the

piece with the right, bringing the barrel to the rear, butt about three inches from the ground, and hand near the thigh; steady the piece in this position with the left hand above the right, fingers extended and joined, forearm and wrist straight and inclined downward. (THREE) Lower the piece gently to the ground with the right hand, drop the left by the side, and take the position of order arms.

7. Being at port arms: 1. *Right shoulder*, 2. ARMS.

Change the right hand to the butt, heel between the first and second fingers, thumb and fingers closed on the stock, and place the piece on the right shoulder, barrel up, trigger guard in the hollow of the shoulder, the right elbow against (or near) the side, the right hand directly in front of elbow; at the same time slip the left hand, fingers extended and joined, down to the breech block. (TWO) Drop the left hand by the side.

Being at right shoulder arms: 1. *Port*, 2. ARMS.

Press the butt down quickly with the right hand and throw the piece diagonally across the body, lock plate to the front, grasp it with the left hand at the balance, as in port arms, the right hand retaining its grasp at the butt. (TWO) Change the right hand to the small of the stock, and take the position of port arms.

8. Being at right shoulder arms: 1. *Present*, 2. ARMS.

Press the butt down quickly with the right hand and throw the piece diagonally across the body, lock plate to the front, grasp it with the left hand at the balance, as in port arms, the right hand retaining its grasp of the butt. (TWO) Change the right hand to the small of the stock and take the position of port arms. (THREE) Carry the piece to a vertical position in front of the center of the body, barrel to the rear, and take the position of present arms.

Being at present arms: 1. *Right shoulder*, 2. ARMS.

Take the position of port arms. (TWO) Change the right hand to the butt, heel between the first and second fingers, thumb and fingers closed on the stock, and place the piece on the right shoulder, barrel up, trigger guard in hollow of the shoulder, the right elbow against (or near) the side, the hand directly in front of elbow, at the same time slip the left hand, fingers extended and joined, down to the breech block. (THREE) Drop the left hand by the side.

#### RIFLE SALUTE.

9. Being at right shoulder arms: Carry the left hand smartly to the small of the stock, forearm horizontal, palm of the hand down, thumb and fingers extended and joined, forefinger against the piece. (TWO) Drop the left hand by the side.

The first motion of the salute is made six yards before passing the officer, holding the hand at the small of the stock until the salute is acknowledged or the officer passed.

Indoors the salute is made from the position of order arms; carry the left hand smartly to the right side; forearm horizontal, or nearly so, palm of the hand down, thumb and fingers extended and joined, forefinger against piece. (TWO) Drop the left hand to the side.

The rifle salute is prescribed for individual soldiers with arms, except sentinels, who salute by presenting arms.

## THE RESTS.

10. *Fall out, Rest, and At ease* are executed as without arms.

On resuming the attention take the position of order arms.

11. Being at order arms: 1. *Parade*, 2. *REST*.

Carry the right foot six inches straight to the rear, left knee slightly bent, carry the muzzle in front of the center of the body, barrel to the left, grasp the piece with the left hand just below the stacking swivel, and with the right hand below and against the left.

1. *Squad*, 2. *ATTENTION*.

Resume the order, the left hand quitting the piece opposite the right breast.

12. To dismiss the squad.

The instructor commands: 1. *Port*, 2. *ARMS*, 3. *DISMISSED*.

When the instruction has progressed to include loading, to insure that no cartridge is left in the chamber, the instructor commands: 1. *Port*, 2. *ARMS*, 3. *OPEN CHAMBER*, 4. *CLOSE CHAMBER*, 5. *DISMISSED*.

After closing the chamber the hammer is brought to the safety notch.

13. Being at order arms: 1. *Fix*, 2. *BAYONET*.

Execute parade rest, grasp the shank of the bayonet with the right hand; draw the bayonet from the scabbard and fix it on the barrel, glancing at the muzzle; resume the order.

14. Being at order arms: 1. *Unfix*, 2. *BAYONET*.

Take the position of parade rest, grasp the shank of the bayonet firmly with the right hand, wrest it from the barrel, and, glancing at the scabbard, return it, the blade passing between the left arm and the body; grasp the piece with the right hand and resume the order.

15. If marching, the bayonet is fixed or unfixed in the most expeditious and convenient manner, and the piece returned to the position in which it was when the order to fix or unfix bayonet was given.

16. Being at order arms, bayonet fixed: 1. *Charge*, 2. *BAYONET*.

Half face to the right, carrying the right heel six inches to the rear and three inches to the right of the left heel, at the same time raise the piece with the right hand, inclining the barrel to the front, grasp it with the left at the balance, back of hand down, thumb clasping piece, elbow against the body, grasp the small of the stock with the right hand and bring the point of the bayonet to the height of the chin, right hand supporting the stock firmly against the front of right hip, the body inclining slightly forward.

1. *Order*, 2. *ARMS*.

Face to the front, at the same time let go the piece with the right hand and lower it to the right side with left hand, re-grasp it with the right just above the lower band, back of hand to the right and lower the piece, bringing the butt about three inches from the ground and hand near the thigh; steady the piece in this position with the left hand above the right, fingers extended and joined, forearm and wrist straight and inclined downward. (Two) Lower the piece gently to the ground with the right hand, drop the left by the side, and take the position of order arms.

17. Being at port arms, bayonet fixed: 1. *Charge*, 2. *BAYONET*.

Half face to the right, carrying the right heel six inches to the rear and

three inches to the right of the left heel, and at the same time bring the piece to the position of charge bayonet.

To resume port arms: 1. *Port*, 2. *ARMS*.

Face to the front and at the same time take the position of port arms.

18. Being at right shoulder arms: 1. *Charge*, 2. *BAYONET*.

Press the butt down quickly with the right hand and throw the piece diagonally across the body, lock plate to the front, grasp it with the left hand as in port arms, the right hand retaining its grasp of the butt. (Two) Change the right hand to the small of the stock. (Three) Half face to the right, carrying the right heel six inches to the rear and three inches to the right of the left heel, and at the same time bring the piece down to the right side and take the position of charge bayonet.

Being at charge bayonet: 1. *Right shoulder*, 2. *ARMS*.

Face to the front and at the same time take the position of port arms. (Two) Change the right hand to the butt, heel between the first and second fingers, thumb and fingers closed on the stock, and place the piece on the right shoulder, barrel up, trigger guard in the hollow of the shoulder, the right elbow against (or near) the side, the hand directly in front of the elbow, at the same time slip the left hand, fingers extended and joined, down to the breech block. (Three) Drop the left hand to the side.

## POSITIONS KNEELING AND LYING DOWN.

19. The movements of kneeling, lying down and rising are first taught without arms; they are executed as with arms, except that in the position kneeling the right hand rests on the right thigh, and in moving to and from the lying position the right hand is placed on the ground; in the position lying down the forearms are against each other on the ground, left arm in front.

At the command *kneel, lie down or rise*, the hammer will be brought to the safety notch if not already there. *This rule is general.*

20. Being at order arms: *KNEEL*.

Each front-rank man half faces to the right, carrying the right foot so that the toe shall be about ten inches to the rear and ten inches to the left of the left heel; kneel on right knee, bending the left, left toe slightly inclined to the right, right leg pointing directly to the right; weight of body resting on right heel; place left forearm across left thigh, hand hanging naturally; the piece remains in the position of order arms, right hand grasping it above the balance. *This is the position of order kneeling.*

Each rear-rank man steps off obliquely to the right with the left foot, planting the toe opposite the middle of the interval to his right and in line with the left heel of his front-rank man; at the same time placing the butt of his piece against his left foot, the toe of butt in line with toe of foot; he then kneels as prescribed for the front rank.

21. Being at the order kneeling: *RISE*.

Rise and take the position of order arms; the rear-rank man covering their file leaders.

22. Being at the order kneeling: *LIE DOWN*.

Each front-rank man places the right knee against the left heel. (Two) Draw back the left foot and place the knee on the ground; place the left hand well forward on the ground and lie flat on the belly, thus inclining

the body about thirty-five degrees to the right; the piece is lowered at the same time with the right hand, toe resting on the ground, barrel up, muzzle off the ground, left hand at the balance, left elbow on the ground, right hand at the small of the stock, opposite the neck. *This is the position lying down.*

The rear-rank men move back thirty-six inches in the most convenient manner without rising, and lie down as prescribed for the front rank.

23. Being in the position lying down: RISE.

Place the left hand on the ground and raise the body on the knees; draw up and place the left foot by the side of the right knee, raise and place the piece in the position of the order kneeling. (Two) Rise and take the position of order arms; the rear-rank men close to facing distance on their file leaders.

24. Being at the order standing: LIE DOWN.

Each front-rank man takes the position of order kneeling, except that the right knee is placed against the left heel. (Two) Draw back the left foot and place the knee on the ground; place the left hand well forward on the ground and lie flat on the belly, thus inclining the body about thirty-five degrees to the right; the piece is lowered at the same time with the right hand, toe resting on the ground, barrel up, muzzle off the ground, left hand at the balance, left elbow on the ground, right hand at the small of the stock opposite the neck.

The rear-rank men step back thirty-six inches and lie down as prescribed for the front rank.

25. Being in the position lying down: KNEEL.

Place the left hand on the ground and raise the body on the knees; draw up and place the left foot by the side of the right knee, raise and place the piece in the position of the order kneeling; the rear-rank men to take the position of the order kneeling and then move forward thirty-six inches in the most convenient manner without rising.

#### TO LOAD.

26. The recruits are at first taught to load and fire without using cartridges; after a few lessons they should use dummy cartridges, and when well instructed, the drill may close with a few rounds of blank cartridges.

27. No cartridges will be used, except when indicated by the words *with dummy (blank or ball) cartridges*, preceding the command LOAD. *This rule is general.*

28. Being in line, standing at the order: 1. Squad, 2. LOAD.

At the command LOAD, each rear-rank man steps off obliquely to the right with the left foot, planting the toe opposite the middle of the interval to his right and in line with the left heel of his front-rank man; the front-rank men half face to the right; both ranks then carry the right heel six inches to the rear and three inches to the right of the left heel, feet nearly at right angles, and at the same time raise the piece with the right hand and drop it into the left at the balance, muzzle at the height of the chin, left elbow against the body, small of the stock at the waist. Look toward the chamber, half cock the piece and open the chamber (slip the cartridge box, if worn, to the right hip and open); take a cartridge between the thumb and first two fingers and place it in the bore; press it home,

close the chamber, carry the right hand to the small of the stock, and carry the eyes to the front. *This position is designated for reference as that of load, the piece being loaded and the hammer at the half cock.*

If kneeling the position of the piece is similar—the left forearm rests on the left thigh, the left hand grasping the piece at the balance and the muzzle is at the height of the chin.

If lying down the left hand steadies the piece at the balance, the toe of the butt resting on the ground, the muzzle off the ground.

When lying down in double rank the rear-rank men do not load.

The piece being in the position of load, that is with the hammer at half cock, is brought to the ready by the command: 1. Squad, 2. READY.

At the second command cock the piece with the right thumb and return the hand to the small of the stock.

29. Being in any position, pieces loaded: 1. Draw, 2. CARTRIDGE.

Take the position of load, if not already there, open the chamber gently to avoid complete ejection of the cartridge from the chamber, take and return cartridge to box or belt, close chamber, bring hammer to safety notch, and carry the right hand to the small of the stock.

30. Pieces loaded, and being in the position of load or at the ready, to order arms: 1. Order, 2. ARMS.

At the command ARMS bring the hammer to the safety notch, take the position of order arms, the front-rank men similarly as from charge bayonet; the rear-rank men raise the muzzles of their pieces (to clear the front-rank men), step back and cover their file leaders, at the same time bringing the piece to the position of order arms.

If kneeling, both ranks *take the order kneeling*.

If sights are raised (par. 37) they should be laid down at the first command.

Cartridge boxes, if used, are closed after executing the order, order kneeling, position lying down, or cease firing (par. 59).

31. Being at the ready: AIM.

Raise the piece with both hands and support the butt firmly against the hollow of the right shoulder, right thumb extended across the stock inclined forward and diagonally to the left, barrel horizontal; slip the left hand back to the guard, little finger resting against the bottom of the thumb piece of the cum lock, left elbow resting against the body, and as far to the right as it can be placed with ease, right elbow as high as the shoulder; incline the head slightly forward and a little to the right, cheek against the stock, left eye closed, right eye looking through the notch of the rear sight so as to perceive the top of the front sight; second joint of forefinger resting lightly against the front of the trigger, but not grasping it.

Each rear-rank man aims through the interval at the right of his file leader, and inclines slightly forward, to advance the muzzle of his piece beyond the front rank. When lying down in double rank, the rear-rank men do not aim nor fire.

32. In aiming kneeling, the left elbow rests on the left knee, point of elbow in front of kneecap.

In aiming lying down, raise the piece with both hands and slip it through the left to the trigger guard; rest on both elbows and press the butt firmly against the right shoulder.

## 33. FIRE.

Press the finger against the trigger; fire without deranging the aim, and without lowering or turning the piece.

## 34. LOAD.

Lower the piece to the position of load, and load.

35. The exercise is continued by the command: 1. *Squad*, 2. READY, 3. AIM, 4. FIRE, 5. LOAD.

If the instructor does not wish the pieces to be reloaded after firing, in place of the command LOAD he commands: 1. *Order*, 2. ARMS.

At the command *Order*, bring the piece to the position of load, eject the empty shell by opening the chamber, close the chamber, bring the hammer to the safety notch, lower the sight leaf, if raised, and carry the right hand to the small of the stock; at the command ARMS, take the position of order arms, the front-rank men similarly as from charge bayonet; the rear rank men raise the muzzles of their pieces (to clear the front-rank men), step back and cover their file leaders, at the same time bringing the piece to the position of order arms.

If kneeling, both ranks take the order kneeling.

36. To accustom the recruits in the position of aim to await the command FIRE: 1. *Recover*, 2. ARMS.

At the command *Recover*, withdraw the finger from the trigger; at the command ARMS, take the position of load, the piece being retained at the ready.

In recovering arms when kneeling or lying down, the piece is brought to the position for loading kneeling, or lying down, respectively.

37. When the recruits are thoroughly instructed in the adjustments of the sight and the principles of aiming as laid down in the "Firing Regulations for Small Arms," they will be required to aim, using the graduations of the rear sight corresponding to the distances indicated. For this purpose the instructor commands: 1. *At (so many) yards*, 2. *Squad*, 3. READY, 4. AIM.

At the first command both ranks take the position of load, and adjust the sight with the right hand.

The instructor assures himself by careful inspection that each man sets his sight at the range indicated; when satisfied that the subject is fully comprehended, he will exercise the men in aiming at a designated object. For this purpose he commands: 1. *At that tree (or At.....)*, 2. *At (so many) yards*, 3. *Squad*, 4. READY, 5. AIM.

At the first command, both ranks take the position of load, and fix the eyes on the object indicated; at the second command adjust the sight and immediately fix the eyes upon the object again.

38. The distance announced in the command should be, as nearly as possible, the true distance of the object indicated.

The men should be practiced in aiming at objects above and below them.

39. Being at order arms: 1. *Open*, 2. BOXES.

Steady the piece by grasping it with the left hand just below the stacking swivel, forearm against the body; open the box with the right hand and resume the order.

In a similar manner each man, as his box is inspected, closes it and resumes the order.

40. Being at order arms: 1. *Inspection*, 2. ARMS.

At the command ARMS, bayonets are fixed and cartridge boxes opened. Each man, as the inspector approaches him, executes *part arms, open chamber*.

The inspector takes the piece with the right hand, grasping it just below the lower band, back of hand down (the man dropping the hands by the side), inspects it, and hands it back in the position in which received. The man receives it with the left hand at the balance, closes chamber, brings the hammer to the safety notch, resumes *part arms*, comes to order arms, and unfixes bayonet.

As the inspector returns the piece the next man executes *inspection arms*, and so on through the squad. Should the piece be inspected without handling, the man closes chamber, brings the hammer to the safety notch, grasps the piece with the right hand at the small of the stock, comes to order arms, and unfixes bayonet, when the inspector passes to the next man, who immediately executes *inspection arms*.

41. The inspection of the arms begins on the right, after which the inspector may pass in rear and inspect boxes from left to right.

Boxes are closed as soon as inspected.

## STACK ARMS.

42. Three pieces only are used in making a stack; pieces not so used are, in this connection, termed loose pieces.

Preparatory to stacking arms, the squad must have counted fours and must be in line at the order.

43. 1. *Stack*, 2. ARMS.

At the command *Stack*, each even number of the front rank raises his piece with the right hand, grasps it with the left at the upper band, and rests the butt between his feet, barrel to the front, muzzle inclining slightly to the front and opposite the center of the interval on his right, the thumb and forefinger raising the stacking swivel; each even number of the rear rank then passes his piece, barrel to the rear, to his file leader who grasps it between the bands with his right hand and throws the butt about twenty-eight inches in advance of his own and opposite the middle of the interval, the right hand slipping to the upper band, the thumb and forefinger raising the stacking swivel, which he engages with that of his own piece; each odd number of the front rank raises his piece with the right hand, carries it well forward, barrel to the front, the left hand guiding the stacking swivel, engages the lower hook of the swivel of his own piece with the free hook of that of the even number of the rear rank; he then turns the barrel outward into the angle formed by the other two pieces and holds the butt about four inches above the ground and six inches in front of the line of the toes.

At the command, ARMS, each odd number of the front rank lowers the butt of his piece to the ground.

The stacks being formed, the pieces of the odd numbers in the rear rank are passed to the even numbers in the front rank, who lay them on the stacks. The pieces of the guides and the file closers are laid on the stacks at the same time.

Each man, on finishing handling pieces, takes the position of the soldier. The instructor may then rest or dismiss the squad, leaving the arms stacked.

On assembling the men take their places in rear of the stacks.

#### 44. 1. *Take*, 2. *ARMS*.

At the command, *Take*, the loose pieces are returned by the even numbers; each even number of the front rank then grasps his own piece with the left hand, the piece of his rear-rank man with his right hand, grasping both between the bands; each odd number of the front rank grasps his piece in the same way with the right hand.

At the command, *ARMS*, each odd number of the front rank disengages his own piece by raising the butt from the ground and then turning the piece to the right, detaching the piece from the stack; each even number of the front rank disengages and detaches his piece by turning it to the left, and then passes the piece of his rear-rank man to him, and all resume the order.

Unless care is taken by the odd number to hold and place the butt of his piece in front of the line of the toes, there is danger that the front sight will be caught and bent by the ramrod of the piece of the even number on turning the piece to make or break the stack.

Should any four have numbers two and three blank files, number one rear rank will take the place of number two rear rank in making and breaking the stack; the stacks made or broken he resumes his post.

45. Being in single rank, arms are stacked and taken on the same principles as in the double rank; at the preparatory command number three steps back and covers number two; numbers two and three execute what has been explained for the even numbers of the front and rear rank, respectively; number three then resumes his place; number one uses his piece as explained for the odd number of the front rank. The piece of number four is passed as explained for the odd numbers of the rear rank.

Like precautions as in double rank should be used in making and breaking stack to avoid injury to the sights.

46. The following positions of the piece are intended mainly for use in extended order and route marches. Whenever the commands for any of these are given, the piece will be shifted in the most convenient manner, but for desirable uniformity in the method of carrying the piece from the right shoulder to the left shoulder and return when in close order, the method therefor is prescribed in paragraph 48.

#### 47. 1. *Trail*, 2. *ARMS*.

The piece is grasped with the right hand just above the balance, right arm slightly bent, barrel up, muzzle inclined slightly to the front.

When it can be done without danger or inconvenience to others, as on the firing line, the piece may be grasped at the balance and the muzzle lowered until the piece is horizontal; a similar position in the left hand may be used in like case.

The piece should be brought to the position of trail arms on coming indoors.

#### 48. Being at right shoulder arms: 1. *Left shoulder*, 2. *ARMS*.

Press the butt down quickly with the right hand and bring the piece to nearly a vertical position without lowering it, grasp it with the left hand

at the small of the stock, and carry and place the piece on the left shoulder, barrel up, trigger guard in the hollow of the shoulder; replace the right hand at the butt with the left hand, heel between the first and second fingers, thumb and fingers closed on the stock, elbow near the body, hand directly in front of the elbow, and drop the right hand by the side.

#### 1. *Right shoulder*, 2. *ARMS*.

Press the butt down quickly with the left hand and bring the piece to nearly a vertical position without lowering it, grasp it with the right hand at the small of the stock, and carry and place the piece on the right shoulder, barrel up, trigger guard in the hollow of the shoulder, replace the left hand at the butt with the right hand, and take the position of right shoulder arms.

#### 49. 1. *Sling*, 2. *ARMS*.

The right arm is passed between the rifle and the sling which rests upon the shoulder, piece in rear of shoulder, muzzle down and barrel to the rear; right hand steadying the piece.

On route marches the piece may be slung on either shoulder. The gun sling should never be so tightly drawn that it cannot be readily adjusted.

#### 50. 1. *Secure*, 2. *ARMS*.

The piece is held in the right hand at the balance, barrel down, sloping downward and to the front; right hand supported against the front of the right hip, upper arm against the stock. A corresponding position in the left hand may be used.

51. When the recruits are first exercised in marching with arms, the instructor orders the pieces in position before putting the squad in march, and before passing from quick to double time; he also causes the recruits to be at quick time at the *right shoulder* before ordering the *halt*.

52. When the marchings and the manual of arms are thoroughly understood, the following general rules govern:

(1) If at the order, bring the piece to the right shoulder at the first preparatory command for marching.

(2) A disengaged hand in double time is held as when without arms.

(3) If at the right shoulder, left shoulder, trail, or port arms, bring the piece to the order on halting; the execution of the order to begin immediately after halting.

(4) When the facings, side step, back step, alignments, open and close ranks, taking intervals, distances, and assembling from bayonet exercise, are executed from the order, raise the piece to the trail while in motion and resume the order on halting.

When this applies to other movements it is therein stated.

53. In the battle exercises, or whenever circumstances require, the regular positions of the manual of arms and the firings may be ordered without regard to the previous position of the piece; such movements as are not in the manual will be executed without regard to motions-or cadence.

#### FIRINGS.

54. The post of the instructor is three paces in rear of the squad, but in actual firing he places himself where he can best make himself heard and at the same time observe the effect of the fire; the objective should be in plain view and so designated as to be easily distinguished by all.

After exercises in firing, before dismissing the squad or passing to other instruction, inspection will be made to insure that no cartridge is left in chamber.

55. The commands for firing are the same whether the squad be standing, kneeling, or lying down. The commands for kneeling or lying down precede the commands for firing.

56. At the first preparatory command for firing, the squad being in line standing, both ranks take the position of load as prescribed in paragraph 28, and the cartridge box, if worn, is slipped to the hip and opened; at the command indicating the distance, the sights are adjusted; the cartridge box is closed and replaced after executing cease firing (par. 59).

#### VOLLEY FIRING.

57. The squad being in line fronting the object to be fired upon, pieces loaded: 1. *Fire by squad*, 2. *At* (such an object), 3. *At* (so many yards), 4. *Squad*, 5. *READY*, 6. *AIM*, 7. *FIRE*, 8. *LOAD*.

To fire another volley at the same object, but with a new line of sight: 1. *At* (so many yards), 2. *Squad*, 3. *READY*, 4. *AIM*, 5. *FIRE*, 6. *LOAD*.

To fire another volley at a new object: 1. *At* (such an object), 2. *At* (so many yards), 3. *Squad*, 4. *READY*, 5. *AIM*, 6. *FIRE*, 7. *LOAD*.

68. The object and range will be indicated in the preparatory commands for all kinds of fire, as illustrated in the preceding examples.

If the object be at a considerable angle to the front of the squad, the instructor will change the front of the squad so as to face the object.

The commands are given at sufficient intervals to allow them to be executed as prescribed. The command *fire* is given when the pieces appear to be steady.

*These rules are general.*

#### TO CEASE FIRING.

##### 59. CEASE FIRING.

Take the position of load, if not already there, draw the cartridge, or eject the empty shell by opening the chamber, close the chamber, bring the hammer to the safety notch, lower the sight leaf, if raised, and take the order, order kneeling, or the position lying down, as the case may be. If standing, the rear-rank men then step back and cover their file leaders, taking the order as prescribed in paragraph 30.

60. The command (or signal) *cease firing* is always used to stop the firing of whatever kind, and may be given at any time after the first preparatory command for firing, whether the firing has actually commenced or not.

*This rule is general.*

#### TO FIRE AT WILL.

61. 1. *Fire at will*, 2. *At* (such an object), 3. *At* (so many yards), 4. *Squad*, 5. *READY*, 6. *COMMENCE FIRING*.

At the command *commence firing* each man independently of the others takes careful aim at the object, fires, loads and continues the fire as rapidly as is consistent with taking careful aim at each shot. The men should be taught to load rapidly and to aim deliberately.

62. 1. *CEASE FIRING*, 2. *LOAD*.

The firing will stop; at the second command pieces not already there will be brought to the position of load, and those not loaded will be loaded.

This is intended to interrupt the firing, for the purpose of steadying the men, to change to another method of firing, or to retain the pieces loaded for the time being, in which latter case the instructor should direct the hammers to be brought to the safety notch.

#### RAPID FIRE.

63. This fire is employed under usual conditions for ranges within which the trajectory is comparatively flat, and the firing should be very effective. 1. *Rapid fire*, 2. *At* (such an object), 3. *At* (so many yards), 4. *Squad*, 5. *READY*, 6. *COMMENCE FIRING*.

At the command indicating the distance, if 600 yards or less, the sights will be laid; the firing is executed as the firing at will, but with as great rapidity as will admit of effective aiming at the object.

If firing at will, to begin rapid fire: 1. *Rapid fire*, 2. *COMMENCE FIRING*, when rapid fire is taken up.

Instruction in the *rapid fire* should not be given until after the *fire at will* is well executed.

To fire further volleys the commands would be as prescribed in paragraph 57.

64. Rules for the application of the different fires will be found in the battle exercises.

#### CIRCULAR.

STATE OF IOWA,  
ADJUTANT-GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
Des Moines, November 22, 1897.

Pursuant to Circular 24 c. s., War Department, Paragraph 28 of Circular of September 20, 1897, publishing Manual for the Springfield rifle, caliber .45, is amended to read as follows:

28. Being in line, standing at the order: 1. *Squad*, 2. *LOAD*.

Each rear-rank man steps off obliquely to the right with the left foot, planting the toe opposite the middle of the interval to his right and in line with the left heel of his front-rank man; the front-rank men half face to the right; both ranks then carry the right heel six inches to the rear and three inches to the right of the left heel, turning the toes of both feet slightly inward, at the same time raise the piece with the right hand, drop it into the left at the balance, muzzle at the height of the chin, left elbow against the body, small of the stock at the waist; place the right thumb on the head of the hammer, forefinger on the trigger, the other fingers against the small of the stock and half cock the piece, lower the muzzle, barrel sloping downward at an angle of about twenty-five degrees, at the same time open chamber; look toward the chamber, remove the cartridge shell if necessary; take a cartridge between the thumb and first two fingers, place it in the bore, pressing it home with the thumb; close chamber with the right thumb, cast the eyes to the front, carry the right hand to the small of the stock and raise the muzzle to the height of the chin. *The last position is the position of load.*

If kneeling, the position of the piece is similar—the left forearm rests on the left thigh, the left hand grasping the piece at the balance and the muzzle is at the height of the chin.

If lying down, the left hand steadies the piece at the balance, the toe of the butt resting on the ground, the muzzle off the ground.

When lying down in double rank the rear-rank men do not load.

The piece being in the position of load, that is with the hammer at the half cock, is brought to the ready by the command: 1. *Squad*, 2. READY.

At the second command cock the piece with the right thumb and return the hand to the small of the stock.

BY COMMAND OF GOVERNOR DRAKE:

HENRY H. WRIGHT,  
*Adjutant-General.*